

CHAPALA'S ANGLO-KHASI DICTIONARY

**COMPILED BY
U EDINGSON BLAH**

**Headmaster, M. E. School, Wahlong, formerly
Assistant Headmaster, Proceeding High
School, Mawphlang, Author of
Grammar Phareng, Khasi
Self Teacher etc.**

Planned, supervised & supplemented by
BIBHU BHUSAN CHAUDHURI
**Author of High School Essays & Letters,
Child's Essays & Letters, Child's Modern
Geography, Great Sons of
Mother India etc.**

CHAPALA BOOK STALL
BOOKSELLERS & PUBLISHERS
Shillong ; ASSAM

**Published by
B. B. CHAUDHURI
Chapala Book Stall
Shillong**

319/E/RF/D

[182-1-1-66]

**First Edition,
1966**

~~319/2H~~

108/D.N

Copyright reserved by the Publisher

**Printed by
D. P. Mitra,
at the Elm Press
63, Beadon Street.
Calcutta-6**

Price Rs. 5.00

KA 'TIEN KHMAT

Naduh bym shym la pynmih shuh ia ka English-Khasi Dictionary da I Babu Nissor Singh, la don ka jingdawa kaba khraw napdeng ki khynnah skul kiba pule ha ki skul rit kum ki Middle English bad ha ki High Schools ruh ban ioh ia ka Dictionary na ka ktien English sha ka ktien Khasi.

Hapdeng ki khynnah skul kiba la pule ha ki class kiba kham shaneng ha ki High Schools, lehse, kin don bun ki ban ym da sngewdonkam eh ia ki dictionary English-Khasi, tang ki dictionary kiba na ka English sha ka English ruh la biang hi, hynrei la katta ruh dang don bun kiba shem jingeh namar ba kim lah satia ban shem ia ka jingmut jong ka ktien Phareng kaba iadei ha ka ktien Khasi. Ia kane ka jingeh la sngew kham tam ha ki skul nongkyndong, ha ki Middle bad wat ha ki High Schools ruh. Kumta, da ka jingthmu ban iarap ia la ki para-Ri la thoh ia kane ka kitab bad la pyrshang ruh ban buh tang ia kito ki ktien kiba jiw kham pyndonkam ha ki kot pule English ha ki Middle bad High Schools lait noh ki Subject Science.

Kan shim por slem ban thoh bad ban ai lut ia ki jingmut baroh na ka ktien Phareng sha ka ktien Khasi, nalog kata shuh shuh ka jinglut bad ka dor ban shon kan long kaba rem shibun kham tam ha kine ki por rem mynta bad haba kumta ka dor die ruh kan long kumjuh. Namarkata, da kaba pyrkhata ba baroh kin ia kotbor ban thied, la pynrit katba lah ia ka kitab bad la buh tang ia ki ktien kiba donkam-donkam eh.

Hapdeng ka jingpyrshang lah ban don bun ki jingbakla bad ki jingduna hangne hangtai, kumta u nongthoh un pdiang da

kaba sngewnguh eh ia kino kino ki jingpynbeit, ki jingai jingmut bad ki jingkynthoh khnang ba lah ban kham pynbha bad pyndap ha kawei pat ka sien-shon.

Khatduh eh, u nongthoh um lah khlem da pynpaw ka jingsngewnguh kaba khraw ia U Shri B. B. Chaudhuri, Proprietor, Chapala Book Stall, Shillong uba la pynbeit uba la shimti ban pynmih ia kane ka kot na ka bynta ka jingmyntoi jong ki Khasi kham tam ki khynnah skul ha kine ki por mynta.

U Edingson Blah.

Dated Cherrapunji,
The 1st October, 1966.

KA JINGBTHAH IA KI NONGPULE

I. Ha kaba thoh ia ki ktien ha kane ka dictionary la shim tang ia ki ktien kiba kham donkam bad la ai ruh ia ki jingmut jong ki, hynrei ia ki tnat-ktien kiba iadei bad kita ki ktien la thoh khlem da ai satia ia ki jingmut jong ki, kum kane :—

Suggest, v. ai jingmut. n. *Suggestion*. v. *Suggestive*.

Hangne la ai tang ia ka jingmut jong ka ktien "*Suggest*" kum ka verb kaba mut '*ai jingmut*' Ka jingmut jong ka ktien '*Suggestion*' kum ka noun la sngewthuh ba ka dei ban long '*ka jingai jingmut*,' bad '*Suggestive*' kum ka adjective pat ka long '*ba ai jingmut*,' wat la ym shym la ai satia ia ki jingmut jong ki.

Ia ki ktien phareng kiba kit bun jingmut pat la ai shwa ia ki jingmut kiba kham kongsan kiba ki jiw pyndonkam bad hadien kata la ai sa ia kiwei pat ki ktien kiba ki lah ban mut, kum kane :—

Standard, n. ka kyrdan ; ka jingthew.

Ki nongpule ki lah ban shim da kano kano na ki ka ban iadei bad ka jingmut jong kata ka bynta ha ki pule.

II. *Ki ktien shi-teng-dak (abbreviations) ba la pyndonkam ha kane ka dictionary :—*

adj. ..adjective.
adjs. ..adjectives.
adv. ..adverb.
adv. ..adverbs.

B. ..Bible.
Cf. ..Compare.
Conj. ..Conjunction.
Conjs. ..Conjunctions.

Dict.	..Dictionary.	nom.	..nominative.
e.g.	..for example.	n. pl.	..noun plural.
Eng.	..English.	n. sing.	..noun singular.
etc.	..etcetera.	part.	..participle.
fem.	..feminine.	pl.	..plural.
fol.	..following.	p. t.	..past tense.
fut. t.	..future tense.	pres. t.	..present tense.
geog.	..geography.	pron.	..pronoun.
geom.	..geometry.	prons.	..pronouns.
gram.	..grammar.	Rom.	..Roman.
Heb.	..Hebrew.	Sing.	..Singular.
hist.	..history.	Subj.	..Subject.
i.e.	..that is.	Tran. V.	..transitive verb.
ind.	..indicative.	U. S.	..United States (of
Int.	..Interrogative, Interjection.		America).
math.	..mathematics.	V.	..Verb.
mus.	..music.	V. i.	..Verb intransitive.
n.	..noun.	V. t.	..Verb transitive.
ns.	..nouns.	masc. g.	..masculine gender.
neut. g.	..neuter gender.	Obj. C.	..Objective Case.

CHAPALA'S

ANGLO-KHASI DICTIONARY

A

A :

Ablution

A, *n.* u dak pule ba nyng-kong.

A, *art.* u ; ka ; uwei ; kawei.

Aback, *adv.* na shadien ; kynsan.

Abandon, *v.* iehnoh ; kein noh. *adj.* Abandoned.

Abase, *v.* pynrit ; pynhiar. *n.* Abasement.

Abate, *v.* pynduh ; rung bor ; thombor. *n.* Abatement.

Abba, *n.* U Kpa ; U Blei.

Abbess, *n.* Ka lyngdoh kynthai ba rangbah duh.

Abbey, *n.* Ka jaka shong ki lyngdoh.

Abbot, *n.* U lyngdoh shynrang ba rangbah duh.

Abbreviate, *v.* pynlyngkot ; thoh lyngkot, *n.* Abbreviation.

Abdicate, *v.* iehnoh khet ne kyrdan. *n.* Abdication.

Abdomen, *n.* Ka trai kpoh ; ka shyrkait.

Abduct, *v.* rong ne rah bor. *n.* Abduction ; Abductor.

Abed, *adv.* halor jingthiah.

Aberrate, *v.* iaid bakla. *n.* Aberration.

Abet, *v.* pynshoi ; pynshit. *n.* Abetment.

Abeyance, *n.* Ka jingpyntud ; ka jingsangenh shipor.

Abhor, *v.* isih ; ijli. *n.* Abhorrence ; *adj.* Abhorrent.

Abide, *v.* shong ; sah. *adj.* Abiding.

Ability, *n.* Ka jinglah. *v.* Able, balah. *n. pl.* Abilities, ka bor pyrkhat.

Abject, *adj.* bapoh. *n.* Abjectness.

Abjure, *v.* Kren byrtong ; tim knia. *n.* Abjuration.

Ablaze, *adv.* ne *adj.* ba meh buk ; ba meh ir.

Ablush, *adj.* ne *adv.* ba saw kyrang.

Ablution, *n.* Ka jingpynsum ia ka met iap.

- Abnormal**, *adj.* ba palat ia kaba jiw long. *n.* Abnormality.
- Abroad**, *adj. ne prep.* ha ka lieng ne ka jhad ne ka rel.
- Abode** *n.* Ka jaka shong. *v.* la shong.
- Abolish**, *v.* pyrduh, *n.* Abolition.
- Abominate**, *v.* isih ; iji. *n.* Abomination, *adj.* Abominable.
- Aborigines**, *n.* Ki nongshong shnong ba nyngkong eh. *adj.* Aboriginal, ba hyndai kulong.
- Abort**, *v.* hap khun ; kha lor. *n.* Abortion. *adj.* Abortive, bym sei soh ; bym long kam.
- Abound**, *v.* Kynrei, jei ; pahuh ; dap. *n.* Abundance.
- About**, *prep.* sawdong ; shaphang *adv.* lajan ; shane-shatai.
- Above**, *adv. ne prep.* halor ; hajrong ; haneng.
- Abreast**, *adv.* markhap ; marsyindah.
- Abridge**, *v.* pynlyngkot, *n.* Abridgment.
- Abroad**, *adv.* sha kawei pat ka ri ; sha shiliang duriaw ; shata.
- Abrogate**, *v.* pynduh ; *n.* Abrogation.
- Abrupt**, *adv.* Kynsan-kynsan.
- adv.* Abruptly.
- Abscess**, *n.* Ka jingpun ksuit.
- Abscond**, *v.* phet tuh ; rieh ban lait na ka jingpynshitom da ka ain.
- Absence**, *n.* Ka jingjah ; ka jingpep. *adj. ne v.* Absent.
- Absolute**, *adj.* banylla ; bym don pud ; bym shah teh. *adv.* Absolutely.
- Absolve**, *n.* pyllait ; map. *n.* Absolution, Ka jingmap pop da u lyngdoh.
- Absorb**, *v.* Kjit ; nguid ; pynleit jingmut ; *n.* Absorption, *adj.* Absorption.
- Abstain**, *v.* Kiar, kyndiah. *n.* Abstention. *adj.* Abstinent.
- Abstract**, *v.* ring ; kjit, khate.
- Abstract**, *n.* Kaci kaci ka bym lah ban ktah da ka kti ; kaci kaci kaba shoh ha ka jingiohi ne jingsngew.
- Abstracted**, *adj.* bym don jingmut ; ba suda jingpyrkhat. *n.* Abstraction.
- Absurd**, *adj.* bym lah long. *n.* Absurdity.
- Abundant**, *adj.* ba pahuh ; ba kynrei, *n.* Abundance.
- Abuse**, *v.* mai ; pyndonkam bakla. *adj.* Abusive.
- Abyss**, *n.* Ka liewlong ba khlem trai ; ka ahor.
- Abyssmal**, *adj.* ba khlem trai ; bym kut.

Academy, *n.* Ka skul ha kaba la hikai bun jaid ka jingstad.

adj. Academic.

Accede, *v.* shah ; kohnguh, mynjur ; ai.

Accelerate, *v.* pynkloi. *n.* Acceleration. *adj.* Accelerative.

Accent, *n.* Ka jingban ktien. *v.* ban ktien.

Accept, *v.* pdiang ; kohnguh. *n.* Acceptance.

Access, *n.* Ka lynti ; ka lad. *adj.* Accessible.

Accession, *n.* Ka jingkiew khet ; ka jingroi.

Accessory, *adj.* ba pyndap ; ba pynroi.

Accident, *n.* Ka jingjia ryngkhat. *adj.* Accidental.

Acclaim, **Acclamation**, *n.* Ka jingrisa ; ka jingkynhoi

Acclivity, *n.* Ka jingkiew padun.

Accommodate, *v.* ai jaka ; pynbiang. *n.* Accommodation.

Accompany, *v.* bud ; synran. *n.* Accompaniment.

Accomplice, *n.* u paralok ba ialeh bymman.

Accomplish, *v.* pyndep. *n.* Accomplishment.

Accord, *v.* mynjur ; shah. *n.* Accordance.

According, *adj.* Kat kum ba la pynbeit.

Accordion, *n.* Ka jingtem ba

pynmih sur da kaba pyrsat bad kjit lyer.

Accost, *v.* iakren ; ialur ia ka dakaid.

Account, *v.* Khein ; pynshongdor ; ai daw ; *n.* ka jing-khein.

Accountant, *n.* u stad jingkhein.

Accrue, *v.* mih ; roi.

Accumulate, *v.* lum ; pynlang ; *n.* Accumulation.

Accuracy, *n.* Ka jingbeit ; ka jingthikna. *adj.* Accurate.

Accused, *adj.* ba la shah kem. *n.* u shah mudui. *v.* Accuse, mudui. *n.* Accusation.

Accustom, *v.* pynmlien ; mlien.

Ache, *n.* Ka jingpang. *v.* pang ; shitom.

Acknowledge, *v.* pyntip. *n.* Acknowledgement.

Acquaint, *v.* pynithuh ; pyntip.

Acquaintance, *n.* Ki para ba ia ithuh-ithaw.

Acquire, *v.* ioh da kaba leh shitom ; ioh.

Acquit, *v.* pyllait ; pynksan. *n.* Acquittal.

Act, *v.* leh ; trei, *n.* ka kam ; ka jingleh ; ka jingialeh-kai. *n.* Action.

Active, *adj.* basmat ; batrei ba ktah.

Actual, *adj.* ba dei shisha. *n.* Actuality.

Acute, *adj.* ba nep ; ba tyrsuh.

Adage, *n.* Ka tien tymmen ;
ka jingsneng.

Adamant, *n.* Ka jingeh ; u
mawlein. *adj.* Adamantive.

Adapt, *v.* pyniadei ; pyniahap.
n. Adaptation.

Adays, *adv.* mynta ki sngi ;
ha kane ka por.

Add, *v.* Khein lang ; pynlang.
n. Addition.

Adder, *n.* u kynja bsein.

Addict, *v.* Kyrni, brai. *adj.*
Addicted.

Address, *n.* Ka jaka shong ;
ka jinggren. *v.* kren.

Adduce, *v.* pynmih ; sei. *n.* Ad-
ducement.

Adept, *adj.* ba tbit eh.

Adequate, *adj.* ba biang ; ba
iadei. *n.* Adequacy.

Adhere, *v.* snoh ; dambit. *n.*
Adherence. *adj.* Adhesive.

Adieu, *adv.* Khublei. *n.* ka
jingkhublei iakhlad.

Adjacent, *adj.* ba iajan ; ba
ia khap.

Adjective, *n.* Ka ktien kaba
batai ia ka jinglong jong
ka noun.

Adjoin, *v.* iasoh ; pyniasoh.
adj. Adjoining.

Adjourn, *v.* buh sngi pat.
n. Adjournment.

Adjudge, *v.* rai ; bishar.

Adjunct, *n.* Kaei kaei ba la
pyniasoh.

Adjure, *v.* pynsmai. *n.* Adjura-
tion.

Adjutant, *n.* u rangbah shipai
uba iarap ia u **Command-
ing Officer**.

Administer, *v.* pyniaid ; shakri.
n. Administrator.

Admiral, *n.* u rangbah duh ki
shipai duriaw.

Admire, *v.* icit ; iap bieit,
n. Admiration.

Admit, *v.* pdiang ; shah ban
rung. *n.* Admission.

Admonish, *v.* mai ; sneng.
n. Admonition.

Ado, *n.* Ka jingshitom ; ka
jingjynjar.

Adolescence, *n.* Ka jingsdang
khie samla. *n.* Adolescent.

Adopt, *v.* Jied ; ting khun ;
kam. *n.* Adoption.

Adore, *v.* niew kor ; i-bha iap.
n. Adoration.

Adorn, *v.* pynriam ; pynitynnad.
n. Adornment.

Adown, *adv.* ne *prep.* arsut ;
khongpong.

Adread, *v.* tieng.

Adrift, *adj.* ba per.

Adult, *adj.* ba la san ; ba la
rangbah ; ba la iaw.

Adulterate, *v.* Khleh ; pynja-
khlia ; klim. *n.* Adultera-

- tion, *Adultery*, *adj.* Adulterous.
- Advance**, *v.* iaid shaphrang ; nang kiew ; tyrwa ; ai baina. *n.* ka jingiaid shaphrang ; ka baina.
- Advancement**, *n.* Ka jingroi ; ka jingkiew shaphrang.
- Advantage**, *n.* Ka jingmyntoi ; ka kabu. *v.* myntoi.
- Advent**, *n.* Ka jingwan ; ka jingwan kaba nyngkong ne kaba ar sien jong u Khrist.
- Adventure**, *n.* Ka jingwad ban ioh nam lyngba ki jingeh. *v.* nud ; tur lyngba ki jingeh.
- Adverb**, *n.* Ka ktien kaba batai shaphang ka *Adjective* lane ka *Verb*.
- Adversary**, *n.* u nongshun ; u nongialeh pyrshah ; u Soitan. *adj.* *Adversative*.
- Adverse**, *adj.* ba ia pyrshah ; ba markhongpong ; ba sniewbok.
- Adversity**, *n.* Ka jingjynjar ; ka jingeh ; ka nusip jot
- Advert**, *v.* pynleit ne pynphai jingmut ; niew burom ; shah shkor. *n.* *Advertence*.
- Advertise**, *v.* pynbna ; pyntip. *n.* *Advertisement*.
- Advice**, *n.* Ka jingsneng ; ka jinghikai ; ka jingabuit.
- Advise**, *v.* Sneng ; hikai ; aibuit ; iathuh.
- Advocacy**, *n.* Ka jingiasaid-da ; ka jingiada. *n.* *Advocate*.
- Aeon**, *n.* Ka rta ; ka juk ; ka bymjiwkut.
- Aerate**, *v.* pyndap lyer. *n.* *Aeration*.
- Aerial**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka lyer ; ba ha suin.
- Aeronaut**, *n.* uba kiew sha suin da ka belun ne da ka lieng suin.
- Afar**, *adv.* sha jngai.
- Affable**, *adj.* ba jem ban iakren ; ba leh don akor bad pyniadei bad kiba kham hapoh.
- Affair**, *n.* Ka kam ; ka jing-trei ; ka thma rit.
- Affect**, *v.* trei kam ; pynkhih ne ktah ia ka jingmut ; leh mynleh ; ieit ; thmu. *n.* ka jingieit.
- Affection**, *n.* Ka jingieit ; ka jingsbun ; ka jingdem ka mon ; ka jingiadei. *adj.* *Affectionate*.
- Affidavit**, *n.* ka jingpynskhem ; ka jingthoh kular.
- Affiliate**, *v.* pyniasoh ; pdiang dkhoh. *n.* *Affiliation*.
- Affine**, *n.* Ka jingiadei kha dei man.
- Affinity**, *n.* Ka jingiadei ; ka

jingiasyriem ; ka jingiadei kur.
Affirm, *v.* pynshisha ; pynskhem. *n.* **Affirmation**.
Affix, *v.* pynsnoh ; pyndait ; tah.
Afflict, *v.* pynshitom ; pynjynjar ; pynsgewsih. *n.* **Affliction**.
Affluent, *adj.* ba kyrrei ; ba pahuh ; ba riewspah.
Afford, *v.* Kot bor ; pynmih ; bah ia ka bai lut bai sep.
Affright, *v.* pynsheptieng. *n.* ka jingsheptieng.
Affront, *v.* ieng pyrshah ; pynbitar ; iakynduh markhmat ; bym khein briew. *n.* ka jingleh niewbein ; ka jingbym khein briew.
Afield, *adv.* ha ne sha madan.
Afloat, *adv.* ba per.
Afoot, *adv.* da ka kjat.
Afore, *prep.* ha shwa ; ha khmat.
Aforehand, *adv.* ha shwa ka por ba dei ban pyndep.
Afraid, *adj.* ba sheptieng ; ba khaweit ; ba lehrain bieit.
Afresh, *adv.* ba thymmai.
Aft, *adv.* hadien.
After, *adv.*, *adj.*, *prep.* ba hadien ; ba iabud ; sha-phang ; beh nadien.
Afteract, *n.* Ka kam kaba bud ne mih hadien.

Aftermost, *adj.* ba hadien eh ; ba khatduh eh.
Afternoon, *n.* Ka por phai sngi.
Afterward, **Afterwards**, *adv.* hadien.
Aga, *n.* u rangbah shipai Turk.
Again, *adv.* sa shisien ; pat.
Against, *prep.* pyrshah ; marpyrshah.
Age, *n.* Ka rta ; ka juk ; ka jinglong tymmen.
Aged, *adj.* ba la tymmen. *n.* ki tymmen.
Agenda, *n.* Kiei kiei ba dei ban pyndep ; ka niam ka rukom ; ka prokram.
Agent, *n.* u nongtrei ; u nongmih khmat uba trei na ka bynta kiwei pat. *n.* **Agency**.
Aggrandise, *v.* ban pynlong kham khraw.
Aggravate, *v.* pynsniew ; pynbitar.
Aggregate, *v.* lum ; pynlang. *n.* ka jingkhein kyllum.
Aggress, *v.* leh bor ; thaw kajia. *n.* **Aggression** ; **Aggressor**.
Aggrieve, *v.* pynkhuslai ; pynsgewsih ; pynshitom jingmut.
Aghast, *adj.* ba la sheptieng khlemtip briew shuh.
Agile, *adj.* basmat ; ba sting. *n.* **Agility**.

Agitate, *v.* pynkhih ; pynshit ;
pyndom. *n.* **Agitation.**

Aglow, *adj.* bad *adv.* ha ka
jingkhluit.

Agnostic, *n.* uba hikai ba dei
tang ma-u uba tip shaphang
u blei.

Ago, **Agone** ; *adv.* ba la lah ;
ba la dep.

Agog, *adv.* da kaba kwah eh.

Agoing, *adv.* ba dang iai
long ; ba iai khih.

Agony, *n.* Ka jingshah shi-
tom ; ka jingialeh tynggeh.

Agree, *v.* mynjur ; kohnguh ;
iadei ; iahap ; iakut. *n.*
Agreement.

Agriculture, *n.* Ka rep ka
riang. *adj.* **Agricultural.**

Aground, *adv.* ba la kyllon ne
hap ha khyndew.

Ague, *n.* Ka jingpangshit ; ka
khieshoh.

Ah, *int.* Ka jingkyndit haba
sngewbha ne sngewsih.

Ahead, *adv.* sha shwa ; sha
khmat.

Aid-de-Camp, *n.* u rangbah
shipai uba iarap ia u
rangbah duh jong ki shipai.

Aid, *v.* iarap ; aibor, *n.* ka
jingiarap.

All, *v.* pynpang ; pynshitom.
n. **Allment.**

Alim, *v.* Thew siat ; thmu.
n. ka jingthmu.

Air, *n.* Ka lyer ; ka suin-
bneng ; ka sur ; ka dur ;
ka jingleh mynleh. *adj.*
Airy.

Air-tight, *adj.* bym lait lyer
shuh.

Aisle, *n.* Ka lynti na ki
krung jong ka ingmane
lane napdeng jong ki ben
shong ha ing mane.

Ajar, *adv.* ba lait rynghang.

Akimbo, *adv.* ba shanti ha
syngkai.

Akin, *adj.* ba iadei kur.

Alack-a-day, *int.* Adur lanot !

Alarm, *n.* Ka jingmaham ;
ka jingsheptieng. *v.* maham ;
pynsheptieng ; pynma.

Alas, *int.* Wow ! Ani !

Albeit, *adv.* la ka long kumta ;
wat la.

Albumen, *n.* Kaba lieh jong
ka pylleng syiar.

Alcade, *n.* u nongbishar.

Alcohol, *n.* Ka kiad ; ka
dawai pynbuaid. *adj.* **Alco-
holic.**

Ale, *n.* Ka 'iad thnam.

Aleft, *adv.* sha kadiang.

Alert, *adj.* ba sharai ; ba
phikir.

Algebra, *n.* Ka rukom khein
kaba da ki dak pule ym da
ki dak jingkhein.

Alias, *adv.* da kumwei pat ;
ka kyrteng ba shu khot.

Allen, *adj.* bapher ; ba long nongwei. *n.* u nongwei ; u sohshnong ; u shongthap.

Alienate, *n.* aiti ia la ka hok ha kiwei pat ; pyndonkam bakla.

Allight, *v.* hiar. *adj.* ba la kem ding ; ba la thang.

Alike, *adj.* ba ialong kumjuh ; ba iasyriem.

Aliment, *n.* Ka jingbam ; ka jingbsa.

Alimony, *n.* Ka baibam ia ka tnga ba la iaphet.

Aliquot, *adj.* ba la bynta marbiang marbiang khlem tam.

Alla, *n.* Ka kyrteng Blei ki Musliman

Alive, *adj.* ba im ; ba don mynsiem.

All, *adj.* baroh.

All-in-all, Kiei kiei baroh lang.

All's one, ka long kajuh. At all, satia.

Allege, *v.* Kynnoh ; tei pop. *n.* Allegation.

Allegiance, *n.* Ka jingmane syiem ; ka jingnguh.

Allegory, *n.* Ka jingringdur ne nuksa da ka jingia-thuhkhana.

Alleluia, **Alleluiah**, *int.* iaroh ia u Trai.

Alleviate, *v.* pynsting ; pyn-duna.

Alley, *n.* Ka lynti iaaid kai ha kper.

All-fools'-day, *n.* ka sngi thok ; ka shi tarik April.

Alliance, *n.* Ka jingialok ; ka jingiatehlok.

Allocate, *v.* Kdew ne batai ia ka jaka ; ai bynta. *n.*

Allocation.

Allot, *v.* ai bynta. *n.* Allotment.

Allow, *v.* ai ; shah. *n.* Allowance.

Alloy, *n.* Ka niai.

Allude, *v.* Kdew ; phawer. *n.* Allusion.

Allure, *v.* ring ; pah ; pynshoi ; pyniapngiah.

Ally, *n.* u lok. *v.* ialok ; iadei kha dei man.

Almanac, *n.* Ka kot kdew tarik.

Almighty, *adj.* badonbor baroh. *n.* U Blei.

Almoner, *n.* u nongai isynei.

Almost, *adv.* lajan.

Alms, *n.* Ka jingai isynei ia kiba duk.

Aloft, *adv.* sha jrong ; sha khlich.

Alone, *adj.* ba marwei. *adv.* tang marwei ; da lade hi.

Aloof, *adv.* sha jngai ; sha suin ; kyrpang.

Aloud, *adv.* Jam.

Alpha, *n.* u dak pule Greek

- ba nyngkong eh ; ka jing-sdang ; kaba nyngkong.
- Alphabet**, *n.* Ki dak pule ba la buh ryntih.
- Already**, *adv.* lpa ; ba la don mynshwa.
- Also**, *adv.* ruh ; shuh shuh.
- Altar**, *n.* Ka duwan ; ka jaka kyntang.
- Alter**, *v.* pynkylla. *n.* Alteration.
- Alternate**, *v.* pud kawei hadien kawei ; kyliang kyliang.
- Alternative**, *n.* Ka jingjied tang kawei napdeng ar tylli. *adj.* ba ai jied kawei kawei.
- Although**, *conj.* la ; wat la.
- Altitude**, *n.* Ka jingjrang ; ka jingpawkhmat.
- Altogether**, *adv.* baroh lang ; khlem lait shuh.
- Always**, **Alway**, *adv.* barobor ; jiwnom ; shi lynter.
- Am**, *v.* long ; don ; dei.
- Amain**, *adv.* da ka bor bah bor san.
- Amalgamate**, *v.* pyniasohlang ; khleh lang.
- Amass**, *v.* lum ; kynshew ; pynlang ; kynton.
- Amateur**, *n.* u riew rim ha ka kam.
- Amaze**, *v.* lyngngoh ; phylla.
- n.* ka jinglyngngoh ; ka jingsngewphylla.
- Ambassador**, *n.* u nongkit tien syiem. *n.* fem. **Ambassadress**.
- Ambition**, *n.* Ka jingkwah ne jingsliang ia ka bor, ka burom ne ka spah. *adj.* **Ambitious**.
- Ambulance**, *n.* Ka kali kaba kit ia ki dawai bad ki tiar ban sumar ia kiba mynsaw.
- Ambush**, *n.* Ka jingthap rich ban kynrup ne hiar thma kynsan.
- Ameliorate**, *v.* Kham pynbha.
- Amen**, *int.* ai ba kan long kumta !
- Amend**, *v.* pynbeit ; pynbha. *n.* Amendment.
- Amends**, *n.* Ka jingsiew ne jing-pynbiang ia kaba la duna.
- Amiable**, *adj.* ba lah ban ieit ; ba dei ban ieit. *n.* **Amiability** ; **Amiability**.
- Amicable**, *adj.* ba ialong ne iadei lok.
- Amid**, **Amidst**, *prep.* hapdeng.
- Amiss**, *adj.* ba bakla ; bym dei.
- Amity**, *n.* Ka jingiadei lok ; ka mon babha.
- Ammunition**, *n.* Ki tiar siat ; u bakhor, u kuli, u bom, etc.
- Among**, **Amongst**, *prep.* hapdeng.
- Amnesty**, *n.* Ka jingmap ia ki

- nongleh palat ha ki kam
sain pyrthei.
- Amorous**, *adj.* ba lah ban
pynieit da kaba suk.
- Amount**, *v.* mih ; long. *n.* ka
jingmih ; ka jingbun ;
ka sut bad ka trai.
- Ample**, *adj.* ba heh ; ba iar .
ba kylluid. *n.* Ampleness.
- Amplify**, *v.* pynheh. *n.* Amplifi-
cation.
- Amputate**, *v.* ot noh.
- Amuse**, *v.* pynbyrngia. *n.*
Amusement.
- An**, *art.* u ; ka ; uwei ; kawei.
- Anaemia**, *n.* Ka jingduna
snam.
- Analogous**, *adj.* baiadei ; ba
iasyriem. *n.* Analogy.
- Analyse**, *v.* pyniakhlad ha la
ka jaid ka jaid. *n.* Analysis.
- Anarchy**, *n.* Ka jingkulmar ha ka
jingsynshar.
- Ancestor**, *n.* u Kpa tymmen ;
u thawlang. *n.* Ancestry.
- Annex**, *v.* pyniasoh, pyndap.
n. Annexation.
- Annihilate**, *v.* pyniap ; pynjot ;
pynduh. *n.* Annihilation.
- Anniversary**, *n.* Ka sngi
lyngkhuh snem.
- Annotate**, *v.* batai.
- Announce**, *v.* pynbna ; pyntip.
n. Announcement.
- Annoy**, *v.* pynsalia ; pynshitom.
n. Annoyance.
- Annual**, *adj.* ba man ka snem ;
ba shisien shisnem.
- Annuity**, *n.* Ka tyngka ba dei
ban siew shisien shisnem.
- Annul**, *v.* pynduh ; pyndam.
- Annular**, *adj.* ba long kum ka
sati.
- Annunciate**, *v.* iathuh ; pyntip.
n. Annunciation.
- Anoint**. *v.* pynsleh umph-
niang ; pynsleh.
- Anointed**, *adj.* ba la sleh.
n. U Messiah.
- Anon**, *adv.* shi khyllipmat ;
khala khala.
- Anonymous**, *adj.* ba khlem
kyrteng.
- Anopheles**, *n.* u skain pyrjong.
- Another**, *adj.* kawei pat ;
uwe pat.
- Answer**, *v.* Jubab ; iathuh.
n. Ka jubab ; Ka jingmih.
- Ant**, *n.* u dkhiew.
- Antagonism**, *n.* Ka jingia-
pyrshah ;
- Antecedent**, *adj.* ba la jia
mynshwa ; ba la leit sha
shwa.
- Antedate**, *v.* buh tarik lpa.
- Antedeluvian**, *adj.* ba shwa ka
ka jingshlei ka pyrthei.
- Antelope**, *n.* Ka khiat.
- Antemeridian**, *adj.* shwa ka
por shiteng sngi.

Anterior, *adj.* ha shwa ne ha khmat.

Anthem, *n.* Ka jingrwai na ka kot niam.

Anti, *n.* bad *adj.* uba ia pyrshah.

Antic, *adj.* ba i thamula ; ba i danda.

Antichrist, *n.* u Khrist lamler.

Anticipate, *v.* angnud ; khmih lynti.

Antidote, *n.* Ka jingkhanglad ia ka jing-niew ; ka dawai ban pynduh ia ka bih.

Antipathy, *n.* Ka jingbym-sngewbha ; ka jingiapyrshah.

Antique, *n.* Kaei kaei kaba la rim. *adj.* ba la rim. *n.*

Antiquity.

Antithesis, *n.* Ka jingthoh pyrshah.

Anus, *n.* Ka lieu eit.

Anvil, *n.* u. rniang.

Anxious, *adj.* ba kwah tip. *n.* Anxiety.

Any, *adj.* uno uno ; kano kano.

Anywhere, *adv.* sha kano kano ne ha kano kano ka jaka ; shano shano.

Apace, *adv.* da kaba stet ; stet.

Apart, *ad.* Kyrpang ; khlad.

Apartment, *n.* Ka kamra kyrpang.

Apathy, *n.* Ka jingiauw ; ka jingbym sngew.

Aperture, *n.* Ka jingpei ; ka thliew.

Apiece, *adv.* lyngkhot lyng-khai ; iwei-iwei.

Apocalypse, *n.* Ka jingpynpaw.

Apology, *n.* Ka jingnguh let ; ka jingsaid-da.

Apostacy, **Apostasy**, *n.* Ka jingphai dien na ka niam ne jingngeit.

Apostle, *n.* uba la phah ban ialap ia ka Gospel.

Appal, *v.* pynsheptieng ; pynkhaweit.

Apparatus, *n.* Ki tiar.

Apparel, *n.* Ka jainkup ; ka riam.

Apparent, *adj.* ba shai ; ba lah ban iohi.

Apparition, *n.* Ka rngai ; ka jingipaw.

Appeal, *v.* Kyrpad ; ud. *n.* ka jingkyrpad.

Appear, *v.* paw ; mih ; imat. *n.* Appearance.

Appease, *v.* pynsuk ; pynjem.

Append, *v.* pynsnoh ; pyniasoh. *n.* Appendix.

Appertain, *v.* dei trai ; dei hok.

Appetite, *n.* Ka jingthngan. *v.* Appetise.

Apple, *n.* u soh apl ; u kynja sohphoh.

Appliance, *n.* Kaei kaei ba lah ban pyndonkam ; ka jingkyrpad. *agj.* **Applicable**.

Applicant, *n.* u nongkyrpad ; u nongpan.

Application, *n.* Ka jingkyrpad ; ka jingpan ; ka dorkhas. *v.* **Apply**.

Appoint, *v.* thung : buh ; buh sngi. *n.* **Appointment**.

Apposition, *n.* Ka jingpyniasoh ; ka jingpyniadei.

Appraise, *v.* buh dor ; pynshongdor.

Appreciate, *v.* iaroh ; niew kor ; sngewthuh.

Apprehend, *v.* sngewthuh ; sheptieng ; kem bor.

Apprentice, *n.* u nonghikai kam. *v.* hikai kam.

Apprise, *v.* iathuh ; pyntip.

Approach, *v.* wan hajan ; poi hajan ; ring hajan, *n.* ka jingwan hajan ; ka lynti.

Appropriate, *v.* buh kyrpang ; pyniadei, *adj.* ba iadei.

Approve, *v.* mynjur ; kohnguh. *n.* **Approval**.

Approximate, *adj.* ba antad ; ba iajan. *v.* antad.

Apron, *n.* Ka jain kyrshah. *v.* kyrshah.

Apt, *adj.* ba lah ban long ; ba iadei ; ba stet ; ba biang. *n.* **Aptitude**.

Aquatic, *adj.* ba dei shaphang

ka um ; ba shong hapoh um.

Arable, *adj.* ba long ban rep lyngkha.

Arbiter, *n.* u ksiang ; u nongbishar, *v.* **Arbitrate**.

Arc, *n.* Ka khilon ; ka jingkhun.

Arch, *n.* Ka khilon. *adj.* ba sianti ; ba kongsan.

Archaeology, *n.* ka jingtip shaphang ki rukom bad ki dustur barim bajah. *adj.* **Archaic**.

Archangel, *n.* u Angel rangbah.

Archbishop, *n.* u Bishop rangbah.

Archer, *n.* u nongsiat khnam. *n.* **Archery**.

Archipelago, *n.* Ki dewlynngong ba ialang shijaka.

Architect, *n.* u nongai nuksa ia ki dur jong ki ing ne jingtei ; u nongtei. *n.* **Architecture**.

Archive, *n.* Ka jaka buh ia ki dular.

Ardent, *adj.* bashithrem ; ba shong shit.

Arduous, *adj.* bashitom ; ba eh ; ba long thiep.

Are, *v.* long ; don ; dei.

Area, *n.* Ka jingheh jong ka jaka ne kaei kaei kaba don ka lynter bad ka pyngkiang.

Arena, *n.* Ka jaka ialeh kai
ban ia tynjuh bor.

Argue, *v.* pyni nia ; iasaid ;
tai nia. *n.* Argument.

Arid, *adj.* ba rkhiang ; ba
tyrkhong.

Arigh, *adv.* ba dei ; ha ka
rukom kaba dei.

Arise, *v.* ieng joit ; khie joit ;
mih.

Aristocracy, *n.* Ka jingsynshar
kaba da kiba khraw batri.

Arithmetic, *n.* Ka kot jing-
khein ; ka jingstad kaba
dei shaphang ki dak jing
khein.

Arithmetician, *n.* u stad jing-
khein.

Ark, *n.* Ka synduk ; ka ing
lieng ; ka synduk ka
jutang.

Arm, *n.* Ka ksang ktu. *v.* kieng
atiar.

Arms, *n.* Ki tiar iapom.

Armament, *n.* Ki tiar thma ;
ka kynhun shipai ba la
kieng atiar.

Armistice, *n.* Ka jingiasuk
thma.

Armour, *n.* Ka jingkieng atiar.

Armoury, *n.* Ka jaka buh tiar
thma.

Armpit, *n.* Ka pohtit.

Army, *n.* Ka kynhun shipai.

Around, *prep.* sawdong. *adv.*
baroh sawdong.

Arouse, *v.* pynkhih ; kyrsiew.

Arrange, *v.* pynbeit ; buh ryntih.
n. Arrangement.

Array, *n.* Ka jingryntih ;
ka jingriam.

Arrear, *n.* Kaba dang sah
teng ; kaba dang dei ban
siew.

Arrest, *v.* Kem. *n.* ka jingkem.

Arrival, *n.* ka jingpoi. *v.* arrive.

Arrogant, *adj.* ba am rang ;
ba leh bun kam.

Arrow, *n.* u khnam.

Arsenal, *n.* Ka jaka thaw bad
buh tiar thma.

Arson, *n.* Ka kam thang ing
thang sem.

Art, *n.* Ka buit ; ka jingstad ;
ka jingtrei ; ka ain. *adj.*
Artful.

Artery, *n.* u thied snam.

Article, *n.* Ka mar ; ka jing-
thoh ; ka bynta.

Artifice, *n.* ka jingthaw buit ;
ka buit thok ; ka jingtrei
ba da ka kti. *n.* Artificer.

Artificial, *adj.* bym dei shisha ;
ba shu thaw.

Artillery, *n.* ki tup ; ki shipai
siat tup.

Artisan, *n.* uba bit ha kano
kano ka kam la ka dei ha
ka dieng ne ka nar.

Artist, *n.* u nongdro dur uba tbit.

Artless, *adj.* ba lui lui ; ba
shida ; ba khlem buit.

As, *adv.* bad *conj.* kumba ;
katba ; naba ; namar ba.

Ascend, *v.* kiew ; *n.* Ascension.

Ascendant, *adj.* ba kham halor.

Ascendancy, *n.* ka bor synshar ;
ka bor pyniaid.

Ascent, *n.* ka jingkiew.

Ascertain, *v.* pynshisha ;
pynsabut.

Ascetic, *n.* u pukir ; u riewbat
niam pyrkhing.

Ashamed, *adj.* ba la sngewlehh-
rain.

Ash, *n.* u dpei. *n. pl.* Ashes,
ka met iap.

Ashore, *adv.* sharud duriaw.

Aside, *adv.* sharud ; jar jar.

Ask, *v.* Kylli ; tohkit ; pan ;
kyrpap.

Asleep, *adj.* bad *adv.* ioh thiah.

Aspect, *n.* Ka jingiohi ; ka
jingpaw.

Aspirant, *n.* u nongkwah ;
u nongialeh.

Aspire, *v.* ang nud ; thew sha
kiei kiei kiba khraw.

Ass, *n.* Ka kada.

Assail, *n.* hiar thma ; tur.
n. Assailant.

Assasin, *n.* u nongpyniap
klep. *v.* Assasinate.

Assault, *v.* tur kynsan ; hiar
thma kynsan.

Assay, *v.* bishar ; pynshongdor.

Assemble, *v.* ialang ; ialum.
n. Assembly.

Assent, *v.* pyrkhat bha ;
mynjur. *n.* ka jingmynjur.

Assert, *v.* pynskhem ;
pynshisha. *n.* Assertion.

Assess, *v.* buh dor ; pynshong-
dor. *n.* Assessment.

Assets, *n.* Ki mar ki mata
jong u nongiapi ne jong u
riew dap ram.

Assign, *v.* buh ; ai bynta.
n. Assignment.

Assimilate, *v.* pyniasyriem.

Assist, *v.* iarap. *n.* Assistance,

Associate, *v.* ialok ; ialang ;
iasoh. *n.* Association.

Assort, *v.* jied kyrpang
kyrpang ; buh ryntih.

Assume, *v.* shim ha lade ;
tharai ; leh mynleh.
n. Assumption.

Assurance, *n.* Ka jingpynshisha ;
ka jingpynskhem.

Assure, *v.* pynshisha.

Asthma, *n.* Ka jingpang shi-
tom pynhiar ne ring
mysiem ; u sahiaw.

Astonish, *v.* sngewphylla ;
sngewlyngngoh. *n.* Asto-
nishment.

Astound, *v.* pynlyngngoh ;
pynkyndit.

Astride, *adv.* ba bong-ang
ki kiat.

Astrology, *n.* Ka jingbatai ia
ki jingjia na ki khlur.
n. Astrologer.

Astronomy, *n.* Ka jingstad shaphang ki khlur.

Asunder, *adv.* tukra-tukra ; lyngkhot lyngkhai.

At, *prep.* ha.

Atheism, *n.* Ka jingbymngeit Blei.

Athlete, *n.* u nongialeh khlain.

Atlas, *n.* Ka jinglumlang ia ki map.

Atmosphere, *n.* Ka haw-haw ; ka jinglong kiei kiei kiba don sawdong jong ngi.

Atom, *n.* Kiei kiei kiba rit ; ki kynja met kiba rit eh.

Atone, *v.* Siewspah ; pynsuk. *n.* Atonement.

Atrocious, *adj.* ba runar eh. *n.* Atrocity.

Attach, *v.* teh ; pyndait ; pynskhem.

Attachment, *n.* Ka jingteh ; ka jingteh ka jingieit ; ka jingkurup ia ki mar da ka ain..

Attack, *v.* hiar thma ; kynthoh.

Attain, *v.* Kot ; poi ; ioh. *n.* Attainment.

Attempt, *v.* pyrshang, *n.* ka jingpyrshang.

Attend, *v.* poi ; don ; ap ; synran. *n.* Attendance.

Attendant, *n.* u nongbud ; u synran ; u shakri.

Attention, *n.* Ka jingshah

shkor ; ka jingpynleit jingmut.

Attest, *v.* pynshisha ; sakhi ; *n.* Attestation.

Attire, *v.* riam ; pynitynnad. *n.* ka jingriam.

Attitude, *n.* Ka sur ne rukom leh kaba pynpaw ia ka jingsngew jong u briew ; ka jingleh.

Attract, *v.* ring ia ka jingmut ; pah. *n.* Attraction.

Attribute, *n.* Ka jinglong. *v.* ai ; kam.

Auction, *n.* Ka jinglilam. *v.* lilam.

Audible, *adj.* ba lah ban iohsngew.

Audience, *n.* Ka jingialang ; ki nongsngap kai.

Audit, *v.* bishar ne peit bniah ia ki jingkhein-jingdiah.

Auditory, *n.* Ka jingiohsngew.

Augment, *v.* pynheh ; pynkhrav.

August, *n.* u bnai Lar. *adj.* badonburom ; bakhraw.

Aunt, *n.* Ka kmie nah ; ka nia-kha.

Aurora, *n.* Ka step phyrngap.

Auspices, *n.* Ka jingiada.

Auspicious, *adj.* ba don nusib ban jop ; ba donbok.

Austere, *adj.* ba pyrkhing ; bym aili. *n.* Austerity.

Authentic, **Authentical**, *adj.* ba shisha.

Author, *n.* u nongthoh ;
u nongshna.

Authorise, *v.* ai bor.

Authority, *n.* Ka bor. *n. pl.*
kiba don bor.

Autobiography, *n.* Ka jingthoh
shaphang la ka. jong ka
jingim.

Autocracy, *n.* Ka jingsynshar
kaba tang da uwei u brier.

Autocrat, *n.* uba synshar da
ka bor.

Autumn, *n.* Ka synrai.

Auxiliary, *adj.* ba iarap.

Avail, *v.* ioh ; myntoi ;
larkam. *n.* ka jingmyntoi.

Available, *adj.* ba lah ban ioh.

Avarice, *n.* Ka jingkwah lalot
ia ka spah.

Avenge, *v.* pynshitom ;
pynhiar kput.

Average, *n.* Ka jingkhein
ryntih.

Averse, *adj.* bym mon ; bym
sngewbha ; iapyrshah.

Avert, *v.* pynphai ; iada ; da.

Avid, *adj.* ba lalot ; ba threw.
n. Avidity.

Avoid, *v.* Kiar ; kyndiah ;
kynriah. *n.* Avoidance.

Avow, *v.* phla ; pynbna.
n. Avowal.

Awake, *v.* Khie joit ; kyndit
thiah. *adj.* ba peit mat.

Award, *v.* rai ; bishar. *n.* ka
rai.

Aware, *adj.* ba la tip ; ba la
sngewthuh.

Away, *adv.* noh. *int.* khie
noh !

Awe, *n.* Ka jingtieng burom.
adj. Awful.

Awwhile, *adv.* shi por.

Awkward, *adj.* ba isih ; bym
itynnad.

Awry, *adj.* ba kdor.

Axe, *n.* u sdie.

Axiom, *n.* Ka jingshisha kaba
mih na lade hi.

Axle, *n.* u shalyngka kali.

Ay, *Aye*, *adv.* ho-oid.

Ayah, *n.* Ka nongri khun-
lung.

Aye, *adv.* barobor ; junom.

Azure, *adj.* bajngum. *n.* ka
suinbneng.

B

Baa, *n.* Ka jingpah ka blang.

Babble, *v.* Kren bieit ; kren
kum u khunlung ; iathuh ia
kiei kiei ki bym dei ban iathuh
brier.

Babe, **Baby**, *n.* i Khunlung.

Baboon, *n.* u shrich heh.

Bachelor, *n.* u samla.

Back, *n.* Ka met ; ka ing-dong.
adv. shadien ; pat. *v.* phai
pat ; shong kulai.

Back-bite, *v.* Kren sniew na lyndet.

Back-bone, *n.* u shyieng dong ; u budlum.

Background, *n.* Ka nongrim.

Backslide, *v.* phai dien na ka jingngeit.

Backward, **Backwards**, *adv.* shadien ; na ka jinglong babha sha kaba sniew.

Bacon, *n.* Ka dohsniang ba la kyllan mluh bad ba la thad tyrkhong.

Bad, *adj.* basniew.

Badge, *n.* Ka dak ban pynithuh iano iano.

Bade, *v.* pynbicit ; khang dong.

Bag, *n.* Ka pla ; ka byrni. *v.* thep ; song.

Baggage, *n.* Ka song ; ka jing-khung ; ka thei dakaid.

Bail, *n.* Ka Jamin. *v.* bah jamin ; bah khala.

Bait, *n.* Ka jingpah ; ka jing-riam. *v.* pah jingbam.

Bake, *v.* Syang.

Bakery, *n.* Ka tyndur ; ka ing shet kpu.

Balance, *n.* Ka jingthew ; ka tarajur ; kaba sah. *v.* thew ; nujor ; artatien.

Balcony, *n.* Ka rynsan ne baranda shabar ka jing-khang it.

Bald, *adj.* ba synglen khlich.

Bale, *n.* Ka song. *v.* song ; kynshait um.

Ball, *n.* Ka Bol ; u kuli.

Balloon, *n.* Ka belun ; ka rusni.

Ballot, *n.* i Kot lyngkdop ba pyndonkam ha ka jingiajied briew (election).

Balm, *n.* Ka jingsleh ba pynjem kumba khem met.

Bamboo, *n.* u siej ; u skong.

Ban, *n.* Ka jingtim ; ka jing-khang.

Banana, *n.* Ka Kait.

Band, *n.* Ka jingteh ; ka kynhun ; ka kynhun nongput nongtem. *v.* teh ; ialok.

Bandage, *n.* Ka jain ban teh ne sop ia ka jingmysaw.

Bandit, *n.* u nongtuh ; u nong-lute ; u dakaid.

Bane, *n.* Ka jingjot ; ka jingiap ; ka bih.

Bang, *v.* tangon ; tied.

Banish, *v.* pynryngkang par ; beh shnong.

Bank, *n.* Ka rudwah ; ka ing buh tyngka. *v.* buh tyngka ha ka bank. **Banker**, u nong-buh bank.

Bankrupt, *n.* Uba dapram. *n.* Bankruptcy.

Banner, *n.* Ka lama.

Banns, *n. pl.* Ka jingpynbna ia ka jingshong kurim.

Banquet, *n.* Ka jingkhawai. *v.* khawai.

Baster, *v.* ia biria ; leh danda.

Baptise, *v.* pynbaptis ; pynkyltantang.

Bar, *n.* u diengduh nar ; ka jingpynwit ; ki muktia ; ka bynta ha ka jingrwai.
v. khang.

Barb, *n.* Kaba nep ; u shiah.

Barbarian, *n.* u riewkhlaw.
adj. badum ; ba long riewkhlaw ; ba runar.
n. Barbarity.

Bard, *n.* u nongrwai duitara ; u myllung.

Bare, *adj.* ba lyngkhuit ; ba duk ; ba suda ; ba synglen.

Barefaced, *adj.* ba khlemrain.

Bargain, *n.* Ka jingiohnong ; ka jingiakut.

Barge, *n.* Ka lieng ban shong kai.

Bark, *v.* wiar ; jlaw ; khoh-snep. *n.* ka snep ; ka jhad rit.

Barn, *n.* Ka Thiar ; Ka'ing buh kba. *v.* Kynshew.

Barometer, *n.* Ka tiar thew ia ka jingshit jingkhriat jong Ka suin baeng.

Baron, *n.* u bakhrav-batri ; u rangbah syiem.

Barrack, *n.* Ka len ne jaka shong shipai.

Barrel, *n.* Ka pipa ; Ka ktang sulqi.

Barricade, *n.* ka jingker ; ka jingda.

Barrier, *n.* Ka pud ; ka jingker.

Barrister, *n.* u riewsaid ; u nongiasaid.

Barter, *v.* iapein ; ia kylliang.

Base, *n.* Ka trai ; ka lycit ; ka nongrim ; ka jaka pynap. *v.* Seng nongrim.
adj. bapah.

Basement, *n.* Ka Khrum ; ka jingkyrshan na trai.

Bashful, *adj.* ba lehrain bieit ; ba kulmar.

Basin, *n.* Ka dabor ; ka jaka ba la ai um da ka wah.

Basis, *n.* Ka nongrim.
n. pl. Bases.

Bask, *v.* thad sngi ; syaid sngi.

Basket, *n.* u shang ; ka kriaah ka khoh.

Bass, *n.* Ka sur jem eh ha ka jingrwai.

Bastard, *n.* Ki khun na ki kmie ki kpa ba shu iapoi hi ; ki khun pongka.

Bat, *n.* Ka bet ; ka lymbit.

Batch, *n.* Ka kynhun.

Bath, *n.* Ka jingsum ; ka kamra sum. *v.* Bathe.

Baton, *n.* u diengduh pulit ; u dieng pynthap.

Battalion, *n.* Ka kynhun shipai kaba kynthup naduh 500 pa duh 1000 ngut ki shipai.

Batten, *n.* pynsgaid ; pynsboh.
n. u dieng pyniar.

Batter, *v.* Shoh sa shoh ; siat
da ki tup.

Battery, *n.* Ki tup ; ka tiar ba
ai ding ia ki elektrik.

Battle, *n.* Ka thma. *v.* ialethma.

Bawd, *n.* Ka men suh syntiew.

Bawdy, *adj.* ba jakhlia.

Bay, *n.* Ka kyndong duriaw ;
ka kdong. *v.* wiar.

Bayonet, *n.* Ka syngkhien suloi.

Bays, *n.* Ki kpieng.

Bazar, *n.* Ka iew.

Be, *v.* long ; don ; im.

Beach, *n.* Ka rudwah ; ka rud
duriaw.

Beacon, *n.* Ka ding ba la buh
ban maham ia ka jingmynsaw.

Bead, *v.* duwai. *n.* Ka ball rit.

Beadle, *n.* u kynja rangbah
balang.

Beak, *n.* Ka shyntur sim.

Beam, *n.* u bim ; ka kjat jingshai.
v. ai jingshai.

Bear, *v.* rah ; kit ; shah ; sei-
soh. *n.* ka dngiem.

Beard, *n.* u main moh ; u sniuh
tmoh.

Bearing, *n.* Ka main ; ka jing-
leh ; ka jingiadei.

Beast, *n.* u mrad khlaw ; u riew
runar.

Beat, *v.* shoh, pynpait ; jop ;
pyndem.

Beatific, *adj.* ba pynsuk.

Beatify, *v.* pynsuk ; kyrkhu ;
ai jingsuk.

Beatitude, *n.* Ka jingsuk bneng.

Beau, *n.* u briew uba sngewbha
eh tang ia ka riam.

Beauteous, *adj.* ba itynnad.

Beauty, *n.* Ka jingitynnad ;
u rang ne 'thei bhabriew.
adj. Beautiful. *v.* Beautify.

Becalm, *v.* pynjem ; pynthanda.

Because, *conj.* namar ; na ka
daw ba.

Beck, *n.* Ka wahduid ; ka jingai-
dak da ka kti ; ka jingkha-
woit. *v.* Beckon.

Becloud, *v.* pyntap lyoh ; pyn-
dum.

Become, *v.* Kylla long ; iadei ;
iahap.

Bed, *n.* Ka jingthiah ; ka lynti
jong ka um ; ka nur.

Bedeck, *v.* pynriam ; pyndeng.

Bedouin, *n.* u nongiaid wir.

Bee, *n.* U ngap. **Beehive**, ka
ksingngap.

Beef, *n.* Ka dohmasi.

Beer, *n.* Ka kynja kiad um.

Beet, *n.* u kynja jhur ; u bit.

Befall, *v.* jia ; hap.

Befit, *v.* iadei ; ia biang ; iadait.

Befool, *v.* pynbieit ; thok.

Before, *adv.* bad *prep.* ha shwa ;
ha khmat.

Beforehand, *adv.* lpa.

Befriend, *v.* ialok, pyniadei lok.

Beg, *v.* Kyrpad ; pan ; khrong.
n. Beggar.

Beget, *v.* pynkha ; pynlong ; pynmih.

Begin, *v.* sdang.

Begone, *int.* Khie noh !

Beguile, *v.* thok.

Behalf, *n.* Ka bynta ; ka jing-lehbha.

Behave, *v.* leh ; long ; rah ; kit.
n. Behaviour.

Beheld, *v.* Khrai khlieh.

Behind, *adv.* bad *prep.* shadien ; hadien.

Behold, *v.* Khmih ; peit ; ha khmih.

Beholden, *adj.* ba sngewnguh.

Being, *n.* Ka jingdon ; u brieve don.

Belated, *adj.* ba la pynslem.

Belch, *v.* Ksem.

Believe, *v.* ngeit. *n.* Belief ; Believer.

Belike, *adv.* lehse.

Bell, *n.* Ka baje ; ka shakuriaw.

Belle, *n.* Ka samla.

Bellied, *adj.* ba at kum ka kpoh.

Belligerent, *adj.* ba ialethma.

Bellow, *v.* pah. *n.* Ka jing kyrhuh.

Bellows, *n.* Ka pyrsut ; ka kyn-wo.

Belly, *n.* Ka kpoh. *v.* pynat ; pyndap.

Belong, *v.* dei jong ; dei.
n. Belonging, ka jingdon.

Beloved, *adj.* ba ieit eh.

Below, *prep.* hapoh.

Belt, *n.* u panpoh. *v.* panpoh.

Bench, *n.* Ka ben ; ka jaka shong ki nongbishar.

Bend, *v.* Khun ; pyndem.

Beneath, *prep.* hapoh.

Benediction, *n.* Ka jingkyrkhu ; ka jingpan ia ka jingkyrkhu.

Beneficence, *n.* Ka jinglehbha ia kiwei. *adj.* Beneficial.

Benefit, *n.* Ka jingmyntoi. *v.* myntoi ; leh bha.

Benevolence, *n.* Ka mon babha ; ka jingleh isynei.

Benign, *adj.* ba sbun ; ba aiei.

Bequeath, *v.* aitipateng ; ai sngewbha. *n.* Bequest.

Bereavement, *n.* Ka jingduh (da ka jingiap).

Berth, *n.* Ka jaka buh lieng.

Beryl, *n.* u mawkordor ba jyrngam.

Beseech, *v.* pan ; kyrpad ; kyntu.

Beset, *v.* Ker kut ; tawiar.

Beside, *prep.* narud ; najan.

Besiege, *v.* Ker kut.

Besmead, *v.* Kyllan ; tah ; lape.

Bestial, *adj.* ba kum u mrad.
n. Bestiality.

- Bestow**, *v.* ai ; buh. *n.* Bes-towal.
- Bestride**, *v.* Jam.
- Bet**, *v.* iathong.
- Betel**, *n.* u kwai.
- Bethink**, *v.* pyrkhath ; kynmaw.
- Betimes**, *adv.* ha ka por ba biang.
- Betray**, *v.* die ; shet kylla ; pynpaw ; thad. *n.* Betrayal.
- Betroth**, *v.* iatch ktien ; pynhiar synjat.
- Between**, *prep.* hapdeng.
- Beverage**, *n.* Ka jingdih.
- Beware**, *v.* Kiar ; -sumar ; husiar.
- Bewilder**, *v.* alam bakla ; pynbieit. *n.* Bewilderment.
- Bewitch**, *v.* pynthame ; pynbieit.
- Beyond**, *prep.* sha lyndet ; bym lah kot shuh.
- Bias**, *n.* Ka jingnoh shiliang ; ka jingdem ka mon.
- Bib**, *n.* Ka jain da tmoh ia ki khunlung.
- Bible**, *n.* Ka kotbah ki Khristan.
- Bibliography**, *n.* Ka jingbatai shaphang ki nongthoh tad ki jingthoh jong ki.
- Biceps**, *n.* Ki dohksah ha ka ksang kti.
- Bid**, *v.* hukum ; tyrwa ; pan.
- Big**, *adj.* ba heh ; ba khraw.
- Bigamy**, *n.* Ka jingri tnga arugut ha kajuh ka por.
- Bight**, *n.* Ka jingkhun ka duriaw.
- Bigot**, *n.* u nongbat niam pyrkhing. *n.* Bigotry.
- Bilateral**, *adj.* ba long ar dong ne arliang.
- Bilbo**, *n.* Ka waitlam.
- Bile**, *n.* Ka umksang ; u ksang.
- Bill**, *n.* u sdie talehthma ; ka jingai jingkhein ia ka tyngka ba dei ban siew ; ka jingpynbna ; ka ain ba dang pyrkhath ban pynrung. *v.* leh ieit ; ai ai jingkhein.
- Billet**, *n.* i kot lyngkdop.
- Billet-doux**, *n.* Ka shithi khynraw.
- Billow**, *n.* Ka jingkhieh phaloh ka duriaw.
- Bimensal**, *adj.* ba long shisien arbnai.
- Bind**, *v.* teh ; khum ; suh.
- Binocular**, *adj.* ba don ar khmat ; ba dei ia artylli ki khmat.
- Biography**, *n.* Ka jingthoh shaphang ka jingim u briew.
- Biology**, *n.* Ka jingstad kaba batai shaphang kiei kiei kiba don jingim.
- Biped**, *adj.* ba don arkjat.
- Bird**, *n.* Ka sim. *v.* riam sim.
- Bird-lime**, *n.* Ka thit ; pnur.

Bird's-eye, *adj.* ba iohi na
jrong ne na suin. *n.*
u dumasla.

Bisexual, *adj.* badei baroh
arjaid shynrang bad kynthei.

Bishop, *n.* u phajri ; u rang-
bah niam Khristan.

Bishopric, *n.* Ka kam bishop.

Bison, *n.* u masi prut.

Bit, *n.* Kaei kaei kaba rit ;
ka shi kyntien ; ka shi troh.

Bitch, *n.* Ka ksew kynthei.

Bite, *v.* dait ; kynthah.

Bitter, *adj.* ba kthang ;
ba jlah.

Bitumen, *n.* Kaei kaba lah
ban kem ding.

Bi-weekly, *adj.* ba shisien
ar taiew.

Blab, *v.* bun ktien ; khlei lut ;
khlem lah set.

Black, *adj.* ba iong ; ba
dum ; ba ma.

Black-art, *n.* Ka kam jadu-
myntro.

Blackberry, *n.* u soh khawiong.

Blackbird, *n.* Ka sim iong ;
ka sim tung.

Blacken, *v.* pyniong ; pyndum.

Blackleg, *n.* u nongiakhelai.

Blacksmith, *n.* u kamar ;
u nongtrei nar.

Bladder, *n.* Ka panjung.

Blade, *n.* Ka syrti ; ka sla ;
u riewtur-iap.

Blain, *n.* u tohjaw.

Blame, *v.* kynnoh ; tei pop ;
ai budnam.

Blank, *adj.* ba suda ; ba sada ;
n. Ka kot sada.

Blanket, *n.* Ka nep kup thiah.

Blaspheme, *v.* Kren bein-blei ;
smai bad tim.

Blast, *v.* bthei ; pynpait ;
riew. *n.* **Blasting**.

Blaze, *n.* Ka jinging ; ka
jingpluh. *v.* ing ; pluh.

Bleach, *v.* pynlieh.

Bleak, *adj.* ba khlem rong ;
ba khriat.

Bleat, *v.* pah langbrot.

Bleed, *v.* mih snam ; iap
mynsaw. *n.* **Bleeding**.

Blemish, *n.* Ka jingthohdak ;
ka jingthohbria.

Blend, *v.* khleh lang.

Bless, *v.* Kyrkhu ; iaroh ;
pynsuk. *adj.* **Blessed**.

Blight, *n.* Ka khlam jingthung.

Blind, *adj.* ba matlah ; ba
bieit ; ba dum.

Blindfold, *v.* tap matlah ; ba
khlem pyrkhat.

Blink, *v.* peit rit ; khaprip
khmat.

Bliss, *n.* Ka jingsuk. *adj.* **Bliss-
ful**.

Blister, *n.* Ka jingpun ksuit.

Blithe, *adj.* bakmen ; basuk.

Bloat, *v.* pynat ; at.

Blockade, *n.* Ka jingkerkut

- ia ka jaka da ki shipai ne ki jhad.
- Blockhead**, *n.* u briew uba bieit.
- Blood**, *n.* Ka snam ; ka jing-iadei kur. *adj.* **Bloody**.
- Bloodhound**, *n.* u ksew beh briew ; u riew thrang snam ; u nongshohnoh.
- Bloodshed**, *n.* Ka jingiaum snam.
- Bloom**, *v.* phuh. *n.* u syntiew ; ka jingjanai.
- Blossom**, *n.* u syntiew. *v.* phuh ; man bha.
- Blot**, *n.* Ka jingthohdak ; ka jingthohbria ; ka jingbudnam. *v.* thoh dak ; pynjah burom ; pynbudnam.
- Blotch**, *n.* Ka jingthoh dak iong ha ka snieh doh.
- Blow**, *n.* Ka jingtied ; ka jingshoh ; ka jingjynjar ba jia kysan. *v.* tied ; shoh ; kura.
- Blown**, *adj.* bym don mynsiem shuh ; ba at ; bym larkam shuh.
- Blue**, *adj.* ba jngum ; *n.* Ka suin bneng.
- Bluish**, *adj.* ba lam jngum.
- Blunder**, *n.* Ka jingbakla palat.
- Blunt**, *adj.* ba luin ; bym nep ; ba bieit.
- Blur**, *n.* Ka dak ; ka jingbit tngit. *v.* pynthohdak.
- Blush**, *v.* saw kyang. *n.* Ka jingsaw kyang.
- Bluster**, *n.* Ka jingkyrhuh ; ka jingkren kob.
- Boar**, *n.* u sn'ang.
- Board**, *n.* Ka lyntang ; ka jingbam ; ka jingialang. *v.* siang ne ker lyntang ; ai jingbam ; kiew lieng ne jhad.
- Boast**, *v.* Kob ; kren sarong. *adj.* **Boastful**.
- Boat**, *n.* Ka lieng.
- Bode**, *v.* iathuh lpa ; kren kunok.
- Body**, *n.* Ka met ; ki briew ba ialang kynhun.
- Bog**, *n.* Ka Ahor.
- Bogus**, *adj.* bathok ; ba shukor.
- Boil**, *v.* shet ; thnam. *n.* ka Tohjaw.
- Boisterous**, *adj.* ba kaw-kaw ; ba kum ka mrad.
- Bold**, *adj.* ba shlur ; bashai. *n.* **Boldness**.
- Bolt**, *n.* u narkhang ; u khnam ; u pyrthat. *v.* khang.
- Bomb**, *n.* Ka jingpynbthei da kaba shu bret ia u kuli. *v.* **Bombard**.
- Bon-bon**, *n.* u mit mit.
- Bond**, *n.* Ka jingteh ; ka jingiateh ; ka jingiakut.
- Bondage**, *n.* Ka jingshahteh ; ka jinglong mraw.

- Bondman**, *n.* u mraw shynrang.
Bondsman, *n.* u nongbah jamin.
Bone, *n.* Ka shyieng.
Bonemeal, *n.* Ka sboh shyieng.
Bonny, *adj.* ba itynnad.
Bonus, *n.* Ka buskit ; ka tyngka ba la ai tam nalar ka tulop kaba dei ban ioh.
Bony, *adj.* ba raikhoh ; ba tang ka shyieng ; barit.
Book, *n.* Ka kot ; ka kitab. *v.* thoh kot ; kam lpa.
Book-worm, *n.* u khniang bam kot.
Boon, *n.* Ka jingaisngewbha ; ka jingkyrpad. *adj.* ba-sngewbha.
Boot, *n.* Ka juti. *v.* phong juti ; myntoi.
Booth, *n.* Ka ingtrep.
Booty, *n.* Ka jinglute ; ka bai kliar wait.
Bo-peep, *n.* Ka jingialehkai iarieh ki khynnah.
Border, *n.* Ka khap-pud ; ka rud ; ka rymmian. *v.* iakhap pud ; ker tawiar.
Bore, *v.* sam thliew. *n.* ka thliew ; ka jingheh ka ktang suloi.
Boreas, *n.* Ka lyer ba beh na shaphang shatei.
Born, *p. p.* ba la kha.
Borne, *p. p.* ba la kit, la bah ne la rah.
- Borrow**, *v.* shim kylliang ; pan kylliang.
Bosh, *n.* Ka jingkren bieit.
Bosom, *n.* Ka shadem ; ka dohnud, *adj.* bashaniah.
Botany, *n.* Ka jingstad shaphang ki jingthung.
Both, *adj.* bad *pron.* baroh ar. *conj.* kumjuh.
Bother, *v.* pynsalia.
Bottle, *n.* u bitor ; ka song skum kba.
Bottom, *n.* Ka trai ; ka lyeit.
Bough, *n.* Ka tnat dieng.
Boulder, *n.* u mawbah ne mawlong ba la bam pynpyllun da ka um.
Bounce, *v.* rynsied ; kob ; pynheh.
Bound, *n.* u pud. *v.* ker kut ; buh pud.
Boundary, *n.* u pud ; ka jingkut.
Bounden, *adj.* ba la teh.
Bounteous, *Bountiful*, *adj.* basbun ; ba ai kylluid.
Bounty, *n.* Ka jingai kylluid ; ka jingai tyngka ban pynshlur ia ka jingtrei kam.
Bonquet, *n.* i rynjop syntiew.
Bouse, *v.* dih ia iap.
Boat, *n.* Ka jingialeh ; ka jingpyrshang.
Bow, *v.* Khun ; pyndem ; uguh ; *dem. n.* Ka ryntih ;

- ka jingnguh ; u ksai ot
bela.
- Bowels**, *n.* Ka snier ; ka jing-
leit khyndew.
- Bower**, *n.* Ka jaka shong
thait.
- Bowl**, *n.* Ka bol ; ka khuri.
- Bowshot**, *n.* Ka jingjngai kaba
shi pda khnam.
- Bow-window**, *n.* Ka kamra
khalki kaba khun ryntih.
- Box**, *n.* Ka synduk ; ka jaka
shong ba kyrpang ; ka jing-
iakura. *v.* thep synduk ;
kura.
- Boy**, *n.* u khyannah samla
shynrang rit. *n.* **Boyhood**.
- Boycott**, *v.* Kiar ne kyntait
ia baroh ki kynja jingia-
lang ne jingiadie-iathied.
- Brace**, *n.* u jingteh ; u jing-
pynbat. *v.* teh : pynskhem.
- Bracelet**, *n.* Ka khadu.
- Bracing**, *adj.* ba ai bor.
- Bracket**, *n.* Ka jingkyrshan.
- Brag**, *n.* Ka jingkob. *v.* kob.
adj. **Braggart**.
- Braid**, *n.* Ka jingpynpur. *v.*
suh pynpur.
- Brain**, *n.* Ka jabieng ; ka
jingstad.
- Brake**, *n.* Ka jingpynsangeh
ne pynsuki ia ka jingiaid
stet ki kali.
- Bramble**, *n.* u diengsoh khaw-
iong ; u diengshiah.
- Branch**, *n.* Ka tnat. *v.* pait
tnat.
- Brand**, *n.* Ka diengtyllaw ; ka
dak kynthah narsaw ; ka
jingbudnam.
- Brand-new**, *adj.* ba dang
thymmai eh.
- Brandy**, *n.* Ka kynja kiad.
- Brass**, *n.* Ka rnong. *adj.* **Brazen**.
- Bravado**, *n.* Ka jingpyni
jingshlur ; ka jingbyrngem.
- Brave**, *adj.* bashlur ; banud.
n. **Bravery**.
- Bravo**, *n.* u riewnud ; u nong-
shohnoh ; u nongbehnong.
- Bravo**, *int.* Ish ! shabas !
- Brawl**, *v.* iakajia.
- Brawn**, *n.* Ka dohksah. *adj.*
Brawny, ba ksah.
- Bray**, *v.* pah kada ; pynlwet jin.
n. Ka jingpah kada.
- Breach**, *n.* Ka jingpei ; ka
jingpdang ; ka jingpyn-
khein.
- Bread**, *n.* u kpu ; ka jing-
bam.
- Breadth**, *n.* Ka pyngkiang ;
ka jingiar ; ka kynian.
- Break**, *v.* pynpait ; pynpra ;
pynkhein ; pyndkut.
- Breakfast**, *n.* Ka jastep.
- Breast**, *n.* Ka shadem ; ka
jingieit ; ka jingiatiplem.
v. ialeh pyrshah ; ia ai reng.
- Breastplate**, *n.* Ka jingda
shadem.

Breath, *n.* Ka jingring ne pynhiar mynsiem ; ka jingim.

Breathe, *v.* ring ne pynhiar mynsiem ; shong thait ; im.

Breeches, *n.* Ka patlun borjis.

Breed, *v.* Kha ; long ; hikai. *n.* ka jingkha ; ka kur ka jaid.

Breeding, *n.* Ka jingkha ; ka jinghikai ; ka akor babha.

Breeze, *n.* Ka lyer pyngngad ; ka 'er batemon.

Brethren, *n. pl.* ki para bangeit.

Brevity, *n.* Ka jinglyngkot.

Brew, *v.* pdem kiad ; thaw buit. *n.* Brewery.

Bribe, *v.* suh ne pynbam tyngka. *n.* Ka jingbam tyngka. *n.* Bribery.

Brick, *n.* u maw it.

Bridal, *n.* Ka jingiapo kha ; ka jingkhawai shong kurim.

Bride, *n.* Ka nongleit kurim.

Bridegroom, *n.* u nongleit kurim.

Bridemaid, **Brideman**, *n.* Ki nongshong synran (kynthei bad shynrang).

Bridge, *n.* Ka jingkieng.

Bridle, *n.* u lakam. *v.* pyndait lakam.

Bridle-path, *n.* Ka lynti kulai.

Brief, *adj.* ba lyngkot. *n.* ka jingthoh lyngkot.

Brier, *n.* u shiah khwai.

Brigade, *n.* Ka kynhun shipai kaba kynthup ia ki bun tylli ki regiment hapoh uwei u rangbah shipai ba ki khot u **Brigadier**.

Brigand, *n.* u nongtuh.

Bright, *adj.* ba phyrnai ; ba nep jingmut. *n.* **Brightness**. *v.* **Brighten**.

Brilliant, *adj.* ba phyrnai ; ba stad eh.

Brim, *n.* Ka rymmiang ; ka tmier.

Bring, *v.* wallam ; wan rah ; wan ialam.

Brink, *n.* Ka rud ; ka tmier.

Brisk, *adj.* ba khih ba ksar ; ba im ; ba smat.

Bristle, *n.* u Treng sniang ; u treng.

Brittle, *adj.* ba shroin.

Broad, *adj.* ba iar. *v.* **Broaden**.

Broadcast, *v.* pynsaphriang ; ber ; bet.

Brocade, *n.* Ka rusom thoh syntiew. *adj.* **Brocaded**.

Broil, *n.* Ka jingiakajia ; ka jingkaw-kaw. *v.* pynthnam ne shet ha u rnga.

Broken-hearted, *adj.* ba pait dohnud.

Broker, *n.* u nongpynthied-pyndie na ka bynta kiwei pat ; u komusta.

Brood, *v.* pdem ; puson.

Brook, *n.* Ka wahduid. *v.* iaishah.

Broom, *n.* u synsar.

Broth, *n.* Ka syrwa ; ka umshit.

Brothel, *n.* Ka shaklat ; ka jaka ki dakaid.

Brother, *n.* u para. *adj.* Brotherly.

Brotherhood, *n.* Ka jingialong shipara ; ka jingialang na ka bynta kano kano ka jingthmu babha.

Brother-in-law, *n.* u kynum.

Brow, *n.* Ka shalyngmat.

Brown, *adj.* ba bthuh ; *v.* pynbthuh.

Bruise, *v.* pynlwet ; pynjngem snam. *n.* Ka jingjngem snam.

Brush, *n.* Ka brut ; u tdong myrsiang. *v.* niad, pynkhuid.

Brutal, *adj.* ba kum u mrad ; ba runar ; bym don jing-sngew.

Brute, *n.* u mrad ; u dakaid.

Bubble, *n.* Ka thnam um ; ka jingthok.

Buck, *n.* u sier shynrang.

Bucket, *n.* Ka borti.

Buckle, *n.* Ka jingpyndait. *v.* pyndait.

Buckler, *n.* Ka stieh.

Bad, *n.* u shylluut ; u speh.

Budget, *n.* Ka jingai jingkhein

lpa shisien shisnem ia ka jingmih bad jinglut jingsep.

Buffalo, *n.* u bordi ; u shynreh ; u mynthna.

Buffoon, *n.* u bula ; u bieit.

Bug, *n.* Ka simad.

Bugle, *n.* Ka bikur ; ka turoi.

Build, *v.* tei.

Bulb, *n.* u symboh.

Bulk, *n.* Ka bynta ba kham heh ; ka jingbun ; ka jingheh.

Bull, *n.* u masi kyrtong. *adj.* baheh.

Bullet, *n.* u Kuli.

Bulletin, *n.* Ka kot lyngkdop.

Bullock, *n.* u masi dab.

Bully, *n.* u riew kaw-kaw. *v.* kyrhuh.

Bulwark, *n.* Ka kut ; ka jing-iada.

Bun, *n.* u kpu thiang.

Bunch, *n.* Ka rynjup.

Bundle, *n.* Ka song.

Bungalow, *n.* Ka dak bangla ; ka ing heh.

Bungle, *n.* Ka jingbakla buit.

Buoyancy, *n.* Ka jingsting ; ka jingkmien. *adj.* Buoyant.

Burden, *n.* Ka jingkit ba khia. *v.* ban khia. *adj.* Burdensome.

Bureau, *n.* Ka jaka trei kam.

Burglar, *n.* u nongtuh uba iaiaid mynmiet mynmiet. *n.* Burglary.

Burn, *v.* thang ; ing ; khluit. *n.* ka jingkhluit ding.

Burnt-offering, *n.* Ka jingknia ainguh thang.

Burst, *v.* bthei ; pynbthei.
n. Ka jingbthei.

Bury, *v.* tep ; pynklet.

Burying-ground, *n.* Ka lum jingtep.

Bush, *n.* Ka sanium ; ka 'law bniap.

Bushel, *n.* Ka jingthew ; ka pyrha.

Business, *n.* Ka kam ; ka jingtrei.

Bust, *n.* Ka dur briew ba la oh da u maw na khlich ha syngkai.

Busy, *adj.* ba bunkam ; ba smat.

But, *prep bad conj.* hynrei ; tang ba ; tang ; pynban.

Butcher, *n.* u bushor ; u nongot doh.

Buttler, *n.* u nongrah khuri.

Butt, *n.* Ka skum ; ka sohp-dung ; ka jingrkhie bein. *v.* tur.

Butter, *n.* Ka makhon.

Butterfly, *n.* Ka thapbalieh.

Buttock, *n.* Ka lyeit ; ka nyllong.

Button, *n.* Ka budam.

Buy, *v.* thied ; pynbam tyngka.

Buzz, *v.* Kynud. *n.* ka jing-kynud.

By, *prep.* da ; hajan. **By and by**, mian pa mian.

By gone, **By past**, *adv.* ba la leit.

By-law, *n.* ka ain jong kano kano seng.

Byname, *n.* Ka Kyrtenng sin.

Bypath, *n.* Ka lynti kiar.

Bystander, *n.* u nongpeitkai.

Byword, *n.* Ka tien syllok ; ka phawer.

C

Cabbage *n.* u kubi song.

Cabin, *n.* Ka kamra rit ; ka trep.

Cabinet, *n.* Ka kamra rit ; ki myntri kiba pyniaid ia ka jingsynshar.

Cabinet-maker, *n.* u misteri uba thaw ia ki jingbuh jing-sat.

Cable, *n.* u tyllai ; u sainar.

Cackle, *n.* Ka jingpah ka syiar.

Cad, *n.* u riewpoh.

Caddy, *n.* Ka synduk slasha.

Cadence, *n.* Ka jinghap ; ka jinghiar.

Cadet, *n.* u 'khun rit ; u khyn-nah skul shipai.

Cadi, *n.* u nongbishar Musulman.

Cage, *n.* Ka ruh.

Cake, *n.* u kpu.

Calabash, *n.* u skaw ; u klong diu um.

Calannity, *n.* Ka jingjynjar.

Calcium, *n.* u kynja shok.

Calculate, *n.* Khein ; pyn-biang. *n.* Calculation.

Caldron, *n.* u dek ; u ketli heh.

Calendar, *n.* Ka kot tarik.

Calf, *n.* i khun masi ; ka khoh-wah.

Calibre, *n.* Ka jingheh ka ktang suloi.

Calico, *n.* Ka jain sala.

Caliph, *n.* u nongmih khmat ne mihbteng ia u Muhammed.

Call, *v.* Khot ; pyrta ; leit kai. *n.* ka jingkhoh ; ka jingleit kai.

Calling, *n.* Ka kam ; ka jingtrei.

Calm, *adj.* ba jai-jai ; ba thanda. *v.* pynjem.

Calvinism, *n.* Ka jinghikai u Calvin.

Camel, *n.* Ka ut.

Camera, *n.* Ka kor shon dur.

Camp, *n.* Ka ing jain ; ka dara. *v.* sher dara.

Campaign, *n.* Ka madan bah ; ka jinghiar thma ; ka jingleit tur.

Can, *v.* lah. *n.* u khiew um.

Canal, *n.* Ka nur um.

Cancel, *v.* pom ne pynduh noh.

Cancer, *n.* Ka jingpang bam pong.

Candid, *adj.* ba pliah ; ba khuid. *n.* Candour.

Candidate, *n.* u nongialeh ; u nongiaknich.

Candle, *n.* Ka sharak rit ; ka mombati.

Candlestick, *n.* Ka dieng-pynieng sharak.

Candy, *n.* u kpu shini.

Cane, *n.* u thri ; u shabuk.

Canker, *n.* Ka jingpang shyntur.

Cannibal, *n.* u nongbam doh briew.

Cannon, *n.* Ka tup.

Cannot, *v.* bym lah.

Canoe, *n.* Ka lieng rit.

Canon, *n.* Ka nur um ; ka ain ; ka rul.

Canopy, *n.* Ka jingkah syrngiew ; ka langkhason.

Cant, *v.* Kren riewblei. *n.* ka jingkren arsap.

Canticle, *n.* Ka jingrwai.

Cantonment, *n.* Ka len ne jaka shong shipai.

Canvas, *n.* Ka jain jri ; ka jri.

Canvass, *v.* ialap ; ialuh ; iaring briew.

Cup, *n.* Ka tupia ; ka tapmoh.

Capacious, *adj.* ba kylluid ; baheh ; ngiam.

Capacity, *n.* Ka jingheh ; ka jingngiam ; ka bor pyrkhath.

Cape, *n.* Ka jainkup ; ka khmut khyndew ba tur sha duriaw.

Capital, *adj.* ba kongsan. *n.* ka nongbah ; u dak khraw ; ka bai seng.

Capitalate, *v.* pyndam ; aiti noh.

Caprice, *n.* Ka jingkylla jingmut. *adj.* Capricious.

Capsicum, *n.* u sohmyngken jhur.

Captain, *n.* u rangbah shipai.

Caption, *n.* Ka jingkem daw.
adj. Captions.

Captive, *n.* u mraw ; u koidi.
n. Captivity.

Car, *n.* Ka kali.

Caravan, *n.* Ka kynhun ki
nongleit jingleit ha ri
shyiap.

Carbon, *n.* u rnga ; ka kynja
lyer.

Carcase, **Carcass**, *n.* Ka met iap
ba la sah sa tang ka snep.

Card, *n.* Ka kot lyngkdop ba
rben.

Cardinal, *adj.* ba kongsan.

Care, *v.* sumar ; khmih. *n.* ka
jingsumar ; ka jingsuidniew.

Career, *n.* Ka lynti jong ka
jingim kaba iadei bad ki jing-
trei kam ; ka jingiamareh
thong.

Caress, *v.* leh ieit ; kdup ; khroh.

Cargo, *n.* Ka jingkit lieng ne
jhad.

Caries, *n.* Ka jingbam khniang
ka bniat.

Carnal, *adj.* ba kynja doh.

Carnival, *n.* Ka jingkhawai
sngewbha.

Carol, *n.* Ka jingiaid rwai
iaroh.

Carpenter, *n.* u misteri dieng.

Carpet, *n.* Ka jingsiang ia ka
kamra.

Carriage, *n.* Ka kali ; ka bai kit.

Carrot, *n.* u kajor.

Carry, *v.* kit, bah, rah ; rong.

Cart, *n.* Ka kali.

Cartilege, *n.* Ka kyrkhoit.

Cartoon, *n.* Ka jingdro dur.

Cartridge, *n.* u jingsiat ; u kuli ;
u kartus.

Carve, *v.* ot dur ; ot shrong.

Cascade, *n.* Ka kshaid.

Case, *n.* Ka kam ; ka mokot
duma ; ka jingsop. *v.* thep.

Casement, *n.* Ka khalki.

Cash, *n.* Ka tyngka ; ka tyngka
nokot ; ka tyngka pliah.

r **Cashier**.

Cask, *n.* Ka pipa ; ka tupia.

Cast, *v.* bret ; kawang ;
lympat ; sain dur.

Castaway, *n.* uba la shah tait
jait.

Caste, *n.* Ka jaid.

Castle, *n.* Ka kut ; ka ing-
syiem ; ka ing paki dulan.

Castor oil, *n.* ka julab.

Castrate, *v.* shoh dab.

Casual, *adj.* ba jia ryngkhat ;
ba teng teng.

Casualty, *n.* Ka jingiap ; ka
jingniewbok.

Cat, *n.* ka niaw.

Cataclysm, *n.* Ka jingshlei um.

Catacomb, *n.* Ka krem ne
jaka tep briew.

Catalepsy, *n.* Ka jingpang
kyrthep.

Catalogue, *n.* Ka kyrteng ki kot bad ki dor jong ki.
Catapult, *n.* Ka kor siat khnam ; ka jri siat sim.
Cataract, *n.* Ka kshaid.
Catarrh, *n.* Ka baiong khlieh jaw eitmut.
Catastrophe, *n.* Ka jingiap sniew bok ; ka jingiap tyrut ; ka jingjynjar.
Catch, *v.* Kem ; kynrup ; ngat.
Catch-pole, *n.* u pulit.
Catechise, *v.* hikai da kaba kylli jingkyll. *n.* **Catechism**.
Catechumen, *n.* u nongpyrshang Khristan.
Category, *n.* Ka kyrdan.
Caterpillar, *n.* Ka thapbalieh.
Cathedral, *n.* Ka ingmane bah.
Catholic, *adj.* ba long Roman **Katholic** ; ba dei paidbah ; ba solonsar.
Cattle, *n.* Ki jingri.
Cause, *n.* Ka daw. *adj.* **Casual**, ba dei ia ka daw.
Causeway, *n.* Ka lynti maw.
Caustic, *adj.* ba thang ; ba bam.
Caution, *n.* Ka jingmaham ; ka jingsumar.
Cavalry, *n.* Ki shipai shong kulai.
Cave, *n.* Ka krem.
Cavern, *n.* Ka krem ; ka thliow.
Cavity, *n.* Ka thliow.

Caw, *v.* pah tyngab.
Cease, *v.* Kein noh ; sangeh noh ; iehnoh. *n.* **Cessation**.
Cede, *v.* aiti noh ha uwei pat ; ai lynti.
Ceiling, *n.* Ka sad.
Celebrate, *v.* pyndonburom ; pyndonnam.
Celestial, *adj.* ba kynja bneng.
Celibacy, *n.* Ka jingshong khynraw duh.
Cell, *n.* Ka kamra rit ; ka thliow ; ka pulit.
Cement, *n.* Ka dewbilat.
Cemetery, *n.* u lum jingtep ; ka jingtep.
Cenotaph, *n.* u mot nam.
Censor, *n.* Ka jingpeit bniah ia ki kot ki sla shwa ban shon.
Censure, *n.* Ka jingpynbudnam ; ka jingteipop. *v.* pynbudnam.
Census, *n.* Ka jingkhein ia ka jingbun brier.
Cent, *n.* Ka shispah.
Centage, *n.* Ka dor shispah.
Centenary, *n.* Ka shispah, *adj.* ba dap shispah.
Centiped, *n.* Ka niangtyr-khang.
Central, *adj.* ba long pdeng.
Centre, *n.* Ka pdeng.
Centurion, *n.* u rangbah halor ki shispah.
Century, *n.* Ka shispah snem ka shispah.

Cerial, *adj.* ba dei ia ki
kynja khaw, kew, krai, etc.

Ceremony, *n.* Ka jinglehniam.
adj. Ceremonial.

Certain, *adj.* ba thikna ;
khyndiat ; mano-re-mano.
n. Certainty.

Certificate, *n.* Ka jingpyn-
shisha ia ka jinglong. *v.*
Certify.

Cervical, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
ryndang jong kano kano ka
tiar.

Cess, *n.* Ka khajna.

Cessation, *n.* Ka jingsangeh ;
ka jingkein noh.

Chaff, *n.* u stait ; u kyndiah.

Chain, *n.* u kynjri. *v.* teh
kynjri.

Chalk, *n.* u shok.

Challenge, *v.* kop ; *bein.* *n.* ka
jingbein.

Chamber, *n.* Ka kamra heh.

Chamberlain, *n.* u nongpeit
ia ka kamra u syiem.

Chameleon, *n.* Ka niang-bshiah.

Champagne, *n.* Ka wain.

Champion, *n.* u lah duh ; u
jop duh.

Chance, *n.* Ka lad ; ka kabu.
v. jia ryngkhat.

Chance-medley, *n.* ka jingcum
pyniap briew.

Change, *v.* Kylla ; bujli ;
iapein. *n.* ka jingkylla.

Chant, *v.* rwai. *n.* ka jingrwai.

Chaos, *n.* Ka jingkulmar ; ka
jingkhlem dur.

Chap, *v.* shain ; ot.

Chapel, *n.* Ka ingmane rit.

Chaplain, *n.* u phajri thma.

Chapter, *n.* Ka lynnong.

Character, *n.* Ka jinglong.

Characteristic, *n.* Ka jinglong
ba kyrpang.

Charcoal, *n.* u rnga.

Charge, *v.* tur ; kyntu ; aiti ;
hukum. *n.* ka hukum ; ka
jingbuh dor : ka jingaiti ;
ka jingsumar ; ka jing-
khmih.

Charger, *n.* u kulai thma.

Chariot, *n.* Ka kali iapom.

Charity, *n.* Ka jingleh isynei ;
ka jingieit.

Charm, *n.* Ka jadu ; ka jing-
pynbieit. *v.* pynbieit.

Chart, *n.* Ka kynja map ba
pyndonkam da ki riewlieng.

Charter, *n.* Ka jingaibor.
v. ai bor.

Chase, *v.* beh. *n.* ka jingbeh.

Chasten, *v.* pynbeit ; pynshitom.

Chaste, *adj.* ba sotti ; ba hok ;
ba khuid.

Chatter, *v.* Kren stet ; ia kren
kai.

Cheap, *adj.* batat.

Cheat, *v.* thok.

Check, *v.* Khang ; pynsangeh.

Cheek, *n.* Ka ngab.

Cheep, *v.* pah kum i khun syiar.
Cheese, *n.* Ka doi.
Cheeta, *n.* u 'labasa.
Chemicals, *n.* Ki kynja dawai.
Chemistry, *n.* Ka jingstad kaba hikai shaphang ki bor tynrai bad ka jingiadei jong ki kawei bad kawei pat.
Cherish, *v.* ri khop ; sumar da ka jingieit.
Cheroot, *n.* u shrut.
Cherry, *n.* u sohiong.
Chest, *n.* Ka shadem ; ka synduk heh.
Chestnut, *n.* u sohot.
Chevalier, *n.* u riewshlur ; u riewthma.
Chew, *v.* Ktha, Chew the cud, ktha arsien.
Chick, *chicken*, *n.* i khun syiar.
Chicken-pox, *n.* u niangkhar.
Chide, *v.* mai ; sneng.
Chief, *adj.* ba kongsan. *n.* u rangbah duh ; u nongialam.
Child, *n.* i khunlung ; i khun. *n.* **Childhood**.
Chill, *n.* Ka jingkhriat. *v.* pynkhriat ; pyntieng.
Chimney, *n.* u atoskhana ; ka shimni lynten.
Chimpanzee, *n.* u tngaw.
Chin, *n.* Ka tmoh.
China, *n.* Ka mar pleit.
Chip, *v.* Shain ; ot.

Chisel, *n.* u shniah.
Chivalry, *n.* Ka kam shlur.
Chloroform, *n.* Ka dawai pyniap ia ka doh shi por.
Choice, *n.* Ka jingjied. *v.* choose.
Choir, *n.* Ka jingrwai ; ka kynhun ki nongrwai.
Choke, *v.* Set op ; iap op.
Cholera, *n.* Ka khlam.
Choleric, *adj.* ba khong khong.
Chop, *v.* Shain ; iapein.
Chord, *n.* u ksai jingtem ; u ksai ryntih.
Chorus, *n.* Ka jingrwai lang.
Chrism, *n.* Ka um khuid.
Christ, *n.* u Khrist ; uba la uba la sleh ; u **Messiah**.
Christian, *n.* Khristan.
Christianity, *n.* Ka niam Khristan.
Chronic, *adj.* ba la neh slem ; ba la shong seng.
Chronicle, *n.* Ka jingiathuh ter ter ia ki jingjia.
Chrysalis, *n.* u nianglong.
Chuckle, *v.* Khroh kum ka syiar ; rkhe burieh.
Chum, *n.* u para lok.
Church, *n.* Ka balang ; ka ingmane.
Churchyard, *n.* Ka phyllaw ingmane ; ka jaka tep briew.
Churl, *n.* u riew poh.
Cigar, *n.* u sikret.

Cinchona, *n.* u dieng dawai
khieshoh ; u sharita.

Cinder, *n.* u dpei.

Cipher, *n.* u nod (O) ; Ka
jingthoh burieh.

Circle, *n.* Ka jylli. *adj.* Cir-
cular.

Circuit, *n.* Ka jingiaid tawiar.

Circulate, *v.* pynphriang.

Circumcise, *v.* ot shier. *n.*
Circumcision.

Circumference, *n.* u lain uba
ker sawdong ia ka jylli ;
u lain jylli.

Circumstance, *n.* Ka jingjia ;
ka daw.

Circus, *n.* Ka jaka pyni ia ki
jingialehkai stad.

Cist, *n.* u mot ; u maw
jingtep.

Cistern, *n.* Ka pipa.

Citadel, *n.* Ka kut kaba hajan
shong.

Citizen, *n.* u traishnong ;
u riwlaithuid.

Citron, *n.* u sohmyndong.

City, *n.* Ka nongbah.

Civic, *n.* ba dei ia ki nong-
shong shnong.

Civil, *adj.* ba dei ia u paidbah ;
ba don akor.

Civilian, *n.* u paidbah bym dei
u shipai.

Civilise, *v.* pynshai ; hikai.
n. Civilisation.

Claim, *v.* dawa. *n.* ka jing-
dawa.

Clamour, *n.* Ka jingiawin ;
ka jingiakyruh.

Clamp, *n.* Ka jingpyndait ;
ka jingkhem.

Clan, *n.* Ka jaid ; ka khong.

Clansman, *n.* u para jaid ;
u kur.

Clang, *n.* Ka jingtied pynsawa.

Clap, *v.* thap kti ; sawa
kynsan.

Clarify, *v.* pynshai ; batai.
n. Clarification.

Clarion, *n.* Ka turoi ; ka bikur.

Clash, *n.* Ka jingsawa jam ;
ka jingiatyngkhuh. *v.* ia-
tyngkhuh.

Clasp, *v.* Kdup. *n.* ka jing-
kdup ; u nar khang.

Class, *n.* Ka kyrdan. *v.* Classify.

Clatter, *n.* Ka jingbyrthen.

Clause, *n.* Ka bynta jong ka
jingong (Sentence).

Claw, *n.* Ka tyrsim. *v.* trud.

Clay, *n.* Ka dewbyrtha.

Clean, *adj.* ba khuid. *v.* pyn-
khuid. *n.* Cleanliness.

Clear, *adj.* ba khuid ; ba shai.
v. pynkhuid.

Cleave, *v.* Thlieh ; phiah ;
snoh. *n.* Cleft.

Clemency, *n.* Ka jingleh jem ;
ka jingleh isynei.

Clergy, *n.* Ka kynhun ki
phadri.

Clerk, *n.* u nongthoh ; u babu ophis.

Clever, *adj.* ba sian ; ba shemphang ; ba shalak.

Clew, *n.* Ka jingbatai ia ka jingkyntip.

Click, *n.* Ka jingriew kum ka baje

Client, *n.* u nongbuh muktiar.

Cliff, *n.* u lum ba ranab bha.

Climate, *n.* Ka jinglong ka suin bneng ; ka jingshit jingkhriat. *adj.* **Climatic**.

Climax, *n.* Kaei kaei kaba la poi haba kut artat.

Clime, *n.* Ka jaka ; ka ri.

Climb, *v.* Kiew.

Clinch, *v.* teh ; pynskhem.

Cling, *v.* snoh ; sdien.

Clinic, *adj.* ba shu thiah.

Clip, *v.* khap ne ot ryntih.

Clique, *n.* Ka jingiapait ; ka jingiapher jingmut.

Cloak, *n.* Ka jainkup ne sopti jynsur.

Clock, *n.* Ka baje.

Close, *v.* Khang ; pynkut. *adj.* ba iajan ; ba khim. *n.* **Closure**.

Closet, *n.* Ka kamra kyrpang ; ka pulit.

Cloth, *n.* Ka jain. *v.* **Clothe**, kup jain ; phong jain.

Clothes, *n.* Ki jain phong.

Cloud, *n.* u lyoh. *v.* tap lyoh ; pyndum.

Clout, *n.* Ka syrdep ; ka jain jot.

Clown, *n.* u bieit ; u jula.

Club, *n.* Ka jingialang na ka bynta ki kam sngewbha ; u dieng tangon.

Clumsy, *adj.* ba isih ; ba khlem dur.

Cluster, *n.* Ka rynjup.

Clutch, *n.* Ka jingbat ; ka jingkhem.

Coach, *n.* Ka kali. *v.* hikai.

Coal, *n.* u dewiong.

Coalfield, *n.* Ka par dewiong.

Coarse, *adj.* ba khain.

Coast, *n.* Ka rud duriaw.

Coat, *n.* Ka soptilor ; ka sopti kut.

Cobalt, *n.* Ka nar ba phyrnai saw.

Cobbler, *n.* u mushi. *v.* mara-mot juti.

Cobweb, *n.* Ka snur thapbawa.

Cock, *n.* u syiar ryngkuh. *v.* pynieng beit.

Cockscomb, *n.* u shyrtong syiar.

Cocoa, *n.* u koko.

Cocoon, *u.* Ka sop khniang.

Code, *n.* Ka kot ain.

Coffee, *n.* u kophi.

Coffer, *n.* Ka synduk tyngka.

Coffin, *n.* Ka synduk thep met iap.

Cog, *v.* Thok.

Cognate, *adj.* ba iadei kur.

Cognition, *n.* Ka jingithuh.

Cohabit, *v.* iashongtnga.
Cohere, *v.* iasnoh ne iadait lang.
Coil, *v.* Kyllain ; jyrthiaw. *n.* Ka jingjyrthiaw.
Coin, *n.* Ka pisa pliah.
Coinage, *n.* Ka jingshna pisa.
Coincide, *v.* iadei ; iahap. *n.* Coincidence.
Coke, *n.* u rnga dewiong.
Cold, *adj.* ba khriat ; bym iadei lok. *n.* Ka jingkhriat.
Colic, *n.* Ka jingsuhkpoh
Collaborate, *v.* iatrei lang. *n.* Collaboration.
Collapse, *v.* Kyllon ; twa. *n.* Ka jingkyllon.
Collar, *n.* Ka jingteh ryndang.
Collar-bone, *n.* u shyieng rupa tylli.
Colleague, *n.* u para lok ; u para ba iatrei lang.
Collect, *v.* lum. *n.* Collection.
College, *n.* Ka skul bah.
Collide, *v.* ia tyngkhu. *n.* Collision.
Colliery, *n.* Ka par dewiong.
Colloquy, *n.* Ka jingiakren lang ; ka jingiakren.
Collusion, *n.* Ka jingiasylla ban thok.
Colon, *n.* u dak sangeh (:).
Colonel, *n.* u rangbah shipai.
Colony, *n.* Ka jaka buhai shnong kaba sha shiliang duriaw ; ka kynhun ki

briew kiba leit buhai shnong ha nongwei.
Colossal, *adj.* ba heh.
Colour, *n.* Ka rong ; ka lama. *v.* ai rong.
Colt, *n.* i khun kulai ; u khynnah bieit.
Column, *n.* Ka jingkyrshan ia ka ing ; ka lain pynieng ha ka kot.
Coma, *n.* Ka jingiohthiah kaba kumba iap.
Comb, *n.* Ka snad. *v.* sad ; sar.
Combat, *n.* Ka jingialeh. *v.* ialeh.
Combine, *v.* pyniasoh. *n.* Combination.
Combustible, *adj.* ba lah ban kem ding. *n.* Combustibility ; Combustion.
Come, *v.* wan ; poi ; jia.
Comedy, *n.* Ka jingialehkai ba kut ha ka jingsngewbha.
Comely, *adj.* ba itynnad ; ba pynsngewbha.
Comfort, *n.* Ka jingsuk ; ka jingtngen. *v.* pyntngen.
Comic, *adj.* ba biria ; ba danda.
Comity, *n.* Ka jingdon akor.
Comma, *n.* u dak sangeh (,).
Command, *v.* hukum ; pyniaid. *n.* Ka hukum.
Commandment, *n.* Ka hukum.
Commemorate, *v.* leh sngewbha

- ban pyndonburom. *n.* Commemoration.
- Commence, *v.* sdang. *n.* Commencement.
- Commend, *v.* aiti ; iaroh.
- Comment, *v.* batai ; kynthoh. *n.* Commentary.
- Commerce, *n.* Ka jingkhaii-pateng.
- Commission, *n.* Ka jingaibor ; ka bor ; ka dor ba siew na ka bynta ka jingtrei ha ki kam pisa-tyngka ; ki briew ba la thung bad ai bor kyrpang na ka bynta kano kano ka kam. *v.* ai bor ; thung.
- Commit, *v.* aiti ; leh ; pynbit thit ia lade. *n.* Commitment.
- Committee, *n.* Ka jingialang ; ka jingiashong pyrkhat kam.
- Commodity, *n.* Ka jingbit ; ka mar.
- Common, *adj.* ba iadei lang ; ba jiw long barobor ; ba tad dor.
- Complement, *n.* Ka jingpyn-dap. *adj.* Complementary ; Complemental.
- Complete, *v.* pyndep ; pynbiang.
- Complex, *adj.* ba suhsat. *n.* Complexity.
- Complexion, *n.* Ka rong ka snieh doh.
- Complicate, *v.* pynsuhsat ; thain ; pynsyrdoh.
- Complement, *n.* Ka jingpyn-paw ia ka jingniew kor na niew burom.
- Comply, *v.* pyndem ; koh-nguh. *n.* Compliance.
- Component, *adj.* ba la pynlong.
- Compose, *v.* thaw ; pynmih ; buh ryntih ; pynbeit dak. *n.* Composition ; Composer ; Compositor.
- Compost, *n.* Ka sboh ba shna hi da kaba pdem ia ki phlang bad ki niut ki nier.
- Composure, *n.* Ka jingjai jai.
- Compound, *v.* Khleh ; pynbiang. *n.* Ka jingkhleh ; ka jaka ; ka skut.
- Comprehend, *v.* sngewthuh. *n.* Comprehension.
- Compress, *v.* Khniot ; khem. *n.* Compression.
- Comprise, *v.* Kynthup.
- Compromise, *v.* iasuk ; iabhaq. *n.* Ka jingiasuk.
- Compulsion, *n.* Ka jingpynbor ; ka bor ; ka jingkyntuit.
- Compunction, *n.* Ka jingsngewbabe. *adj.* Compunctious.
- Compute, *v.* Khein ; niew. *n.* Computation.
- Comrade, *n.* u lok.
- Con. pyrshah. *v.* khreh bha ; spel lyndet.
- Concave, *adj.* ba kdor.
- Conceal, *v.* burieh ; rich. *n.* Concealment.
- Concede, *v.* aiti ; ai.

Conceit, *n.* Ka jingniewkor eh tang ia lade.
Conceive, *v.* pun ; pyrkhat ; sngewthuh ; ngeit. *n.* **Concept**.
Concentrate, *v.* pynleit jingmut. *n.* **Concentration**.
Concern, *v.* iadei ; bym shong suk. *n.* Ka kam ; ka jing-pynleit jingmut.
Concerning, *prep.* shaphang.
Concert, *v.* thaw dur ; pynbeit. *n.* ka jingialehkai da ki jingrwai ; ka jingpynbeit.
Concession, *n.* Ka jingai ; ka jingaijem.
Conciliate, *v.* pyniasuk ; iasuk. *n.* **Conciliation**.
Concise, *adj.* ba lyngkot.
Conclude, *v.* pynkut, pynwai. *n.* **Conclusion**.
Concord, *n.* Ka jingiahap jingmut ; ka jingialong kawei.
Concordance, *n.* Ka jingmynjur ; ka jingkdew ia ki dhot jong ka Bible.
Concrete, *n.* Ka jingpyniasohlang kawei ; ka sorki dewbilat. *v.* pyntylli kawei.
Concubine, *n.* Ka kynthei bam ngem ; ka tnga kliar.
Concur, *v.* mynjur ; iatrei lang. *n.* **Concurrence**.
Condemn, *v.* rai pynrem ; pynduh noh.

Condense, *v.* Khang ; pynwit ; khniot. *n.* **Condensation**.
Condescend, *v.* pynhiar ne pynpoh ia lade.
Condign, *adj.* ba iadei eh.
Condition, *n.* Ka jinglong ; ka jingiateh. *adj.* **Conditional**.
Condole, *v.* ia iam lem ; pynngen. *n.* **Condolence**.
Condone, *v.* map.
Conduce, *v.* ialam ; ai sngewbha.
Conduct, *v.* ialam ; pyniaid. *n.* ka jinglong ; ka jing-pyniaid.
Conduit, *n.* Ka nur ne ktang um.
Cone, *n.* Ka mattah.
Confect, *n.* u mit-mit.
Confederacy, Confederation, *n.* ka jingiatylli lang jong bun ki hima hapoh kawei ka jingsynshar : ka jingiatylli. *v.* **Confederate**.
Confer, *v.* ai ; iapyrkhat. *n.* **Conference**.
Confess, *v.* phla. *n.* **Confession**.
Confident, *n.* u lok thep mynsiem.
Confidence, *n.* Ka jingshaniah ; ka jingshlur ; ka jingsngewskhem. *v.* **Confide**. *adj.* **Confident**.
Confidential, *adj.* ba rieh ; bym bit ban iathuh brierw.

Confine, *v.* set kut ; *n.* u pud.
n. **Confinement.**

Confirm, *v.* pynskhem ; pyn-
khlain. *n.* **Confirmation.**

Confiscate, *v.* pynduh ei ;
shimti noh sha ka hima.
n. **Confiscation.**

Conflict, *n.* Ka jingialeh. *v.*
ialeh.

Confluence, *n.* Ka jaka ha
kaba artylli ne laitylli ki
wah ki iasoh bad tuid lang.

Conform, *v.* pyniadei ; koh-
nguh. *n.* **Conformity.**

Conformation, *n.* Ka jingthaw
dur ; ka dur.

Confront, *v.* ieng ialeh pyrshah.

Confuse, *v.* pynkulmar ; pyn-
lyngngoh. *n.* **Confusion.**

Congenital, *adj.* ba la kha
matlah, dkoh ne pang.

Congestion, *n.* Ka jingdap ;
ka jingshlei.

Congratulate, *v.* Khublei iaroh.
n. **Congratulation.**

Congregate, *v.* ialum ; iaseng
lang. *n.* **Congregation.**

Congress, *n.* Ka seng ne' jing
ialang na ka bynta ki kam
pynbha hima, etc.

Congruent, **Congruous**, *adj.* ba
iadei ; ba iabiang.

Cone, *n.* Ka sohkseh. *adj.*
Conical.

Conjecture, *n.* Ka jingring jing-
mut. *v.* ring jingnent.

Conjoin, *v.* iasoh lang. *adj.*
Conjoint.

Conjugal, *adj.* ba dei shaphang
ka longkha-longman.

Conjugation, *n.* Ka jingiasoh
lang.

Conjunction, *n.* Ka jingpyniasoh
lang.

Conjuncture, *n.* Ka por.

Conjure, *v.* Kyrpad blei ;
leh myntor. *n.* **Conjuration.**

Connect, *v.* pyniasoh ; pyniadei.
n. **Connection.**

Connive, *v.* leh kumba ym
iohi ia ka jigbakla. *n.* **Con-
nivance.**

Connubial, *adj.* ba dei sha-
phang ka poi kha poi man.

Conquer, *v.* Jop. *n.* **Conquest.**

Conscience, *n.* Ka jingiatip-
lem ; ka jingsngew-kynduh.

Conscious, *adj.* basngewthuh ;
ba tip biew.

Conscript, *v.* thoh kyrteng ;
pynbhorti shipai. *n.* **Cons-
cription.**

Consecrate, *v.* pynkyntang.
n. **Consecration.**

Consecutive, *adj.* ba iabud ter
ter.

Consensus, *n.* Ka jingiahap
jingmut ; ka jingiamynjur.

Consequence, *n.* Ka jingmih ;
ka jingdonkam. *adj.* **Conse-
quent.**

Conservant, *adj.* ba leh tyngkai.
v. Conserve.

Conservative, *adj.* ba don ka bor ban tyngkai. *n.* uba ia-pyrshah tynggeh shaphang ban pynkylla ia ka jingsynshar.

Consider, *v.* pyrkhath ; ai. *n.* Consideration.

Considerable, *adj.* ba dei ban pyrkhath ; shibun.

Consign, *v.* phah ne ai da ka jingthoh ; phah.

Consignment, *n.* Ka jingai da kã jingthoh ; ka mar ba phah shalan.

Consist, *v.* Kynthup ; mynjur. *n.* Consistence.

Consistent, *adj.* ba neh ; bym khiih. *n.* Consistence.

Console, *v.* pyntngen. *n.* Consolation.

Consolidate, *v.* pynlong kawei ; pynskhem.

Consonance, *n.* Ka jingiahap sur.

Consonant, *n.* u dak bym lah ban sawa da lade. *adj.* ba iadei ; ba iahap.

Consort, *n.* u nongiaioh bynta lem ; u tnga ne ka tnga. *v.* ialok ; ialang.

Conspicuous, *adj.* ba shai ; ba paw khmat.

Conspire, *v.* iasuh buit ; iasylla.

Constable, *n.* u pulit.

Content, *adj.* ba hun. *v.*

pynhun ; hun. *n.* Contentment.

Contest, *v.* ialeh ; iaknieh. *n.* ka jingialeh.

Context, *n.* Ka jingkren ne jingthoh kaba lam khmat ia kano ka jingkren ne jingthoh.

Contiguous, *adj.* ba iakhap ; ba iaktah ; ba iadei.

Continence, *n.* Ka jingkiar ; ka jingkyndiah ; ka jing-kun ; ka jingkhuid.

Continent, *n.* Ka khyndew bah ba ialang shi jaka.

Contingent, *adj.* ba lah ban jia ; ba jia ryngkhat. *n.* Contingence ; Contingency.

Continue, *v.* bteng ; pynjrung ; iai long ; iai leh. *n.* Continuation.

Contour, *v.* Jyrthiaw ne khyrwait tynggeh.

Contraband, *adj.* ba la adong ; ba pyrshah ia ka ain.

Contract, *n.* Ka jingtrei wai ; ka jingiakut ; ka jingiateh. *v.* trei wai ; iakut ; iateh ktien ; pynsti.

Contradict, *v.* Kren pyrshah ; len. *adj.* Contradictory.

Contrary, *adj.* ba iapyrshah ; ba mar khongpong.

Contrast, *v.* pyniapher.

Contravention, *n.* Ka jing-khanglad. *v.* Contravene.

- Contribute**, *v.* ai sngewbha ;
siew. *n.* **Contribution.**
- Contrite**, *adj.* ba sngewsih
namar la ka pop *n.* **Contri-**
tion.
- Contrive**, *v.* thaw buit. *n.* **Con-**
trivance.
- Control**, *n.* Ka bor ; ka jing-
synshar ; ka jingpyniaid.
v. synshar ; pyniaid.
- Controversy**, *n.* Ka jingiakajia ;
ka jingialeh.
- Convalesce**, *v.* Koit pat. *adj.*
Convalescent.
- Convene**, *v.* ialum ; ialang ;
khot lang. *n.* **Convention.**
- Convent**, *n.* Ka jaka shong
ki riew wad blei.
- Conventional**, *adj.* ba la pyn-
long da ka jingialang ; ba
la jiw mlien.
- Converge**, *v.* thew sha kawei ka
bynta.
- Converse**, *v.* iakren. *n.* **Conver-**
sation.
- Conversé**, *n.* Ka jingbatai ba
markhongpong.
- Convert**, *v.* pynkylla ; pyn-
kylla niam. *n.* uba la kylla
niam. *n.* **Conversion.**
- Convey**, *v.* phah ; wallam ;
kit. *n.* **Conveyance.**
- Convict**, *n.* u koidi. *v.* pynlong
koidi. *n.* **Conviction.** Ka
jingngeit.
- Convince**, *v.* pynngeit.
- Convoke**, *v.* ialok. *n.* **Convo-**
cation.
- Convoy**, *v.* synran ; iada ; on.
n. Ka jingsynran.
- Convulse**, *v.* Khih kynsan.
n. **Convulsion.**
- Coo**, *v.* Khroh ; iapah ; ialuh.
- Cook**, *v.* shet. *n.* u nongshet ;
u khansama.
- Cool**, *adj.* ba pyngngad ;
ba jem. *v.* pynpyngngad.
- Coolie**, *n.* u kuli ; u daju ; u
nongbylla.
- Co-operate**, *v.* iatrei lang. *n.*
Co-operation. *adj.* **Co-opera-**
tive.
- Co-ordinate**, *adj.* ba iaryngkat
kyrdan.
- Cope**, *v.* ialeh. *n.* ka tupia.
- Copious**, *adj.* ba pahuh ; ba
shlei.
- Copper**, *n.* Ka tama.
- Copulate**, *v.* iasoh ; iathiah
kum shi tnga. *n.* **Copulation.**
- Copy**, *n.* Ka jingthoh ; kawei
na ki jingthoh. *v.* bud.
- Copyright**, *n.* Ka hok ban
shon bad ban pynmih kot
pule.
- Corban**, *n.* Ka jingaiti ha u
blei ; ka jingpynbam-blei.
- Cord**, *n.* u ksai.
- Cordial**, *adj.* ba ieit ; ba naduh
ka dohnud.
- Core**, *n.* Ka dohnud.
- Cork**, *n.* u kak ; u jingset.

Corn, *n.* u kynja k̄ew ; ka mattah.

Corner, *n.* Ka dong.

Corner-stone, *n.* u mawdong.

Cornet, *n.* Ka jingput ; ka reng.

Cornice, *n.* Ka khyrnit.

Corollary, *n.* Ka jingshisha kaba mih na kawei pat ka jingshisha.

Coronation, *n.* Ka jingpyn-phong pansngiat ; ka jingthung syiem.

Corporal, *adj.* ba kynja doh. *n.* ka jaintap ia ki jingbam jingkhawai u Trai.

Corporate, *adj.* ba pyniasoh. *n.* Corporation.

Corps, *n.* Ka kynhun shipai.

Corpse, *n.* ka met iap.

Corpulent, *adj.* basngaid } khlein ; ba heh.

Correct, *adj.* ba beiti ; ba dei. *v.* pynbeit. *n.* Correction.

Correlative, *adj.* ba iadei jingdei. *v.* Correlate.

Correspond, *v.* jubab ; iathoh shithi ; iadei. *n.* Correspondence ; Correspondent.

Corridor, *n.* Ka lynti iaaid hapoh ing.

Corrigible, *adj.* ba lah ban pynbeit.

Corroborate, *v.* pynskhem ; pynshisha.

Corrode, *v.* bam sarang ; bam khniang.

Corrogate, *v.* pynran. *n.* Corrogation. *v.* Corrogated.

Corrupt, *v.* pynsniew ; pynpyut ; bam sap. *n.* Corruption. *adj.* Corrupted.

Cosmetic, *adj.* ba pynbha briew.

Cosmic, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka pyrthei.

Cosmology, *n.* Ka jingbatai shaphang ka pyrthei.

Cosmos, *n.* Ka pyrthei kumba ka long.

Cosmopolitan, *n.* u trai pyrthei ; uba lah ban long - traishnong ha man la ki jaka.

Cossack, *n.* Ka jaid bynr̄iew kaba shong shaphang shathie lam-mihngi ka ri Russia.

Cost, *n.* Ka dor ; ka jinglut. *v.* shong dor.

Costive, *adj.* ba eh kpoh.

Costly, *adj.* ba rem dor ; ba kor̄dor.

Costume, *n.* Ki jainphong ba kor dor.

Cot, *n.* Ka jingthiah ; ka ing trep.

Cottage, *n.* Ka ing trep.

Couch, *n.* Ka jingthiah. *v.* thiah.

Cough, *v.* Jyrhoh ; *n.* Ka jingyrhoh.

Council, *n.* Ka durbar ; ka jingialang.

- Counsel**, *n.* Ka jingsneng ; ka jingabuit ; u nongai-buit ; u muktiar.
- Count**, *n.* Ka jingniew ; u bakhraw-batri. *v.* niew ; burom.
- Countenance**, *n.* Ka main ; ka khmat. *v.* mynjur.
- Counter**, *n.* u nongniew ; ka jaka siew pisa.
- Counteract**, *v.* ialeh pyrshah.
- Counterfeit**, *adj.* ba shu thok ; leh mynleh. *v.* leh thok ; shna thok ; bud.
- Countersign**, *v.* soi ryngkat bad u rangbah ba kham halor. *n.* Countersignature.
- Country**, *n.* Ka ri. *adj.* ba long nongkyndong.
- Couple**, *n.* Ki shijur ; ki arugut. *adj.* Coupled.
- Coupon**, *n.* Ka kot lyngkdop.
- Courage**, *n.* Ka jingshlur. *adj.* Courageous.
- Courier**, *n.* u nonglam khubor ; u dak.
- Course**, *n.* Ka lynti ; ka jingiamareh thong.
- Court**, *n.* Ka jaka bishar ; ka phyllaw. *v.* wad ; ialuh samla.
- Courteous**, *adj.* badon akor. *n.* Courtesy.
- Courtesan**, *Courtezan*, *n.* Ka khusbi.
- Courtier**, *n.* u briew syiem ; u nongialuh samla.
- Court-martial**, *n.* Ka jingbishar da ki rangbah shipai.
- Courtship**, *n.* Ka jingialur samla.
- Cousin**, *n.* u bakha ; u parakha.
- Covenant**, *n.* Ka jutang ; ka jingiakut.
- Cover**, *n.* Ka jingtap ; ka jingsop. *v.* tap ; sop.
- Covet**, *v.* i-kwah. *adj.* Covetous.
- Cow**, *n.* Ka masi. *v.* pynjem ; pyndem.
- Coward**, *n.* u khawpud. *adj.* ba khawpud.
- Coxcomb**, *n.* u riew khyllaw ; u bieit.
- Coy**, *adj.* ba lehrain bieit.
- Crab**, *n.* Ka tham.
- Crabbed**, *adj.* ba sniew jinglong ; ba eh dohnud.
- Crack**, *v.* pynpait ; thlieh. *n.* ka jingthlieh.
- Cradle**, *n.* Ka jingthiah khunlung. *adj.* ba kyn-oi.
- Craft**, *n.* Ka buit shukor ; ka jhad rit ; ka jingtrei. *v.* krap dieng.
- Crag**, *n.* u lum riat khohruh khohram.
- Cram**, *v.* Khem. *n.* Ka jingkhem.
- Cramp**, *n.* Ka nap ; ka jingpang dohksah.
- Crane**, *n.* Ka thring.

- Crank**, *n.* Ka jingkhun ; ka khongdong. *v.* khun, *adj.* ba tlot.
- Crash**, *n.* Ka jingpait ; ka jingur-jinghap.
- Crater**, *n.* Ka thliew lane ka shyntur u lum mihding.
- Crave**, *v.* pan ; kyrpad.
- Craven**, *n.* u khawpud. *adj.* ba khawpud.
- Crawl**, *par.*
- Crazy**, *adj.* ba bieit ; ba awria. *v.* Craze.
- Creak**, *v.* byriat ; kyriat.
- Cream**, *n.* Ka malai dud. *adj.* Creamy.
- Crease**, *n.* Ka dak khylliap.
- Create**, *v.* thaw ; pynlong ; pynmih. *ns.* Creation ; Creature.
- Credance**, *n.* Ka jingngeit. *adj.* Credent.
- Credential**, *adj.* ba pynngeit. *n.* ka shithi pynithuh haba leit ri nongwei.
- Credit**, *n.* Ka burom ; ka jingngeit ; ka jingkhein ia ka jingthied ne jingbam shah. *v.* ai shah ; shim shah ; die shah ; shaniah.
- Creditor**, *n.* u nongshahram.
- Credulity**, *n.* Ka jingngeit bieit. *adj.* Credulous.
- Creed**, *n.* Ka jaid niam ; ka jingngeit.
- Creek**, *n.* Ka dong ; ka khun.
- Creep**, *v.* par ; par da ka kpoh.
- Crescendo**, *adj.* ba nang rit ka jingsawa.
- Crescent**, *adj.* ba nang kiew ; ba nang roi. *n.* ka dur jong kaei kaei kaba syriem ia u bnai ba dang khyndiat miet.
- Crest**, *n.* u shyrtong syiar.
- Crevice**, *n.* Ka thliew ; ka jingpei.
- Crew**, *n.* Ki nongshong lieng ne jhad ; ka kynhun ki riawnsnew.
- Cribble**, *n.* Ka kria krynruh mawria.
- Cricket**, *n.* Ka jingialehkai .Cricket.
- Crime**, *n.* Ka pop ; ka jingleh palat. *adj.* Criminal.
- Crimson**, *adj.* ba saw syngiang. *n.* ka rong saw.
- Cripple**, *adj.* ba dkoh. *n.* u dkoh. *v.* pyndkoh.
- Crisis**, *n.* Ka por ba donkam eh.
- Crisp**, *adj.* ba kdor. *v.* pynkdor.
- Critic**, *n.* u nongwohnia. *v.* Critise.
- Croak**, *v.* pah jakoid ; pah krok-krok.
- Crochet**, *n.* u nar thain jain ne muja.
- Crockery**, *n.* u khiew khyndew.
- Crocodile**, *n.* u kurattia.
- Crook**, *n.* Ka khun ; u dieng-

- duh ba khun na jingbat ;
ka buit shukor.
- Crop**, *n.* u jingthung. *v.* khet ;
puh ; lur.
- Cross**, *n.* Ka diengphna ; ka
jingshah shitom u Khrist ;
ka jingpyniakhleh jaid. *v.*
iaid lyngba ; jam.
- Cross-examine**, *v.* swar. *n.*
Cross-examination.
- Cross-wise**, *adv.* lyngba ; ha ka
dur diengphna.
- Crouch**, *v.* par ; dem.
- Crow**, *n.* Ka tyngab ; ka jing-
kynih syiar. *v.* kynih syiar ;
kob.
- Crowd**, *n.* u paidbah. *v.* ialum
paidbah.
- Crown**, *n.* Ka pansngiat ;
ka burom ; ka bor syiem.
v. pynphong pansngiat.
- Crown-prince**, *n.* u syiem
khynnah.
- Crucial**, *adj.* ba wad ; ba
tynjuh.
- Crucible**, *n.* u khiew khyndew
ha uba ki sain nar.
- Crucifix**, *n.* Ka dur u Khrist
ha ka diengphna.
- Crucify**, *v.* sahnarphna. *n.* Cru-
cifixion.
- Crude**, *adj.* bym pat pynbha ;
bym pat jiar bha.
- Cruel**, *adj.* ba runar ; bym
isynei. *n.* Cruelty.
- Cruise**, *v.* Kinglieng shane
shatai ha duriaw *n.* Cruiser.
- Crumble**, *v.* phret ; duh.
- Crusade**, *n.* Ka jinghiarthma ki
syiem Khristan ban knieh
ia ka ri Palestine na ka kti ki
Musulman (Turk).
- Cruse**, *n.* u khiew ranei.
- Crust**, *n.* Ka snep ne ka
jingsop kaba eh.
- Cry**, *v.* iam ; lynnai ; pyrtat.
- Crystal**, *adj.* ba phyrnai bad
shai. *n.* ka kynja it.
- Cub**, *n.* i khun mrad iba
dang rit.
- Cubit**, *n.* Ka shipruh.
- Cuckoo**, *n.* Ka khap-snem.
- Cucumber**, *n.* u soh khia.
- Cud**, *n.* Ka jingbam ba ki
katto katne ki mrad ki
pynmih pat na ka snier
bad ki ktha pat ia ka sa
shisien.
- Cuff**, *n.* Ka jingthab da ka kti.
- Cull**, *v.* jied.
- Culminate**, *v.* poi ha ba kut ;
kut. *n.* Culmination.
- Culpit**, *n.* u bymman ; u dakaid.
- Cult**, *n.* Ka rukom mane-
blei.
- Cultivate**, *v.* thung ; rep ;
hikai. *n.* Cultivation.
- Culture**, *n.* Ka jingshai ; ka
jinghikai.
- Culvert**, *n.* Ka muri ; ka jing-
kieng khilon.

Cumulate, *v.* lum ; kynshew.
n. Cumulation.

Cunning, *adj.* ba sianti ; ba shalak.

Cup, *n.* ka khuri ; ka jing-jynjar , ka jingkyrkhu.

Cup-board, *n.* Ka jaka buh pliang, pela, etc.

Cupid, *n.* u blei jingieit.

Cupidity, *n.* Ka jingkwah ; ka jingthrang.

Cur, *n.* u ksew ; u riewpoh.

Curable, *adj.* ba lah ban pynkoit.

Curate, *n.* u doktor mynsiem.

Curative, *adj.* ba thew ban pynkoit.

Curb, *v.* pyndem ; khun.

Curd, *n.* Ka malai dud ; ka doi.

Cure, *v.* pynkoit ; pynkhiah.
n. ka jingpynkoit.

Curfew, *n.* Ka jingpynlip ding ; ka hukum ba dei ban iaid ban ieng tang hapoh ka por ba la buh.

Curious, *adj.* ba phylla. *v.* kwah tip ; sngewphylla.
n. Curiosity.

Curl, *v.* pynkdor. *n.* ka jingkdor sniuh khlich. *adj.* Curly.

Currency, *n.* Ka jingiaid saw-dong ; ka lut.

Current, *n.* Ka jingtuid ka wah ; ka lat-lat.

Curriculum, *n.* Ka jingpyn-

beit ia ki bynta ba dei ban pule ha skol.

Curry, *n.* Ka jyntah. *v.* shoh snieh ; pynshitom.

Curse, *n.* Ka jingtim. *v.* tim. *adj.* Cursed.

Cursive, *adj.* ba tuid.

Cursory, *adj.* bastet ; bym suidniew.

Curt, *adj.* ba lyngkot. *v.* Cur-tail.

Curve, *n.* Ka jingkdor ; ka jingkhun.

Cushion, *n.* Ka syngkhlich.

Custody, *n.* Ka jingsumar ; ka jingap ; ka jingset patok.

Custom, *n.* Ka dustur ; ka riti.
n. pl. ka khajna ne musur ia ki mar ba rung ne ba mih na ka ri.

Cut, *v.* ot ; pom ; dain ; shohdab. *n.* ka jingot ; ka jingpom.

Cutler, *n.* u nongthaw bad nongdie tari ne shaku.

Cyclone, *n.* Ka eriong ; u Kyllang.

Cylinder, *n.* Ka shalyntem.

Cyst, *n.* Ka synduk.

Czar, **Tsar**, *n.* u patsha Russia.

D

Dab, *v.* thap mian mian. *n.* ka jingthab mian-mian.

Dad, *n.* u kpa ; i pa.

Daffodil, *n.* u kynja syntiew lili.

Dagger, *n.* ka waitsnm.

Daily, *adj. & adv.* ba man ka sngi. *n.* ka kot khubor ba muh man ka sngi.

Dainty, *adj.* ba bang ; ba sngewtynnad.

Dairy, *n.* ka jaka shna mak-hon, doi, etc.

Dale, *n.* ka them.

Dam, *n.* ka jingsden ia ka um. *v.* sden.

Damage, *n.* ka jingduh. *v.* pyn-duh ; pynsniew.

Dame, *n.* ka trai ing ; ka thei don burom.

Damn, Damnation, *n.* ka jing-tim. *v.* tim.

Damp, *n.* ka jingsngem. *v.* pyn-sngem.

Damsel, *n.* ka samla.

Dance, *v.* shad. *n.* ka jing-shad ; ka shad.

Dandy, *n.* u riewkyreit ; uba sugewtynnad tang ban riam ; u phroh jyndem.

Danger, *n.* ka jingmysaw.

Dare, *v.* nud ; ialeh.

Dark, *adj.* ba dum ; ba iong. *v.* Darken.

Darling, *n.* i ba icit.

Dart, *v.* sum. *n.* u sum.

Dash, *v.* tyngkhuu ; tur kynsan. *n.* u lain pyngkiang uba rit.

Data, *n.* ki nongrim ; { ki jingshisha. *n.* sing. Datum.

Daughter, *n.* ka khun.

Daughter-in-law, ka pyrsa kurim.

Daunt, *v.* sheptieng.

Dawn, *n.* ka step phyrngap. *v.* kynjat shai ; shai byrngut.

Day, *n.* ka sngi ; ka mynsngi.

Daybreak, *n.* ka por shwa ban mih sngi.

Daydream, *v.* phohsniew haba shong ne iaid.

Daystar, *n.* u khlur step.

Daze, *v.* pynbieit.

Dazzle, *v.* pynthaba.

Deacon, *n.* u tymmen basan.

Dead, *adj.* ba iap. *n.* Deadness. *v.* Deaden.

Deaf, *adj.* ba kyllut. *n.* Deafness.

Deaf-mute, *adj.* ba kyllut bad bym nang kren.

Deal, *v.* trei kam ; iasam. *n.* ka bynta.

Dean, *n.* u rangbah jong ka skul bah.

Dear, *adj.* baieit ; ba rem.

Dearth, *n.* ka jingkyrdnh ; ka nemsniew.

Dearth, *n.* ka jingiap.

Debar, *v.* khang ; pynwit.

Debase, *v.* pynpoh ; pynhiar. *n.* Debasement.

Debate, *n.* ka jingiapyini nia. *n.* iapyini nia ; iasaid.

Debenture, *n.* ka jingpynbna
ia ka ram.

Debility, *n.* ka jingtlot ; ka
jingrew.

Debit, *n.* ka ram ba dei ban
siew.

Debris, *n.* ki lyngkhot-lyng-
khai ; ka jingjot.

Debt, *n.* ka ram.

Decade, *n.* ka shiphew.

Decalogue, *n.* ki shiphew
hukum.

Décamp, *v.* pynpra ; lied noh.

Decay, *v.* kyllon ; ring swai ;
duh. *n.* ka jingkyllon.

Decease, *v.* iap ; ka jingiap.
adj. Deceased.

Deceit, *n.* ka jingthok.
v. Deceive. *n.* Deception.

December, *n.* u bnai kut suem ;
u bnai Nohprah.

Decide, *v.* rai ; kut jingmut.
n. Decision.

Deciduous, *adj.* bym neh ; ba
tlor noh.

Decimal, *adj.* ba iaaid da kaba
niew shiphew shiphew ; ba
shiphew.

Decipher, *v.* pule ia ki jing-
thoh barieh ; pynshai.

Deck, *v.* kup ; phong ; da.
n. ka jingda.

Declaration, *n.* ka jingpynbna.
v. Declare.

Declension, *n.* ka jinghiar.
v. Decline.

Decolour, *v.* pyndnh ne pynlip
rong.

Decompose, *v.* pynpyut.

Decorate, *v.* pynitynnad ;
pynphuh-pynphieng. *n.* De-
coration.

Decorous, *adj.* ba ibit ; ba idei.

Decoy, *v.* pah ; pynshoi ;
riam.

Decrease, *v.* nang hiar ; nang
duna.

Decree, *n.* ka hukum ; ka
ain. *v.* hukum.

Decry, *v.* pynrem.

Dedicate, *v.* buh kyrpang ban
pynkyntang.

Deduce, *v.* pynmih.

Deduct, *v.* khate ; shim noh.
n. Deduction.

Deed, *n.* ka kam ; ka jingleh ;
ka jingtrei kam da ka ain.

Deem, *v.* pyrkhat ; bishar ;
ngeit.

Deep, *adj.* ba jylliew ; ba
eh ban sngewthuh. *n.* ka
duriaw. *n.* Depth.

Deer, *n.* ka sier.

Deface, *v.* pyndam ; pynduh.
n. Defacement.

Defame, *v.* pynjah burom.
n. Defamation.

Default, *n.* ka jingbakla ; ka
jingjah burom.

Defeat, *v.* shah jop. *n.* ka
jingshah jop.

Defect, *n.* ka jingduna ; ka jingbakla. *adj.* Defective.

Defence, *n.* ka jingiada. *v.*

Defend. *adj.* Defensive.

Defer, *v.* buh teng ; buh ia pat.

Defiance, *n.* ka jingialeh pyrshah. *v.* Defy.

Deficiency, *n.* ka jingduna.

Defile, *v.* pyntngit ; pynsang.

Define, *v.* batai. *n.* Definition.

Definite, *adj.* ba thikna ; ba shai.

Deflect, *v.* phai kynriang.

Deform, *v.* pynsniew dur. *n.* Deformation ; Deformity.

Defraud, *v.* thok ; shukor.

Deft, *adj.* ba buit-ti ; ba sian.

Defy, *v.* ialeh pyrshah. *n.* Defiance.

Degenerate, *v.* pynpoh jaid.

Degrade, *v.* pynhiar kyrdan ; pynpoh.

Degree, *n.* ka kyrdan ; ka nam.

Deify, *v.* pynlong blei.

Deign, *v.* hiar ; shah.

Deity, *n.* u Blei.

Deject, *v.* noh mynsiem ; lip ka main.

Delay, *n.* ka jingpynslem. *v.* pynslem.

Delegate, *n.* u nongmihkhmat. *v.* mih khmat.,

Delete, *v.* pynduh ; pyndam noh. *adj.* Deleterious.

Deliberate. *adj.* ba la pyrkhat bha. *v.* pyrkhat pynshongaia bha.

Delicate, *adj.* barit ; ba swai ; ba pang khrew ; ba bang.

Delicious, *adj.* ba bang.

Delight, *n.* ka jingsngewbha. *v.* sngewbha.

Delinquent, *adj.* ba klet ia la ka kam bad ka kyrdan ; ba leh palat.

Delirious, *adj.* bym tip briew ; ba her ka jingmut kylleng. *n.* Delirium.

Deliver, *v.* pyllait ; aiti ; kren ; kha khun. *n.* Deliverance ; Delivery.

Delta, *n.* ka khyndew laidong ha ka shyntur ka wah harud duriaw.

Delude, *v.* thok.

Deluge, *n.* ka jingshlei um.

Demagogue, *n.* u nongialam ; u nonghikai.

Demand, *n.* ka jingdawa. *v.* dawa ; kylli.

Demarcation, *n.* ka jingbuh dak pud ; u pud.

Demerit, *n.* ka jingbakla ; ka jingpalat.

Demise, *n.* ka jingiap kiba khraw.

Democracy, *n.* ka jingsynshar paidbah. *adj.* Democratic.

Demolish, v. pynduh ; pyntwa.
n. Demolition.

Demon, *n.* u ksuid.

Demonstrate, v. kdew ; pyini ;
· pynshisha. *n. Demonstration.*

Demoralise, v. pynsniew akor ;
pynpoh ne pynsniew ia ka
jingmut.

Den, *n.* ka krem.

Denial, *n.* ka jinglen. v. Deny.

Denominate, v. ai kyrteng.
Denomination.

Denote, v. pyini ; kdew ; mut.

Denounce, v. pynrem ; kren bein.

Dense, *adj.* ba rben ; ba
khapngiah. *n. Density.*

Dental, *adj.* ba dei shaphang
ka bniat.

Dentist, *n.* u doktor bniat ;
u nongshna bniat.

Dentition, *n.* ka jingmih bniat.

Denudation, *n.* ka jing-
pynlyngkhuit. v. Denude.

Denunciation, *n.* ka jing-
pynrem ; ka jingbyrngem.

Depart, v. khlad ; iap.
n. Departure.

Department, *n.* ka bynta jong ka
kam ; ka kam.

Depend, v. shaniah. *n. De-
pendence. adj. Dependent.*

Depict, v. ring dur ; mut dur.

Deplorable, *adj.* basngewsih ;
· ba bynniaw.

Deploy, v. plie ; pyini.

Deport, v. beh shnong ;
pynryngkang par.

Depose, v. pynhiar khet ;
pynhiar kyrdan. *n. Depo-
sition.*

Deposit, v. buh ; ai sumar.
n. ka jaka ba don kaei
kaei.

Depot, *n.* ka jaka buh tiar.

Deprave, v. pynsniew ; pynjot.

Deprive, v. knieh noh ; khang
lad ; pynwit.

Depute, v. phah khnang.

Deputy, *n.* uba la thung ban
trei na ka bynta uwei pat ;
u nongmih khmat.

Deride, v. rkhe bein. *n. Deri-
sion.*

Derive, v. ioh ; shim. *n. Deri-
vation.*

Descend, v. hiar. *n. Descen-
sion.*

Descendant, *n.* u nonghiar
pateng ; u khun u ksiew.

Describe, v. batai ; iathuh.
n. Description.

Desecrate, v. pynsang ; pyn-
tngit. *n. Desecration.*

Desert, *n.* ka ri shyiap ; ka ri
kynjah. v. phet ; iehnoh.
n. Desertion.

Deserve, v. dei hok ban ioh.

Design, *n.* ka dur ; ka
jingthmu. v. thaw dur ;
thmu.

Designate, *v.* ai kyrteng ;
thung kam. *n.* **Designation**.
Desire, *n.* ka jingkwah. *v.*
kwah.
Desist, *v.* khang ; pynwit ;
pynsangeh.
Desk, *n.* ka des.
Desolate, *adj.* ba kynjah.
v. pynkynjah.
Despair, *n.* ka jingdiaw ; ka
jingsngewsih.
Despatch, *v.* phah ; trei
kyrkieh. *n.* ka jingphah.
Desperate, *adj.* ba la khein
duh ; bym sheptieng.
Despise, *v.* niew bein ; ibein.
n. **Despite**.
Despoil, *v.* pynduh.
Despondence, *n.* ka jingduh
jingkyrmen.
Despot, *n.* u nongsynshar ba
ban bor.
Destination, *n.* kaba kut ; ka
jingthmu.
Destine, *v.* buh ; thung ;
pynskhem.
Destiny, *n.* ka nusib.
Destitute, *adj.* ba sah marwei ;
ba rangli ; baduk.
Destroy, *v.* pynjot ; pynduh.
n. **Destruction**. *adj.* **Destruc-**
tive.
Detach, *v.* pyniakhlad.
Detail, *v.* iathuh bniah ; buh
kyrpang.

Detain, *v.* bat ; pynsangeh ;
set. *n.* **Detention**.
Detect, *v.* lap ; shem.
Deter, *v.* khang ; pynsheptieng.
Deteriorate, *v.* pynsniew.
Determine, *v.* kut jingmut ;
thmu ; batai. *n.* **Determina-**
tion.
Dethrone, *v.* pynhiar khet
pynkhein syiem.
Detonate, *v.* pynbthei. *n.* **De-**
tonator, u tikli.
Detriment, *n.* ka jingpynsniew ;
ka jingduh ; ka jingpynwit.
adj. **Detrimental**.
Deuteronomy, *n.* ka kitab
ba san jong ka Bible.
Devastate, *v.* pynjot ; lute ;
hiar thma. *n.* **Devastation**.
Develop, *v.* san ; roi ; kiew.
n. **Development**.
Deviate, *v.* phai bakla ;
bakla. *n.* **Deviation**.
Device, *n.* ka buit ; ka jing-
thaw buit. *v.* **Devise**.
Devil, *n.* u ksuid.
Devolve, *v.* tyllun.
Devote, *v.* aiti. *n.* **Devotion**.
Devour, *v.* bam ; pynduh.
Devout, *adj.* ba riewblei.
Dew, *n.* ka umjer.
Dexterity, *n.* ka jingtrei da ka
kamon ; ka jingkloi.
Diabetes, *n.* ka jingpang leit
pynjih bunsien.

Diaconate, *n.* ka kam tymmen basan.

Diadem, *n.* ka pansngiat.

Diagnosis, *n.* ka jingpeit ia ki jingpang na ki dak bapaw shabar.

Diagonal, *n.* u lain ba ring na ka dong ha ka dong.

Diagram, *n.* ka dur.

Dial, *n.* ka khmat jong ka baje.

Dialect, *n.* ka ktien.

Diameter, *n.* u lain uba sam lyngba namar pdeng jong ka dur ba pyllun.

Diamond, *n.* u mawkordor.

Diarrhoea, *n.* ka jingpang pynhiar kpoh.

Diary, *n.* ka jingbuh jing-kynmaw ia ki kam ne jingjia ba man ka sngi.

Dictate, *v.* ong ne iathuh ia kaei ban ong ne thoh. *n.* Dictation ; Dictator.

Diction, *n.* ka ktien ; ka jingong. *n.* Dictum.

Didactic, *adj.* ba hikai ; ba sneng ne pyni.

Die, *v.* iap. *n.* ka jingjia ryngkhat.

Diet, *n.* ka jingbam ; ka dorbar ki syiem bad ki nongmih-khmat.

Differ, *v.* iapher. *n.* Difference.

Difficult, *adj.* baeh. *n.* Difficulty.

Diffident, *adj.* ba duna jingngeit.

Diffuse, *v.* theh ; phriang kylleng ; pynbna. *n.* Diffusion.

Dig, *v.* tih.

Digest, *v.* tylliat ia ka jingbam ha ka kpoh.

Digit, *n.* ka shynriahti ne shympriah kjat ; u dak jingkhein.

Dignity, *n.* ka burom ; ka kyr-dan baheh.

Digress, *v.* iaid palat ne khlad na ka lynti kaba dei.

Dike, *n.* ka thliw ; ka lieu khap.

Dilapidate, *v.* rat ; pynduh ; pynjot. *n.* Dilapidation.

Dilatory, *adj.* ba suki ; ba pynslem.

Dilemma, *n.* ka jingkulmar ; ka jingdum buit.

Diligence, *n.* ka jingminot. *adj.* Diligent.

Dilute, *v.* khleh um ; pynum. *n.* Dilusion.

Dim, *v.* pynrit ia ka jingshai. *adj.* ba byrie ; bym shai bha.

Dimension, *n.* ka jingheh.

Diminish, *v.* pynduna. *n.* Diminution.

Dimple, *n.* ka thliw rit.

Din, *n.* ka jingsawa.

Dine, *v.* bam ja. *n.* Dinner.

Dingle-dangle, *adj.* ba padoi shane shatai.

Dint, *n.* ka dak tied ; ka bor.

Diocese, *n.* ka jaka trei u bishop.

Dip, *v.* pynngam.

Diphtheria, *n.* ka jingpang pdot.

Diphthong, *n.* artylli ki vowel kiba iasawa ryngkat.

Diploma, *n.* ka jingai burom ne ai bor (da ka jingthoh).

Diplomacy, *n.* ka buit sain pyrthei ha ka jingiadei kawei ka hima bad kawei pat.

Dir, *adj.* ba itieng ; ba i jynjar.

Direct, *adj.* ba beit. *v.* pynbeit ; pyniaid ; batai.

Direction, *n.* ka jingpynbeit ; ka jingpyniaid ; ka phang.

Dirge, *n.* ka jingrwai iap briew.

Dirt, *n.* ka jakhlia ; ka synrum. *adj.* Dirty.

Disable, *v.* pyntlot. *n.* Disability.

Disadvantage, *n.* ka jingduh myntoi ; ka jingduh.

Disaffect, *v.* pynisih. *n.* Disaffection.

Disagree, *v.* ym iahap jingmut ; ym ia mynjur.

Disallow, *v.* ym shah.

Disappear, *v.* jah. *n.* Disappearance.

Disapprove, *v.* kyntait ; ym mynjur. *n.* Disapproval.

Disarm, *v.* pynlaw atiar ; pynдем tiar thma. *n.* Disarmament.

Disarrange, *v.* pynkulmar.

Disaster, *n.* ka jingjot ; ka jingduh ; ka jingjynjar.

Disavow, *v.* len.

Disbelieve, *v.* ym ngeit.

Disburse, *v.* siew ; ai ; sam. *n.* Disbursement.

Disc, *n.* ka kynja ba pyllun kum ka pliang.

Discard, *v.* kyntait.

Discern, *v.* iohi ; bishar. *n.* Discernment.

Discharge, *v.* pynmih ; pyllait ; beh kam.

Disciple, *n.* u synran ; u nongbud ; u nongshah hikai.

Discipline, *n.* ka jinghikai ; ka jingkohnguh hukum ; ka jingpynshitom. *v.* hikai ; sneng.

Disclaim, *v.* kyntait.

Disclose, *v.* pynpaw ; plie. *n.* Disclosure.

Discomfit, *v.* jop ; pynher krad. *n.* Discomfiture.

Disconnect, *v.* pyniakhlad ; pynpra.

Discontent, *adj.* bym hun. *n.* Discontentment.

Discontinue, *v.* kein noh ; iehnoh noh.

Discord, *n.* ka jingialeh ; ka jingbymiahap jingraut ; ka jingkulmar.

Discount, *v.* khate ; pyllait. *n.* ka jingkhate.

Discourage, *v.* pynsheptieng ;
pyntlot. *n.* Discouragement.

Discourse, *n.* ka jingkren ; ka
jingiathuh khana. *v.* kren.

Discover, *v.* shem ; lap. *n.* Dis-
covery.

Discreet, *adj.* ba iohmon.
n. Discretion.

Discrepancy, *n.* ka jingiapher ;
ka jingbymiadei. *adj.* Dis-
crepant.

Discrete, *adj.* ba iakhlad ;
ba shai.

Discriminate, *v.* pyniapher.
n. Discrimination.

Discuss, *v.* iakren ; iapyninia.
n. Discussion.

Disdain, *v.* kyntait ; niew
bein.

Disease, *n.* ka jingpang. *adj.*
Diseased.

Disembark, *v.* hiar noh na ka
lieng ne ka jhad.

Disengage, *v.* pyllait na ka
jingialeh ; pyllait.

Disfigure, *v.* pyndam noh ia ki
dak.

Disgrace, *n.* ka jingjah burom.

Disguise, *v.* riam pher. *n.* ka
jingriam pher.

Disgust, *n.* ka jingbysngewbha.

Dish, *n.* ka pliang.

Dishearten, *v.* pynduh jing-
kyrmen ; pyndiaw.

Dishonour, *n.* ka jingjah burom ;
ka jinglehrain.

Disinfect, *v.* pyllait na ka
jingiabib jingpang. *n.* Disin-
fectant.

Disinter, *v.* khlong₁ na jingtep ;
khlong pat.

Dislike, *v.* ym sngewbha.

Dislocate, *v.* pynbakla jaka.
n. Dislocation.

Dislodge, *v.* beh ing.

Dismal, *adj.* ba shaiong ; ba
sngewsih.

Dismay, *n.* ka jingkhaweit ;
ka jingtlot bor na ka jing-
khaweit. *v.* pyntieng ;
pynkhaweit.

Dismantle, *v.* pynpra ; pyn-
kyllon.

Dismember, *v.* pynpra ; tar
lyngkhot lyngkhai.

Dismiss, *v.* phah noh ; pyllait
noh. *n.* Dismissal.

Disobey, *v.* ym kohnguh. *n.* Dis-
obedience.

Disown, *v.* len ; ym kam.

Disparage, *v.* pynpoh kyrdan.

Disparity, *n.* ka jingbym ia
ryngkat.

Dispassion, *n.* ka jingjaijai.
adj. Dispassionate.

Dispel, *v.* beh noh.

Dispensary, *n.* ka jaka ai dawai.

Dispensation, *n.* ka jingpyn-
iaid ; ka jingpyniaid jong u
Blei ; ka kyrdan ne ka rukom
ha kaba u Blei u pyniadei
bad ki brieve.

Dispense, *v.* thew ; sam ; shakri.
Disperse, *v.* pynpra ; beh. *n.* **Dispersion**.
Displace, *v.* pynkynriah jaka.
Displant, *v.* phut ; thiew.
Display, *v.* pyni ; pynpaw. *n.* ka jingpyni.
Dispose, *v.* pynbeit ; sam ; thew ; die. *n.* **Disposal**.
Disproportionate, *adj.* bym iabiang ; bym iahap.
Dispute, *n.* ka jingiakajia. *v.* iakajia.
Disputation, *n.* ka jingiasaid nia.
Disqualify, *v.* kyntait.
Disregard, *v.* ym niew ; ym khein ; ym shah shkor.
Disruption, *n.* ka jingbthei ; ka jingpait.
Dissatisfy, *v.* ym pynhun. *n.* **Dissatisfaction**.
Dissect, *v.* phiah ; pynkhlad ; pharia. *n.* **Dissection**.
Dissemble, *v.* riam pher ; leh arsap.
Disseminate, *v.* bet ; phriang.
Dissent, *v.* iapher jingmut.
Dissident, *adj.* bym mynjur.
Dissipate, *v.* phriang pyn-lehnohei.
Dissociate, *v.* iakhlad lok.
Dissolute, *adj.* ba sniew akor ; ba kangar.
Dissolve, *v.* pynduh ; pynpra.
Dissuade, *v.* khang. *n.* **Dissuasion**.

Distance, *n.* ka jingjingai. *adj.* **Distant**.
Distaste, *n.* ka jingbymbang ; ka jingbym sngewtynnad.
Distemper, *v.* ai rong. *n.* ka kynja rong.
Distend, *v.* pyniar ; pynat.
Distil, *v.* pynjaw suki ; pynjaw na ka jynhaw ; shet kiad. *n.* **Distillery**.
Distinct, *adj.* ba shai ; ba kyrpang. *n.* **Distinction**.
Distinguish, *v.* pyniapher.
Distort, *v.* phai ne mut bakla ; iaid kynriang.
Distract, *v.* mut bakla. *n.* **Distractiion**.
Distress, *n.* ka jingshitom ; ka jingpang ; ka jingjynjar.
Distribute, *v.* sam ; ai. *n.* **Distribution**.
District, *n.* ka ri (ba la bynta na ka jylla).
Distrust, *n.* ka jingbymshaniah ; ka jingartatien.
Disturb, *v.* pynwit ; pynsalia. *n.* **Disturbance**.
Disunite, *v.* pynpra ; pynkhlad.
Ditch, *n.* ka kharai ; ka liewlep.
Ditto, *n.* kaei kaei kaba long kumjuh.
Ditty, *n.* ka jingrwai.
Diurnal, *adj.* ba man ka sngi.
Dive, *v.* ngam ; suh.

Diverge, *v.* pynphai. *n.* Divergence.

Divers, *adj.* ba iapher ; ba bun. *n.* Diversity.

Divide, *v.* iasam ; pynbynta. *n.* Division.

Dividend, *n.* ka bynta ba dei ban iasam.

Divisor, *n.* u nongpynsam ; u nongdibaid.

Divination, *n.* ka jingleh ksuid ; ka jingiathuhlpa.

Divine, *adj.* ba kyntang ; ba khuid. *v.* iathuhlpa.

Diviner, *n.* u nongleh jadu ; u nongaiksuid.

Divorce, *v.* iaphet tnga. *n.* ka jingiaphet tnga.

Divulge, *v.* pynbna ; pynpaw.

Dizzy, *adj.* ba thaba ; ba kulmar. *n.* Dizziness.

Do, *v.* leh ; trei ; pyndep.

Docile, *adj.* ba shah hikai ; ba nang klooi.

Dock, *n.* ka jaka pynieng lieng. *v.* pynlyngkot ; ot ; khap.

Doctor, *n.* u nongpynkhiah ; u doktor.

Doctrine, *n.* ka jinghikai shaphang ka jingngeit. *adj.* Doctrinal.

Document, *n.* ka dular.

Dodge, *v.* leh buit. *n.* ka buit.

Doe, *n.* ka skei kynthai.

Doff, *v.* law ; rah ; pyllait ia lade.

Dog, *n.* u ksew. *v.* bud kum u ksew.

Dogma, *n.* ka jinghikai ; ka tynrai. *adj.* Dogmatic.

Dole, *n.* ka bynta ban iasam ; ka bhah ; ka kyndang ; ka jingsngewsih.

Doll, *n.* i khun bynriew.

Dolt, *n.* u bieit. *adj.* Doltish.

Domain, *n.* ka hima ; ka jaka.

Dome, *n.* ka jingtei kaba mih tam shluin shajrong ; ka jingtei.

Domestic, *adj.* ba dei ia ka ing ka sem ; ba shong bad ki brier.

Domicile, *n.* ka jaka shong. *v.* pynskhem jaka shong. *adj.* Domiciled.

Dominant, *adj.* ba paw ; ba jop. *v.* Dominate.

Dominion, *n.* ka hima ; ka jingsynshar.

Don, *v.* leh mynleh ; phong ; leh.

Donation, *n.* ka jingai sngewbha.

Donkey, *n.* ka kada.

Donor, *n.* u nongai sngewbha.

Doom, *n.* ka rai rem ; ka jingbishar. *v.* rai rem.

Door, *n.* ka jingkhang ; ka lynti.

Dorman, *adj.* ba iohthiah ;
bym pat trei kam.

Dormitory, *n.* ka kamra thiah.

Dorsal, *adj.* ba dei ia ka met.

Dose, *n.* ka dak dawai ; ka
bynta ba dei ban dih ; ka
jingdih.

Dot, *n.* i dak. *v.* buh dak da
u let.

Dote, *v.* ieit palat.

Dotage, *n.* ka jinglong tymmen.

Double, *adj.* arshah. *v.* pynroi
arshah.

Doubt, *n.* ka jingartatien.
v. artatien. *adj.* Doubtful.

Doughty, *adj.* ba shlur ; ba
khlain.

Dove, *n.* ka paro ; ka lyng-
dkhur.

Dower, *n.* ka baibam ba ka
tnga ka ioh ia ka bynta ba
la buh da u tnga ba la
iap noh.

Down, *n.* ka rud duriaw
ba long shyiap. *adv.* bad
prep. arsut ; ha tbian.

Downcast, *adj.* ba noh mynsiem ;
sngewsih.

Downfall, *n.* ka jingkyllon.

Downward, *adv.* arsut.

Dowry, *n.* ka tyngka ba siew da
ka kynthei ha u rangbah ha
ka por ba ka shong kurim
ia u.

Doze, *v.* thiah peit ; peit ngor.

Dozen, *adj.* shi dorjon.

Drab, *n.* ka thei dakaid.

Draft, *n.* ka jingthoh bym put
pynbeit bha.

Draftsman, **Draughtsman**, *n.* u
nongdro ia ki dur.

Drag, *v.* ring ; tan ; iaid suki.

Dragnet, *n.* ka jar tong doh-
kha.

Dragon, *n.* u iak-jakor.

Drain, *n.* ka nur ; ka khap.
v. pyntuid um ; khyrwait ;
ring um.

Drake, *n.* u han shynrang.

Drama, *n.* ka jingialehkai ia
ka jingim bad ki kam
jong ki brieve. *adj.* Dramatic.

Drapery, *n.* ka kam khaii
jain. *n.* Draper.

Drastic, *adj.* ba eh ; ba pyr-
khing ; ba tyngch.

Draught, *n.* ka jingring ; ka
jingdro dur da ki lain ;
ka jingdih.

Draw, *v.* draw dur ; shim ;
batai. *n.* Drawing ; Drawal.

Drawback, *n.* ka jingring na
shadien ; ka jingkhong lad.

Drawing-room, *n.* ka kamra
shong kai.

Drawl, *v.* kren jem bad suki.

Dread, *n.* ka jingitieng.
v. sheptieng. *adj.* Dreadful.

Dream, *v.* phohsniew. *n.* ka
jingphohsniew.

Drear, *adj.* ba kynjah.

- Dreg**, *n.* ka jakhlia. *adj.* ba jakhlia.
- Dress**, *n.* ka jingriam. *v.* riam ; pynbeit ; sad.
- Dribble**, *v.* jaw tok-tok.
- Drift**, *n.* ka jingtuid kaei kaei ; ka jingthmu.
- Drill**, *v.* shad shipai ; sam. *n.* u nar sam ; ka jinghikai shipai.
- Drink**, *n.* ka jingdih. *v.* dih.
- Drip**, *v.* jaw drop ; tuid.
- Drive**, *v.* niah ; beh. *n.* Driver.
- Drone**, *n.* u ngaptung. *v.* kynud kum u ngaptung.
- Drop**, *n.* ka jingjaw. *v.* jaw ; hap.
- Dropsy**, *n.* ka umjekar.
- Dross**, *n.* ka sarang.
- Drought**, *n.* ka jingtyrkhong ; ka jingrang.
- Drown**, *v.* iap jyllop.
- Drowse**, *v.* kohnguh samthiah. *adj.* Drowsy.
- Drudge**, *v.* trei shitom. *n.* u mraw. *n.* Drudgery.
- Drug**, *n.* ka dawai. *v.* khleh dawai.
- Drum**, *n.* ka ksing ; ka nakra. *v.* tem ksing.
- Drunk**, *adj.* ba la buaid. *n.* Drunkeness ; Drunkard.
- Dry**, *adj.* ba rkhiang ; ba tyrkhong. *v.* thad.
- Dual**, *adj.* ba don ar. *n.* Dualism.
- Duck**, *n.* ka han. *v.* ngam um.
- Ductile**, *adj.* ba kohnguh ; ba suk ban pynkohnguh.
- Dudgeon**, *n.* ka jingialeh pyrshah ; ka jingiapyrshah.
- Due**, *adj.* ba dei ban siew.
- Duel**, *n.* ka jingialeh para marwei.
- Duet**, *n.* ka jingrwai ar sur.
- Duke**, *n.* u bakhraw batri ka ri Bilat.
- Dull**, *adj.* ba suki ban sngewthuh ; ba sngewsih ; ba luin jingmut. *v.* pynbieit.
- Dullard**, *n.* u bieit khlem akor.
- Duly**, *adv.* kat kumba dei.
- Dumb**, *adj.* bym nang kren.
- Dumpy**, *adj.* heh bad lyngkot.
- Dun**, *v.* dawa ram.
- Dunce**, *n.* u bieit.
- Dune**, *n.* u lum shyiap.
- Dung**, *n.* ka eit ; ka sboh ; *v.* ai sboh.
- Dungeon**, *n.* ka patok ; ka slung.
- Duple**, *adj.* arshah.
- Duplicate**, *adj.* ba artylli ; ba arshah.
- Durable**, *adj.* bashah ; ba neh. *n.* Durability.
- Duration**, *n.* ka jingneh.
- Durbar**, *n.* ka dorbar ; ka jingialang.
- Dure**, *v.* shah ; neh.

During, *prep.* hamar kata ka por.

Dusk, *n.* ka prem miet. *adj.* ba dum.

Dust, *n.* u pui-pui ; ka jakhlia ; u niut. *adj.* Dusty.

Duty, *n.* ka kamram ; ka khajna.

Dwarf, *n.* u khyndai khup ; u riew lyngkot. *v.* pyniaid ; pynlyngkot.

Dwell, *v.* shong ; sah. *n.* Dwelling.

Dye, *n.* ka rong. *v.* ai rong.

Dying, *adj.* ba lajan iap ; ban sa iap artat.

Dynamics, *n.* ka jingbatai shaphang ki bor.

Dynamite, *n.* ka jingbthei ba donbor.

Dynasty, *n.* ka jaid syiem ; ka jinghiar pateng ki syiem badei na kajuha ing.

Dysentery, *n.* ka jingpang suhot.

Dyspepsia, **Dispepsy**, *n.* ka jingbymlah tylliat ka kpoh ; ka jingeh kpoh.

E

Each, *adj.* uwei pa uwei.

Eager, *v.* kwah eh. *n.* Eagerness.

Eagle, *n.* ka pukni.

Ear, *n.* ka shkor ; ka rynjup. *v.* puh ; lur.

Earache, *n.* ka jingpangshkor.

Earl, *n.* u bakhraw batri ka ri Bilat.

Earmark, *v.* buh dak. *n.* ka dak.

Earn, *v.* kamai ; ioh ; *n.* Earnings.

Earnest, *adj.* ba shitrhem ; ba la kut jingmut. *n.* Earnestness.

Earnest, *n.* ka boina.

Earth, *n.* ka khyndew ; ka pyrthei. *adj.* Earthen ; Earthly.

Earth-nut, *n.* u sohphlang.

Earthquake, *n.* u jumai.

Earthworm, *n.* u wieh.

Earwax, *n.* ka eit kor.

Ease, *n.* ka jingsuk. *v.* pynsuk ; pynjem.

East, *n.* ka mihngi. *adj.* Easterly ; Eastern.

Easter, *n.* ka jinglehniam ban kynmaw ia ka jingmihpat U Khrist.

Eat, *v.* bam. *adj.* Eatable, ba lah ban bam.

Eaves, *n.* ki rud jong ka tnum na kiba ka um ka jaw haba slap.

Ebb, *n.* ka jinghiar ; ka jingran.

Ebony, *n.* ka dieng shyieng.

Ebriety, *n.* ka jingbuaid.

Eccentric, **Eccentric**, *adj.* ba lah shiliang.

Ecclesiastic, Ecclesiastical, adj.
ba dei ia ka Balang.

Echo, n. ka jingsawa. v. sawa ;
ong pat.

Eclipse, n. ka jingbam
hynroh ; ka jingdum. v.
kah.

Economy, n. ka jingleh byrtia
ne leh sumar ia ka ioh ka duh.

Ecstasy, n. ka jingkmn
palat ; ka jingshong shit.

Ecumenic, adj. ba dei paidbah.

Eczema, n. u khaid.

Eddy, n. ka erlangthari ; ka
jingshad tawiar ka um ne
ka lyer.

Eden, n. ka kper ha kaba u
Adam bad ka Im ki la
shong ; ka bneng.

Edge, n. ka tmier ; ka rud.
v. buh ha tmier.

Edging, n. ka jingpynkut.

Edible, adj. ba bit ban bam.

Edict, n. ka hukum ; ka
jingpynbna.

Edifice, n. ka ing ne ka
jingtei kaba heh.

Edify, v. tei ia ka jingbha
ne jingbit.

Edit, v. pynmih ; thoh. n.

Edition ; Editor.

Educate, v. hikai. n. **Educa-
tion.**

Educe, v. sei ; ring ; pynmih.

Eel, n. u kha thli.

Efface, v. pynsniewdur ; pyn-
jot ; pynduh.

Effect, n. ka jingmih. v. pyn-
mih.

Effects, n. pl. ka mar ka
mata.

Effectuate, v. pyndep.

Effeminate, adj. ba long
kynthei ; batlot ; bakhawpud.

Efficacious, adj. ba lah ban
pynlong kam.

Efficacy, n. ka bor ; ka jing-
shisha.

Efficiency, Efficiency, n. ka
jingtbit ; ka bor ba lah
ban pynlongkam.

Effigy, n. ka jingiasyriem.

Effluence, n. ka jingtuid ; ka
jingmih.

Effort, n. ka jingpyrshang.

Effuse, v. theh ; pynmih.

Egg, n. ka pylleng.

Egoism, n. ka jingieit tang ia
lade.

Egress, n. ka jingmih noh ;
ka jingkhlad.

Egyptian, n. u nong-Egypt.

Eight, adj. phra.

Eighteen, adj. khatphra.

Eighteenmo, adj. ba long
khatphra sla.

Eightfold, adj. phra shah.

Eighth, adj. ba phra.

Eighty, adj. phra phew.

Either, adj. ne pron. uwei
na ki ar.

Ejaculate, *v.* kren kynsan.

Eject, *v.* pynmih ; beh.

Eke, *v.* pynjrang ; pynroi.
adv. nalar kata ; kumjuh.

Elaborate, *v.* pynbha da kaba
trei shitom ; leh shitom.

Elapse, *v.* iaaid ; jah.

Elastic, *adj.* ba lah ban pyn-
jrang kum ka jri. *n.* **Elasti-**
city.

Elate, *v.* sngewsarong ; sngew-
phuhmat ; kyntiew.

Elbow, *n.* ka tymbuit.

Eder, *adj.* ba la kham shwa
n. u tymmen basan ; u.
tymmen.

Elect, *v.* jied. *adj.* ba la jied.

Election ; **Elector**.

Electric, **Electrical**, *adj.* ba
pynmih ding. *v.* **Electrify**.
Electricity.

Elegance, **Elegancy**, *n.* ka
jingitynnad. *adj.* **Elegant**.

Elegy, *n.* ka jingrwai sngew-
sih ; ka jingrwai iap briew.

Element, *n.* ka tynrai ; ka bor
tynrai.

Elementary, *adj.* basdang ; ba
hikai na basdang.

Elephant, *n.* u hati.

Elephantiasis, *n.* ka jingpang
at kjat kum u hati.

Elevate, *v.* kyntiew ; iaroh ;
pynbha. *n.* **Elevation**.

Eleven, *adj.* khatwei.

Eleventh, *adj.* ba khatwei.

EM, *n.* ka boit. *adj.* **Elfin**.

Elicit, *v.* pynmih ; sei shabar.

Eligible, *adj.* ba bit ban jied
ne dawa. *n.* **Eligibility**.

Eliminate, *v.* pynduh ; pyn-
dam. *n.* **Elimination**.

Elite, *n.* kaba bha tam ; kaba
la jied ; u syntiew.

Elixir, *n.* ka dawai khlain.

Elongate, *v.* pynjrang ; pyn-
slem.

Elope, *v.* iaphet tuh (u shyn-
rang bad ka kynthai) na
ing.

Eloquent, *adj.* ba shongshit ;
badonbor. *n.* **Eloquence**.

Else, *adv.* ruh ; nalar kata.
pron. kawei pat.

Elsewhere, *adv.* shano shano ;
shawei shawei.

Elucidate, *v.* batai ; pynshai.
n. **Elucidation**.

Elude, *v.* kiar ; iaaid lait.
n. **Elusion**.

Elysium, *n.* ka jaka shong ki
riewhok ynda la iap.

Emaciate, *v.* pynraikhoh.

Emanate, *v.* mih ; tuid. *n.*
Emanation.

Emancipate, *v.* pyllait mraw.
n. **Emancipation**.

Emasculate, *v.* shoh dab ; puid.

Embalm, *v.* kyllan musla ;
pyniwbi.

Embank, *v.* sden ; den. *n.* **Em-**
bankment.

Embargo, *n.* ka jingpynsangeh shipor ia ka jingkhaii.

Embark, *v.* kiew ne leit da ka lieng ne jhad.

Embarrass, *v.* pynlyngngoh ; pynjynjar ; pynbitar.

Embassy, *n.* u nongkit tien syiem bad ka kam jong u.

Embellish, *v.* pynbha brieda da ki jingdeng ; pyndeng.

Embers, *n. pl.* u dpei khluit.

Embezzle, *v.* pynlut ; pyndonkam bakla.

Emblem, *n.* ka dak.

Embody, *v.* kynthup. *n.* Embodiment.

Embolden, *v.* pynshlur.

Embosom, *v.* kdup ha shadem.

Embow, *v.* khun khilon.

Embrace, *v.* kdup ; pdiang ; kynthup.

Embrocate, *v.* kyllan. *n.* Embrocation.

Embroider, *v.* suh syntiew. *n.* Embroidery.

Embryo, *n.* ka jingsdang ; i khun ba dang seng.

Emerald, *n.* u mawkordor ba jyrngam.

Emerge, *v.* mih ; paw. *n.* Emerston.

Emergence, Emergency, *n.* ka jingpaw kynsan ; ka jingdonkam eh. *adj.* Emergent.

Emigrate, *v.* phet ne kynriah shnong. *adj.* Emigrant.

Eminence, *n.* ka jingpawkhmat ; ka nam ; ka jingjrong.

Emissary, *n.* u nongsyntiat.

Emit, *v.* pynmih ; phah. *n.* Emission.

Emoliate, *v.* pynjem ; pynlong kum ka kynthei.

Emolument, *n.* ka jingmyntoi ; ka tulop ; ka jingphoida.

Emotion, *n.* ka jingkhiih jingmut. *adj.* Emotional.

Emperor, *n.* u patsha. *n. Fem.* Empress.

Emphasis, *n.* ka jingban ktien. *v.* Emphasise.

Empire, *n.* ka hima patsha.

Emperic, *n.* uba wad ia kaei kaei da la ka jong ka jingpyrshang. *adj.* ba tip da kaba shem hi.

Employ, *v.* pyndonkam ; pyntrei. *n.* Employment.

Emporium, *n.* ka jaka lum ia ki tiar ban die.

Empower, *v.* ai bor ; tei bor.

Empty, *adj.* ba suda ; ba thylli ; bym hun.

Emulsive, *adj.* ba pynjem ; ba kum ka dud. *n.* Emulsion.

Enable, *v.* pynlah.

Enact, *v.* pyntrei kam ; pynskhem da ka ain.

Enamel, *n.* ka kynja khiew ne pliang ba da ka nar ba la shu kyllan da ka rong pleit najrong.

Enamour, *v.* pynieit ; pynibha.

Encage, *v.* set ha ruh.

Encamp, *v.* sher dara. *n.* Encampment.

Enchain, *v.* bteng kynjri ; teh kynjri.

Enchant, *v.* pynbieit ; ai jadu. *n.* Enchantment.

Encircle, *v.* ker tawiar.

Enclose, *v.* ker kut ; ker sawdong.

Encompass, *v.* iaaid sawdong ; iaaid tawiar.

Encore, *adv.* sa shisieh. *v.* ong ban leh sa shisien.

Encounter, *v.* ialeh pyrshah ; iakynduh. *n.* ka jingialeh.

Encourage, *v.* pynshlur ; pynsmat.

Encroach, *v.* tab ; tur.

Encumber, *v.* pynjynjar ; khang lad ; dap ram. *n.* Encumbrance.

End, *n.* ka jingkut ; ka jing-iap ; ka jingmih. *v.* kut ; pynkut ; pynjot.

Endanger, *v.* buh ha ka jingma ne jingmysaw.

Endear, *v.* pynieit.

Endeavour, *v.* pyrshang. *n.* ka jingpyrshang.

Endorse, *v.* khmih Indorse, soi.

Enema, *n.* ka jingpyllait kpoh ; ka jingsam dawai.

Enemy, *n.* u nongshun ; u دشمن.

Energy, *n.* ka bor ; ka jingkhieh jingksar. *adv.* Energetic.

Enfeeble, *v.* pyntlot ; pynrit.

Enforce, *v.* ai bor ; pynbor ; pynkhlain.

Engage, *v.* ialeh ; trei kam ; bun kam ; iatehktien.

Engaging, *adj.* ba jop ; ba ring ia ka jingmut.

Engender, *v.* pynkha ; pynlong.

Engine, *n.* ka kor.

Engird, *v.* panpoh.

Engrave, *v.* thoh ne mut dur.

Enhance, *v.* rah ; pynjrung ; pynjur.

Enigma, *n.* ka jingkyntip ; kaei kaei kaba dum.

Enjoin, *v.* hukum.

Enjoy, *v.* leh kmen ; leh sngewbha. *n.* Enjoyment.

Enlarge, *v.* pynheh ; pynkhraw.

Enlighten, *v.* pynshai.

Enlist, *v.* ai ne buh kyrteng.

Enliven, *v.* pynim.

Enmity, *n.* ka jingshun.

Ennoble, *v.* pyndonburom ; kyntiew burom.

Enormous, *adj.* ba bun. *v.* Enormity.

Enough, *adj.* ba biang ; ba hun.

Enquire, *v.* kylli ; tohkit. *n.* Enquiry.

Enrich, *v.* pynriewspah.

Enrol, *v.* buh kyrteng ; ai kyrteng.

Ensign, *n.* ka dak ; ka lama.

Enslave, *v.* teh mraw. *n.* Enslavement.

Ensue, *v.* mih ; bud.

Entail, *v.* ot na kawei ka bynta bad pyndap ha kawei pat ka bynta.

Entangle, *v.* pynngat ha ka jingriam ; pynlyngngoh.

Enter, *v.* rung ; buh ; pynrung.

Enterprise, *n.* ka jingpyrshang ; ka kam shlur.

Entertain, *v.* pdiang bad leh bha ; pynbyrngia.

Enthusiasm, *n.* ka jingshongshit ; ka jingshit rhem.

Entice, *v.* pynshoi ; pynkbih.

Entire, *adj.* baroh kawei.

Entitle, *v.* ai nam ; dei hok ; dawa.

Entity, *n.* ka jingdon ; kaei kaei kaba da don shisha.

Entomb, *v.* tep.

Entrance, *n.* ka jingrung ; ka jingkhang.

Entrap, *v.* pynngat ha ka jingriam.

Entreat, *v.* kyrpad ; pan.

Entrust, *v.* ai ; ai da ka jingshaniah.

Entry, *n.* ka jingrung.

Enumerate, *v.* niew ; khot kyrteng. *n.* Enumeration.

Enunciate, *v.* batai shai.

Envelope, *v.* khylliap ; sop ; burieh. *n.* ka kot thep shithi.

Enviabale, *adj.* ba pynmih ia ka jingbishni.

Environ, *v.* ker sawdong.

Environment, *n.* kiei kiei kiba don baroh sawdong.

Environs, *n. pl.* ki rud nong.

Envoy, *n.* u nonglam khubor ; nongkit tien syiem.

Ephemeral, *adj.* ba neh ne im tang shi sngi.

Epic, *n.* ka jingrwai shaphang ki kam shlur.

Epidemic, *n.* ka khlam ; ka jingpang ba iabit.

Epilepsy, *n.* ka jingpang baiong kaba ktah na ka jabiang.

Episode, *n.* ka jingjia ; ka jingiathuh ia ki jingjia ha shwa ka poetry.

Epistle, *n.* ka shithi.

Epitaph, *n.* ka jingthoh ha u mot jingtep.

Epitome, *n.* ka jingthoh lyngkot.

Epoch, *n.* ka por bad ki jingjia ba dei ban sah kynmaw.

Equable, *adj.* ba iaryngkat ; ba jlilh.

Equal, *adj.* ba iaryngkat. *v.* Equalise.

Equation, *n.* ka bynta jong ka jingkhein kaba batai shaphang ka jingaryngkat.

- Equator**, *n.* u lain ba shu tharai uba panpoh ia ka pyrthei namar pdeng ha ka jingjngai kaba ia ryngkat na ka shatei bad ka shathie.
- Equiangular**, *adj.* ba iaryngkat ki dong.
- Equidistant**, *adj.* ba iaryngkat ka jingjngai.
- Equinox**, *n.* ka por ba ka miet bad ka sngi ki iaryngkat.
- Equip**, *v.* riam ; pynbiang. *n.* **Equipment.**
- Equity**, *n.* ka hok ; ka jingleh markumjuh.
- Equivalent**, *adj.* ba iaryngkat dor. *n.* **Equivalence.**
- Equivocate**, *v.* pyndonkam da ki ktien ba ar jingmut.
- Era**, *n.* ka juk ; ka por.
- Eradicate**, *v.* pynduh ; pyn-dam ; rat.
- Erase**, *v.* kyrshut ; pyndam. *n.* **Eraser ; Erasion.**
- Ere**, *prep.* bad *conj.* shwa.
- Erect**, *adj.* beit ; ba ieng beit.
- Erode**, *v.* bam ; twa ; rong. *n.* **Erosion.**
- Err**, *v.* bakla ; leh pop. *n.* **Error.**
- Errand**, *n.* ka jingphah kam ei ei ; ka kam ; ka khubor.
- Errant**, *adj.* ba bakla ; ba shang wad ia kiei kiei kiba phylla.
- Erst**, **Erstwhile**, *adj.* ba mynshwa ; ba rim.
- Eruption**, *n.* ka jingbthei kynsan.
- Escape**, *v.* lait im ; phet iap.
- Eschatology**, *n.* ka jingbatai shaphang ka jingiap, ka jingbishar bad ka jingkut jong kiei kiei.
- Eschew**, *v.* kiar ; kyndiah.
- Escort**, *v.* synran ; bud ; leit on.
- Esteric**, *adj.* ba burieh.
- Especial**, *adj.* ba kyrpang. *adv.* **Epecially**, kham tam.
- Espionage**, *n.* ka kam syntiat.
- Espousal**, *n.* ka jingiateh ktien.
- Espouse**, *v.* iapoi kha.
- Espy**, *v.* khmih na jngai ; syntiat.
- Esquire**, *n.* ka jingbuh don akor hadien ka kyrteng ba thoh ha ka shithi ne ka envelop.
- Essay**, *n.* ka jingpyrshang ; ka jingbatai da ka jingthoh.
- Essense**, *n.* ka tynrai ; ka jing long ; ka jingiwbihi.
- Essential**, *adj.* ba donkam eh. *n.* ka jingdonkam.
- Establish**, *v.* pynskhem ; thung ; seng.
- Estate**, *n.* ka jingdon kaba kynthup ia ka khyndew, ka ing ka sem bad ki jingri jingdup ; ka kyrdan ; ka spah.

Esteem, *v.* niewkor ; burom.
n. ka jingniewkor.

Estimate, *v.* pynshongdor ;
khein antad ; buh dor.

Estimation, *n.* ka jingniewkor ;
ka jingpynshongdor.

Estrange, *v.* pynlong nongwei.

Eternal, *adj.* bymjiwkut ;
bym don jingsdang ne jing-
kut.

Ether, *n.* ka lyer ; ka kynja um
kaba sting.

Ethnic, *adj.* ba dei shaphang
ki briew.

Etymology, *n.* ka jinghikai
shaphang ka jingpynlong ia
ki ktien.

Eucalyptus, *n.* u dieng tyrpin.

Eucharist, *n.* ka sakrament ka
Jingkhawai U Trai.

Eulogic, **Eulogical**, *adj.* ba
iaroh.

Eunuch, *n.* u briew ba la shoh
dab.

Euphony, *n.* ka jingsawa
sngewtynnad.

Eurasian, *n.* u shiteng Europe
bad shiteng Asia ; u shiteng
jaid.

European, *n.* u nong-Europe.

Evacuate, *v.* kynriah ; mih
noh ; kynran.

Evade, *v.* lait tuh. *n.* Evasion.

Evangel, *n.* ka khubor babha.

Evangelise, *v.* ialap ; pynbna

ia ka khubor babha. *n.* Evan-
gelist ; Evangelisation.

Evaporate, *v.* jynhaw ; her ;
lait jynhaw.

Eve, *n.* Ka Im.

Eve, **Even**, *n.* ka janmiet ; ka
miet ne ka por shwa ka
sngi donkam.

Even, *adj.* ba iaryngkat ; ba
madan. *v.* pynmadan. *adv.*
wat ; shisha.

Evening, *n.* ka janmiet.

Event, *n.* ka jingjia.

Eventide, *n.* ka por janmiet.

Eventual, *adj.* ba jia long ;
ba wan jia.

Ever, *adv.* jiw ; barobor.

Evergreen, *adj.* ba jyrngam
barobor.

Everlasting, *adj.* ba neh jiw-
nom ; bymjiwkut.

Every, *adj.* man la.

Everywhere, *adv.* ha man la ka
jaka.

Evict, *v.* pynmih ; beh shnong.
n. Eviction.

Evidence, *n.* ka sakhi ; ka
jingpynshai. *adj.* Evident, ba
shai.

Evil, *adj.* basniew ; ba pop.
n. ka jingsniew ; ka pop.

Evil-doer, *n.* u nongkam sniew.

Evince, *v.* pynpaw shai ; pynsa-
but.

Evoke, *v.* khot ; sei ; pynmih.

Evolution, *n.* ka jingtrei ne jingpynbha suki ; ka jingpynpaw. *v.* **Evolue.**

Ewe, *n.* ka langbrot kynthei.

Exacerbate, *v.* pynbitar ; pynsniew.

Exact, *adj.* ba biang thik ; ba thikna. *v.* pynsiew jubor ; pynbor ban siew. *n.* **Exactness.**

Exaction, *n.* ka jingpynsiew jubor.

Exaggerate, *v.* pynheh ; pynkhrav.

Exalt, *v.* kyntiew nam ; iaroh.

Examine, *v.* bishar ; tynjuh ; iit.

Example, *n.* ka nuksa.

Exasperate, *v.* pynbitar ; pynshla.

Excavate, *v.* tih.

Exceed, *v.* palat ; tam.

Exceeding, **Exceedingly**, *adv.* shibun eh.

Excel, *v.* bha palat ; palat liam. *adj.* **Excellent**. *n.* **Excellence.**

Except, *v.* pyllait noh. *prep.* lait noh. *n.* **Exception.**

Exchange, *v.* iakylliang ; iabujli ; iapein. *n.* ka jingiakylliang.

Excise, *n.* ka khajna kaba dei ia ki kynja jingbam ne jingdih ba pynbuaid bad katto katne kiwei pat.

Excitant, *n.* ka jingpynshit ; ka jingpynkhluit.

Excite, *v.* pynshit ; pynkhih jingmut. *n.* **Excitement.**

Exclaim, *v.* pyrta jam ; kren shitrhem. *n.* **Exclamation.**

Exclude, *v.* khang noh ; pyllait noh. *n.* **Exclusion.**

Excommunicate, *v.* beh noh ; ot balang. *n.* **Excommunication.**

Excoriate, *v.* khoh snep.

Excrement, *n.* ka eit.

Excrete, *v.* khlad ; mih.

Excursion, *n.* ka jingleit ; ka jingiaid kai sngewbha.

Excuse, *v.* map ; pyllait. *n.* ka jingsaid-da ; ka jingda rap-jot ; ka jingsaid lah.

Execrate, *v.* tim ; tla.

Execute, *v.* pyndep ; pyniap. *n.* **Execution.**

Executive, *adj.* ba trei kam ; basmat. *n.* ka bor ba pyn-trei kam ; u nongpyniaid kam ; u nongsynshar.

Exegesis, *n.* ka jingbatai.

Exemplar, *n.* ka nuksa ; ka nongmuna.

Exemplify, *v.* pyni nuksa ; ai nuksa.

Exempt, *v.* pyllait noh. *n.* **Exemption.**

Exercise, *n.* ka jingpynmlien ; ka kam ; ka lynnong ; ka jinghikai khlain.

Exert, *v.* pynmih bor ; sei bor ; pyrshang. *n.* **Exertion.**

Exhale, *v.* pynhiar mynsiem.

Exhaust, *v.* pynlut ; pynthylli ; pynthait. *n.* **Exhaustion.**

Exhibit, *v.* pyni. *n.* **Exhibition.**

Exhilarate, *v.* pynim ; pynkmen. *n.* **Ehilaration.**

Exhort, *v.* sneng ; kyntu ; maham.

Exigence, **Exigency**, *n.* ka jingdonkam eh.

Exile, *n.* ka jingshah beh shnong ; ka jingshong ri nongwei.

Exist, *v.* don ; im ; neh. *n.* **Existence.**

Exit, *n.* ka jingmih noh ; ka jaka mih.

Exodus, *n.* ka jingmih ; ka jingklad.

Exonerate, *v.* lait na ka jingtei pop ne shah kynnoh.

Exorbitant, *adj.* ba palat.

Exorcise, *v.* beh ksuid.

Exotic, *ad.* ba wan na nongwei ; ba long nongwei.

Expand, *v.* pyniar ; pyiar. *n.* **Expansion.**

Ex-parte, *adj.* tang shiliang ; shiliang.

Expatriate, *v.* beh shnong ; pynryngkangpar.

Expect, *v.* khmih lynti. *ns.*

Expectation ; **Expectance.**

Expedient, *adj.* ba bit ; ba biang.

Expedite, *v.* pynkloi ; pynkyrkieh. *n.* **Expediency.**

Expedition, *n.* ka jingkyrkieh ; ka jinghiarthma ; ka jingtrei da ki katto katne ngut.

Expel, *v.* beh noh. *n.* **Expulsion.**

Expend, *v.* pynlut. *n.* **Expenditure.**

Expense, *n.* ka jinglut.

Experience, *n.* ka jingshem ; ka jingmlien ; ka jingpyrshang ; ka jingmad. *v.* pyrshang ; mlien ; shem ; mad.

Experiment, *n.* ka jingpyrshang. *adj.* **Experimental.**

Expert, *adj.* ba la nang ne la tbit bha.

Expire, *v.* pynhiar mynsiem ; pynmih ; iap. *n.* **Expiration.**

Explain, *v.* batai ; pynshai. *n.* **Explanation.**

Explicit, *adj.* ba shai.

Explode, *v.* bthei. *n.* **Explosion.** *adj.* **Explosive.**

Exploit, *n.* ka kam shlur.

Explore, *v.* wad ; bishar bniah ban lap ia kaei kaei kaba thymmai. *n.* **Exploration.**

Exponent, *n.* u nongkdew ; u nongbatai ; u nongpyni.

Export, *v.* shalan mar shabar ka ri.

Expose, *v.* batai ; pynpaw ;
thad. *n.* Exposition.

Expound, *v.* batai.

Express, *v.* pynpaw ; pyni-
thuh ; kren ; pynmih da
ka bor.

Expression, *n.* ka jingpynpaw ;
ka jingpynpaw da ka ktien,
ka kam lane da ka dur.

Exquisite, *adj.* ba bha tam.

Extempore, *adj.* ba khlem
khreh ; ba muk-mak ; ba
ha shen ha shen.

Extend, *v.* iar ; pynjrong ;
pynslem. *n.* Extension ;
Extent.

Exterior, *adj.* ba shabar. *n.*
ka dur bapaw shabar.

Exterminate, *v.* pyniap ;
pynduh. *n.* Extermination.

External, *adj.* ba shabar.

Extinguish, *v.* pynlip ; pynduh
n. Extinction. *adj.* Extinct.

Extort, *v.* knieh da ka bor ;
lute. *n.* Extortion.

Extract, *v.* sei ; ring. *n.* kaei
kaei ba la shim ne ring na
kaba bun.

Extraneous, *adj.* ba shabar ;
ba long nongwei.

Extraordinary, *adj.* ba khyllah ;
ba phylla ; ba kyrpang.

Extravagant, *adj.* ba lutphut ;
ba palat. *n.* Extravagance.

Extreme, *adj.* ba la palat eh ;

ba donkam eh. *n.* ka tduh.
n. Extremity.

Extricate, *v.* lait na ka jingeh.

Extrude, *v.* shop ne niat
shabar. *n.* Extrusion.

Exuberance, *n.* ka jingpahuh ;
ka jingriewspah.

Exult, *v.* leh kmen ; jop.
n. Exultation.

Eye, *n.* ka khmat ; ka jing-
iohi ; ka jingthmu.

Eyeball, *n.* ka pyllew khmat.

Eyebrow, *n.* u niuhmat.

Eyelid, *n.* ka irmat.

Eyesight, *n.* ka jingiohi ; ka
bor iohi.

Eyewitness, *n.* u sakhi ba da
iohi da la ki khmat.

Eyry, **Eyrie**, *n.* ka jaka buh
skum ki khlieng.

F

Fable, *n.* ka puriskam ; ka
jingshukor, *v.* leh mynleh.

Fabric, *n.* ka jingtei ; ka
jingshna ; ka jain.

Fabricate, *v.* thaw ; pynmih.
n. Fabrication.

Facade, *n.* ka dur jong ka
ing na khmat.

Face, *n.* ka khmat. *v.* phai
khmat ; ialeh pyrshah.

Facetious, *adj.* ba biria ; ba
danda.

Facile, *adj.* ba jem ban pynkohnguh ; bajem.

Facilitate, *v.* pynjem ; pynsuk. *n.* Facility.

Facsimile, *n.* ka jingbud thik.

Fact, *n.* ka jingshisha.

Faction, *n.* ka jingiapait ; ka kynhun ki nongiapait.

Factionous, *adj.* ba eh ryndang ; bym kohnguh.

Factitious, *adj.* ba thaw da ka buit stad.

Factor, *n.* ka tynrai ; ka daw ; uba leh ne trei na ka bynta kiwei pat.

Factory, *n.* ka karkhana thaw tiar.

Faculty, *n.* ka bor ; ka jinglah ban trei ; ka jingstad.

Fade, *v.* duh ne lip rong ; ring sdot ; duh bor.

Fag, *v.* thait. *n.* ka kam kaba ithait ban trei.

Fag-end, *n.* u ksai jainsem.

Faggot, **Fagot**, *n.* ka diengiap ; u diengduh.

Fail, *v.* rem ; shah jop ; iap ; duh. *n.* Failure.

Fain, *adj.* ba sngewbha ; ba hun ; ba la pynbor ; bym banse.

Faint, *adj.* batlot ; bym shai ; ba tlof mynsiem ; iapler.

Fairy, *n.* ka puri. **Fairyland**, ka ri ki puri.

Faith, *n.* ka jingngeit. *adj.* Faithful.

Falcon, *n.* u kbeit.

Fall, *v.* hap ; ur. *n.* ka jinghap ; ka kshaid ; ka jingiap.

Fallacious, *adj.* ba shukor ; ba bakla. *n.* Fallacy. *adj.* Fallible.

Fallow, *n.* ka syllai ; ka sai. *adj.* ba long syllai.

False, *adj.* ba lamler ; ba shukor. *v.* Falsify. *n.* Falsity ; Falsification.

Falter, *v.* kren teh teh ; kren artatien.

Fame, *n.* ka nam. *adj.* Famed ; Famous.

Familiar, *adj.* ba iaithuh bha. *n.* u para ba ia ithuh bha. *n.* Familiarity.

Family, *n.* kiba ha ing ha sem ; ka ing ka sem.

Famine, *n.* ka nemsniew.

Famish, *v.* iap thngan. *n.* Famishment.

Fan, *n.* ka pyngkha. *v.* kaweh lyer.

Fanatic, **Fanatical**, *adj.* ba shithrem niam ; ba shit khlich. *n.* u riewshit khlich niam.

Fancy, *n.* ka jingmut dur ; ka jingtharai. *v.* mut dur ; tharai. *adj.* Fanciful.

Fanfare, *n.* ka jingkob ; ka jingsarong.

Fang, *n.* ka bniat mrad.
adj. Fanged.

Fantastic, Fantastical, *adj.* ba shu tharai ; bym shisha.

Farce, *n.* ka jingrkhie bein ; ka jingbiria.

Fare, *v.* iaaid ; bam ; jop.
n. ka jingbam ; ka bai lynti.

Farewell, *n.* ka jingkhublei iakhlad. *Int.* Khublei !

Farm, *n.* ka kper ; ka lyngkha. *v.* shim wai. *n.* Farmer, u nongrep.

Farther, *adj.* kham jngai.

Farthing, *n.* ka pisa phareng kaba long kumba shi ana.

Fascinate, *v.* pynbieit ; pynbaiong. *n.* Fascination.

Fashion, *n.* ka rukom ; ka rukom riam. *adj.* Fashionable.

Fast, *adj.* ba stet ; ba skhem.
v. shah jinit. *n.* ka jingshah jinit. *n.* Fastness.

Fasten, *v.* teh pynskhem.

Fat, *adj.* basngaid ; ba khlein.
n. ka khlein.

Fatal, *adj.* ba long nusib ; ba pyniap ; ba dei ia ka iap ka im. *n.* Fatality.

Fate, *n.* ka bok ; ka nusib.

Father, *n.* u kpa. *adj.* Fatherly.
n. Fatherhood.

Father-in-law, *n.* u kthaw.

Fatigue, *n.* ka jingthait.

Fault, *n.* ka jingbakla ; ka jinglait ; ka jingpalat.

Favour, *n.* ka jinglehbha ; ka jinglehsbun. *adj.* Favourable.

Favourite, *n.* i baieit. *adj.* baieit.

Fawn, *n.* ka sier khun. *v.* khroh.

Fay, *n.* ka puri.

Fear, *n.* ka jingsheptieng.
adj. Fearful.

Ferment, *v.* pdem ; pynkhie (kum u thiat, etc.) ; pynsyaid. *n.* ka jingpynkhie.
n. Fermentation.

Fern, *n.* u tyrkhang.

Ferriferous, *adj.* ba pynmih nar.

Ferry, *v.* king lieng.

Fertile, *adj.* ba seisoh ; ba long khun.

Fervency, *n.* ka jingshitrhem.
adj. Fervent.

Festival, *n.* ka jingkhawai ; ka jingleh kmen. *adj.* Festive ; Festal.

Fetch, *v.* wallam ; shim ; phai ; ioh. *n.* ka buit.

Fete, *n.* ka jingleh sngewbha.
v. leh sngewbha.

Fetid, *adj.* ba sma iwtung.

Fetter, *n.* u kynjri ba teh ia ki kjat u koidi.

Feud, *n.* ka jingialeh shikur ne shi ing shi sem.

Fever, *n.* ka khieshoh. *adj.* Feverish.

Few, *adj.* khyndiat. *n.* Fewness.

Fiasco, *n.* ka jingshahjop ;
ka jingrem.

Fibre, *n.* u ksai.

Fibril, *n.* u ksai rit.

Fickle, *adj.* bym neh jing-
mut ; ba lah ban kylla.

Fiction, *n.* ka khana thaw ;
ka jingshukor. *adj.* Ficti-
tious.

Fiddle, *n.* ka maryngod.

Fidelity, *n.* ka hok ; ka jing-
skhem.

Fidget, *adj.* bym lah ban neh
shi jaka.

Fie, *Int.* Shi ! Pheit !

Field, *n.* ka madan ; ka
lyngkha ; ka thma.

Fiend, *n.* u ksuid. *adj.* Fien-
dish.

Fierce, *adj.* badom.

Flery, *adj.* badom ; ba khong
khong ; ba klang.

Flfe, *n.* ka besli.

Fifteen, *adj.* khatsan. Fif-
teenth, bakhatsan ; **Fifth**,
ba san ; **Fifty**, sanphew.

Fig, *n.* u soh dumbur.

Fight, *v.* ialeh ; iashoh ;
iadaid ; iatur ; iapuh. *n.*
ka thma ; ka jingialeh.
n. Fighting.

Figure, *n.* ka dur ; ka nuksa ;
ka dor. *v.* thaw dur ; tharai ;
pyni da ki dak ; antad. *n.*
Figuration.

Filch, *v.* tuh.

File, *n.* ka lain ; ka jinglum
ia ki kot ki sla ; ka jingeng
lain ki shipai ; u syrti.
v. buh ryntih.

Filial, *adj.* ba dei khun.

Filing, *n.* ka jingot ne shut
da u syrti.

Fill, *v.* pyndap ; pynhun.
n. ka jingdap.

Filly, *n.* ka kulai khun.

Film, *n.* ka snep stang ;
u ksai.

Filter, *n.* ka shar ; ka jingjiar.
v. Filtrate.

Filth, *n.* ka jakhlia. *adj.* Filthy.

Fin, *n.* ka shnet. *adj.* Finny.

Final, *adj.* ba kut ; ba la rai.
n. Finality.

Finale, *n.* kaba kut.

Finance, *n.* ka kam peisa-
tyngka. *v.* shan tyngka.
adj. Financial.

Find, *v.* wad ; shem. *n.* Find-
ing.

Fine, *adj.* ba itynnad ; bani.
n. ka kuna. *v.* shain kuna.
n. Finery.

Finger, *n.* ka shynriahti.

Fining, *n.* ka jingpynkhuud.

Finis, *n.* kaba kut.

Finish, *v.* pyndep ; pyngkut ;
pynjanai.

Finite, *adj.* ba don ka jingkut ;
ba thikna.

Fir, *n.* ka kynja dieng kseh.

- Fire**, *n.* ka ding ; ka jingtynjih ; ka bor ; ka jingieit ; ka jing-shitrhem. *v.* thang ding ; siat.
- Firearms**, *n.* ka tiar bthei.
- Fireball**, *n.* u kuli ; ka jing-pynbthei.
- Firebrand**, *n.* ka dieng tyllaw.
- Firefly**, *n.* ka niang-ba-ding.
- Fireman**, *n.* u nongpynlip ne nongtem ding.
- Fireplace**, *n.* ka dpei ; ka jaka sliew ding.
- Firm**, *adj.* baskhem ; ba khlain. *n.* ka dukan ; ka ing trei jingtrei.
- Firmament**, *n.* ka suinbneng ; ka haw-haw.
- First**, *adj.* ba nyngkong ; ba kongsan.
- Fisc**, *n.* ka tyngka hima ; ka tyngka paidbah.
- Fish**, *n.* ka dohkha. *v.* tong ne khwai dohkha. *n.* **Fisherman**, u nongtong dohkha.
- Fishery**, *n.* ka bir ne pung ri dohkha.
- Fishmonger**, *n.* ka nongdie dohkha ; ka masni.
- Fission**, *n.* ka jingpait.
- Fissure**, *n.* ka jingang ; ka jingpait.
- Fit**, *adj.* ba bit ; ba biang ; ba iadei. *n.* ka jingpang kynsan. *adj.* Fitful.
- Fitter**, *n.* u nongpyndait ; u nongpyniadei.
- Five**, *adj.* san. **Fivefold**, san-shah.
- Fix**, *v.* pynskhem ; buh. *n.* Fixation.
- Fizz**, *v.* pyrsat.
- Flabby**, *adj.* bajem ; bajem ban pynkhih.
- Flag**, *v.* duh mynsiem. *n.* ka lama ; u mawsleit.
- Flaggy**, *adj.* bajem ; ba tlot.
- Flagrant**, *adj.* ba bun.
- Flake**, *n.* ka snep ; ka syrtap. *n.* Flaky.
- Flame**, *n.* ka thylliej ding ; ka jingbitar ; ka jingieit. *v.* meh ding.
- Flank**, *n.* ka krung ; ka rud. *v.* tur na krung.
- Flannel**, *n.* ka jain syaid.
- Flap**, *n.* ka thapniang. *v.* pynkhih kum ki thapniang.
- Flare**, *n.* ka jingthaba ding.
- Flash**, *n.* ka jingthaba kynsan. *v.* thaba kynsan.
- Flask**, *n.* u buiam ; u bitor.
- Flat**, *adj.* ba madan ; ba lyngknep. *n.* ka madan ; ka mala. *v.* Flatten.
- Flutter**, *v.* pynkhyllaw ; iaroh. *n.* Flattery.
- Flatulence**, *n.* ka jingdap lyer.
- Flavour**, *n.* ka sboh ; ka umshit. *adj.* Flavoursous.

Flaw, *n.* ka jingpait ; ka jingduna. *adj.* Flawy.
Flax, *n.* u kynja sai nalia.
Flay, *v.* khoh snieh.
Flea, *n.* u thyllah.
Fledge, *v.* thung sner. *n.*
Fledging, *i* khun sim ba dang shu mih sner.
Flee, *v.* her iap ; her krad. *n.* Flight.
Fleece, *n.* u sniuh langbrot.
Fleer, *v.* pynran khmut ; rkhe bein.
Fleet, *n.* ka kynhun jhad. *v.* iaid stet.
Flesh, *n.* ka doh ; ka jingim ba kynja doh. *v.* pynmlen.
Flexible, **Flexile**, *adj.* bajem ; ba lah ban khun da kaba jem.
Flexion, *n.* ka jingkhun ; ka jingkhylliap.
Flicker, *v.* meh khlik khlik ; pynkhih.
Flier, **Flyer**, *n.* u nongher.
Flighty, *adj.* bym neh ; ba lah ban kylla.
Flinch, *v.* kynran.
Fling, *v.* kawang ; bret ; pda.
Flint, *n.* u mawshamok.
Flirt, *v.* pynbieit ; leh mynibha ; ka nongpynbieit.
Flit, *v.* her stet ; sakma.
Float, *v.* per ; jngi ; pynper.
Flock, *n.* ka kynhun ; ka jingialang ; ka kynhun lang-

brot ; ka jingialang ki Khristan. *v.* ialum ; ialang kynhun.
Floe, *n.* ka madan thah.
Flog, *v.* sympat ; shoh ; tied.
Flood, *n.* ka jingshlei um. *v.* shlei um ; tuid.
Floor, *n.* ka madan.
Flooring, *n.* ka jingsiang ; ka rynsan.
Florist, *n.* u nongthung syntiew.
Flotilla, *n.* ka kynhun ki jhad rit.
Flour, *n.* u moida.
Flourish, *v.* man bha ; im bha *n.* ka jingpyni-tynnad.
Flout, *v.* rkhe bein ; niew bein.
Flow, *v.* tuid. *n.* ka jingtuid ; ka jingpahuh.
Flower, *n.* u syntiew.
Fluctuate, *v.* khih ne tyllun shane shatai.
Flue, *n.* u tyndong atoskhana ; u atoskhana.
Fluent, *adj.* ba stet ha kaba kren ; ba pnah ktien. *n.*
Fluency.
Fluid, *n.* ka um. *adj.* ba tuid kum ka um.
Flush, *n.* ka jingsaw kyran. *adj.* ba tuid ; ba mih.
Fluster, *n.* ka jingkyrkieh ; ka jingshit.
Flute, *n.* ka besli.

Flutter, *v.* khiih stet ; kyrthlap thapniang.

Flux, *n.* ka jingtuid ; ka jingum.

Fly, *n.* u skain. *v.* her.

Flyblow, *n.* ka pylleng skain.

Fly-catcher, *n.* u shywat.

Fob, *n.* ka buit thok.

Focus, *n.* ka jaka pdeng ; ka jaka ha kaba ki kjat jingshai ki shat.

Fodder, *n.* ka jingbam ki masi ne kulai.

Foe, *n.* u nongshun.

Fog, *n.* u lyoh khyndew. *adj.* Foggy.

Fogy, *n.* u tymmen bieit.

Foil, *v.* shah jop ; dum buit ; khanglad. *n.* ka jingkhangelad ; ka jingshahjop ; ka jingdum buit.

Fold, *v.* khylliap ; set. *n.* ka jingkhylliap : ka sem.

Foliage, *n.* ka sla.

Folio, *n.* ka sla kot sada.

Folk, *n.* ki briew ; ki jaid briew.

Folklore, *n.* ka jingrakhe, ki dustur bad ki jingngeit jong kiba rim.

Follow, *v.* bud ; kohnguh ; beh.

Folly, *n.* ka jingbieit ; ka kam bieit.

Foment, *v.* pynsyaid da ka um ; pynshlur. *n.* Fomentation.

Fond, *adj.* ba sngewbha ; ba ieit. *v.* Fondle, *n.* Fondling.

Font, *n.* ka pung.

Food, *n.* ka jingbam.

Fool, *n.* u bieit. *v.* pynbieit ; leh thok. *adj.* Foolish.

Foolscap, *n.* ka kotsada.

Foot, *n.* ka kjat ; ka shi phut.

Football, *n.* ka phutbol.

Foothold, *n.* ka jaka buh kjat.

Footing, *n.* ka nongrim baskhem.

Footmark, **Footprint**, *n.* ka dienjat ; ka dak kjat.

Footstep, *n.* ka dienjat.

Fop, *n.* u riewkyreit ; u phroh jyndem.

For, *prep.* namar ; ia ; na ka bynta.

Forasmuch, *conj.* namar ba.

Forbear, *v.* khang ; kiari ; shah.

Forbearance, *n.* ka jingiai-shah ; ka jingkun.

Forbid, *v.* maham ; adong ; khang. *adj.* Forbidden.

Forbidding, *adj.* bym sngewtynnad ; bym sngewbha.

Force, *n.* ka bor ; ka kynhun *v.* pynbor ; leh bor ; *n.* ka kshaid.

Forcep, *n.* ka nap ; ka halai ; u bili.

Ford, *n.* ka thar ; ka jaka na kaba lah ban jam ia ka wah da ka kjat. *v.* klan.

Fore, *adj.* ba sha khmat.

Forearm, *n.* ka kti (naduh tymbuit haduh ryndang kti).
v. khreh thma lpa.

Forebodement, *n.* ka jing-sngewthuh lpa ia ka jing-sniew ban sa jia. v. **Forebode**.

Forecast, v. iohi lpa. *n.* ka jingiohi lpa.

Foreclose, v. khang ; pynsa-ngeh.

Foredate, v. buh tarik lpa.

Forefinger, *n.* ka ti kdew.

Forego, v. iaid sha khmat.

Forehead, *n.* ka shalyngmat.

Foreign, *adj.* ba long nongwei ; bym iadei. *n.* **Foreigner**.

Foreknow, v. tip lpa.

Foreman, *n.* u rangbah ; u nongkhmih.

Foremost, *adj.* ba ha khmat ne ba nyngkong eh.

Forenoon, *n.* ka por shwa shitentng sngi.

Forerunner, *n.* u nonglam khubor sha khmat. v. **Fore-run**.

Foresee, v. iohi lpa. *n.* **Fore-sight**.

Forest, *n.* ka khlaw. *adj.* ba long khlaw.

Foretell, v. iathuh lpa.

Forever, *adj.* junom la junom.

Forfeit, v. duh ei. *n.* ka

jingduh ei ; ka kuna. *n.* **Forfeiture**.

Forge, *n.* ka shlem ; ka jaka sain ne thaw dur ei ei.
v. sain ; thaw dur ; thaw thok. *n.* **Forgery**.

Forget, v. klet. *n.* **Forgetfulness**.

Forgive, v. map. *n.* **Forgiveness**.

Fork, *n.* u proh.

Forlorn, *adj.* ba jynjar ; ba duh ; ba tan.

Form, *n.* ka dur ; ka nuksa ; ka rukom. v. thaw dur ; pynlong.

Formality, *n.* ka jingleh rukom ; ka jingpyndep rukom.

Formation, *n.* ka jingpynlong ; ka jingtei ; ka jingthaw.

Former, *adj.* ba mynshwa.

Formidable, *adj.* ba itieng ; ba ishyrkhei.

Formula, *n.* ka rukom ; ka nongrim.

Fornicate, v. leh sang ; klim. *n.* **Fornication**.

Forsake, v. klet ; iehnoh.

Forsooth, *adv.* shisha shisha.

Forswear, v. len da kaba smai ; smai.

Fort, *n.* ka kut. *n.* **Fortress**.

Forth, *adv.* sha khmat ; shabar.

Forthcoming, *adj.* ban sa wan ne paw.

Forthwith, *adv.* kumne kumne.

Fortieth, *adj.* ba sawphew.
Fortify, *v.* pynskhem ; ker kut. *n.* Fortification.
Fortitude, *n.* ka jingjai-jai ; ka jingiauw.
Fortnight, *n.* ka artaiew.
Fortunate, *adj.* badonbok.
Fortune, *n.* ka bok ; ka nusib ; ka spah.
Fortune-hunter, *n.* uba thap ban shong kurim tang ia ka bried kaba riewspah.
Fortune-teller, *n.* u nongbatai nusib.
Forty, *adj.* sawphew.
Forward, *adv.* sha khmat. *adj.* ba sha khmat ; ba klo ; ba stet. *v.* pynkloi.
Foster, *v.* sumar ; ri ; pynshlur.
Foster-child, *n.* i khunlung ba la shu sumar bad ting khun da ki bym dei ki kmie ki kpa.
Foul, *adj.* ba jakhlia ; ba jaboh.
Foul-mouthed, *adj.* ba kren sih ; ba nang-ang.
Found, *v.* seng ; sain dur da kaba pynum ia u nar. *v.* pt. t. la shem.
Foundation, *n.* ka nongrim. *n.* Founder, u nongseng.
Fount, **Fountain**, *n.* ka pung.
Four, *adj.* saw. **Four-fold**, sawshah, **Four-score**, saw bdi. **Fourteen**, khatsaw. **Fourth**, ba saw.

Four-footed, *adj.* ba saw kjat.
Fowl, *n.* ka sim ; ka syiar. *v.* siat ne riam sim.
Fox, *n.* u myrsiang ; u riew bun buit. *adj.* Foxy.
Fox-hound, *n.* u sewbeh myrsiang.
Fraction, *n.* ka jingpharia ; ka jingbynta. *adj.* Fractional.
Fracture, *n.* ka jingpait.
Fragile, *adj.* ba shroin. *n.* Fragility.
Fragment, *n.* ka tukra ; ka bynta ba la pait.
Fragrance, *n.* ka jingiwbihi. *adj.* Fragrant.
Frail, *adj.* ba tlot ; bym donbor. *n.* Frailty.
Frame, *n.* ka shynrong ; ka thynrong ; ka dur ; ka jing-long ka jingmut. *v.* thaw dur ; pynlong.
Franchise, *n.* ka hok ban jied dkhoh ne membar.
Frank, *adj.* ba shai ; ba phak-phak ; bym riej.
Frankincense, *n.* ka jingiwbihi ba thang ha ka jingknia.
Frantic, *adj.* ba la pynkhih da ka jingpang ne jingkmien ; ba leh bor.
Fraternal, *adj.* ba iadei shi para ; ba kum shi para.
Fraud, *n.* ka jingshukor ; ka

- jingthok ; ka buit thok.
adj. Fraudulent.
- Fray**, *v.* lut da kaba kyrshut.
- Freak**, *n.* ka jinglehkai.
- Free**, *adj.* laitulid. *v.* pyllait luid. *n.* Freedom.
- Free-handed, Free-hearted**, *adj.* ba kylluid mynsiem.
- Freemason**, *n.* ka jingialang jong ki brierw kiba iakut ne iateh ban jarap markylliang.
- Free-will**, *n.* ka mon laitulid.
- Freeze**, *v.* kylla thah.
- Freight**, *n.* ka jingkit ; ka bainong kit.
- Frenzy**, *n.* ka jingbitar shla ; ka jingkhluat palat.
- Frequency**, *n.* ka jingjia ba barobor. *v.* Frequent, leit barobor ; jia barobor.
- Fresh**, *adj.* ba thymmai ; ba koit bakhiah.
- Fret**, *v.* lut da kaba kyrshut ; salia ; khuslai.
- Friar**, *n.* u kynja lyngdoh Khristan.
- Friction**, *n.* ka jingiakyshut.
- Friday**, *n.* ka sngi Thohdieng.
- Friend**, *n.* u lok ; u paralok. *n.* Friendship.
- Fright**, *n.* ka jingsheptieng ; ka jingkhaweit. *v.* Frighten.
- Frigid**, *adj.* ba khriat ; bym don mynsiem. *n.* Frigidity.
- Frill**, *n.* u phril.
- Fringe**, *n.* u ksai jainsem ; u ksai banoh na ka jain.
- Frisk**, *n.* ka jingrynsied ; ka jingmastih. *v.* rynsied.
- Fritter**, *n.* ka doh sdieh.
- Frivolous**, *adj.* ba leh kai ; ba bieit *n.* Frivolity.
- Fro**, *adv* na ; shadien.
- Frock**, *n.* ka sopti jynsur.
- Frog**, *n.* ka jakoid.
- Frolic**, *adj.* baleh kmen. *n.* ka jingkmén.
- From**, *prep.* na.
- Front**, *n.* ka khmat. *adj.* ba ha khmat.
- Frontier**, *n.* ka jaka badon ha u pud jong ka ri.
- Frontispiece**, *n.* ka dur kaba don ha khmat eh jong ka kot.
- Frost**, *n.* ka umjer bah ; u thah iong. *adj.* Frosty.
- Froth**, *n.* ka syrwa ; ka umshit.
- Froward**, *adj.* ba ha la ka mon.
- Frown**, *v.* pynran shalyngmat ; peit bitar. *n.* ka jingbitar.
- Frugal**, *adj.* ba byrtia ; ba khapnap. *n.* Frugality.
- Fruit**, *n.* u soh ; ka jingmih. *adj.* Fruitful.
- Frustrate**, *v.* pynlyngngoh ; pynsngewsih. *n.* Frustration.
- Fry**, *v.* sdieh.

Fuel, *n.* ka diengiap ; kaei
kaei kaba pynmeh ding.

Fugitive, *adj.* ba her iap.
n. u nongphetiap.

Fulfil, *v.* pyndep. *n.* Fulfil-
ment.

Full, *adj.* ba dap ; bashlei.
n. ka jingdap ; ka jingshlei ;
ka jingkdang. *v.* sait ia ka
jain ha ban da lieh. *n.* Full-
ness.

Full-bloom, *adj.* ba la phuh
bha.

Fumble, *v.* tare ; troh.

Fume, *n.* ka tдем ; ka lyer ;
ka jingbitar.

Fumiferous, *adj.* ba pynmih
tdem.

Fun, *n.* ka jingsngewbha ;
ka jingbiria. *adj.* Funny.

Function, *n.* ka kam ; ka
jingleh ; ka bor ; ka jing-
trei. *v.* trei kam.

Fund, *n.* ka tyngka ; ka seng.

Funeral, *n.* ka jingtep ne ka
jingthang briew.

Funnel, *n.* u tyndong atos-
khana.

Fur, *n.* u sniuh jem basyaid.
adj. Furry.

Furcate, *adj.* ba long proh.

Furious, *adj.* ba bitar.

Furl, *v.* kli ; kyllain.

Furlong, *n.* ka shi phurlong ne
220 kot ka jingjingai.

Furlough, *n.* ka shuti.

Furnish, *v.* pyndap ; pynbiang ;
pynriam.

Furniture, *n.* ka jingpynriam
ia ka ing ka sem.

Furrow, *n.* ka nur.

Further, *adv.* shuh shuh.
adj. kham jngai. *v.* iarap.

n. Furtherance, ka jingiarap.

Furthermore, *adv.* nalor kata
shuh shuh.

Fury, *n.* ka jingbitar.

Fuse, *v.* pynum. *n.* Fusion.

Fusil, *n.* ka suloi.

Fusty, *adj.* ba sma iwtung.

Futile, *adj.* bym larkam ; ba
lehnohei. *n.* Futility.

Future, *n.* ka lawei. *adj.* ban
dang wan. *n.* Futurity.

Fuzz, *v.* her bad kynud.

Fy, *Fie*, *Int.* Shi !

G

Gabble, *v.* kren blab-blab.

Gad, *n.* u narpuh ; u snar.
v. makia ; shang.

Gaff, *n.* u kap ; u nar dung
dohkha.

Gag, *v.* set op ia ka shyn-
tur ; pynsngap jar.

Galety, *n.* ka jingkmén ; ka
jingsngewbha.

Gain, *v.* ioh ; iohnong ; jop.
n. ka jingiohnong ; jing-
myntoi.

- Gainsay**, *v.* kren pyrshah ; len.
Gait, *n.* ka rukom iaiaid.
Gala, *n.* ka jingleh kmen ;
 ki jainphong ha ka sngi
 leh kmen.
Galaxy, *n.* ka lynti bneng.
Gale, *n.* ka lyer duriaw.
Gall, *n.* ka um ksang ; u
 ksang ; ka jingkthang.
v. bitar.
Gallant, *adj.* bashlur ; ba leh
 don akor ia ki kynthai.
n. Gallantry.
Gallery, *n.* ka rynsan ; ka
 jaka shong ba kham ha-
 jrong.
Gallon, *n.* ka jingthew um
 kaba kumba 6 bitor.
Gallop, *v.* mareh arkjat ne
 sawkijat.
Gallows, *n.* ka dieng phasi.
Galvanise, *v.* kalai.
Gamble, *v.* ia khalai. *n.* Gam-
 bling.
Gambol, *v.* rynsied ; ryng-
 kang.
Game, *n.* ka jingialeh kai ;
 ka jingbehmrad. *v.* ialehkai.
Gander, *n.* u radha shynrang.
Gang, *n.* ka kynthun.
Ganglion, *n.* u sohkhliah.
Gangway, *n.* ka lynti ba rung
 ne mih ha ka jhad.
Gaol, *n.* ka patok. *n.* Goaler,
n. borkyndad.
- Gap**, *n.* ka thliw ; ka jaka
 ba lait ; ka jingpei.
Gape, *v.* saham. *n.* ka jing-
 saham.
Garage, *n.* ka ing set ia ki
 kynja kali, kum ki motor
 car bad kiwei.
Garb, *n.* ka jingriam ; ka
 riam ka beit.
Garbage, *n.* ka eit ki mrad.
Garden, *n.* ka kper. *v.* trei
 kper.
Gargle, *v.* kynruh ktien.
Garland, *n.* u kpieng. *v.* deng
 kpieng.
Garlic, *n.* u rynsun.
Garment, *n.* ka jain kup.
Garner, *n.* ka thiar ; ka sup.
Garnish, *v.* pyndap ; pyni-
 tynnad.
Garrison, *n.* ka karot shipai.
v. ap.
Garter, *n.* u jingteh muja.
Gas, *n.* ka tдем ; ka jynhaw.
adj. Gaseous.
Gush, *n.* ka jingot ne jing-
 mong ha ka doh.
Gasp, *n.* jingang ban ring ne
 pynhiar mynsiem.
Gastric, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
 kpoh.
Gate, *n.* ka khyrdop.
Gateway, *n.* ka khyrdop.
Gather, *v.* lum ; pynlang.
n. Gathering.
Gandy, *adj.* ba sngewbha.

Gay, *adj.* basngewbha ; ba im. *n.* Gaiety.

Gaze, *v.* peit seh. *n.* ka jing-peit seh.

Gazette, *n.* ka kot khubor.

Gear, *n.* ka jingriam ; ka kor kaba pynstet ne pynsuki ia ka jingiaid.

Gehenna, *n.* ka dujok ; ka myngkoi u Jom.

Gem, *n.* u mawkordor.

Gender, *n.* ka jaid kynthei ne shynrang. *v.* pynkha ; kha.

Genealogy, *n.* ka jingiathuh shaphang ka jinghiar pateng.

General, *adj.* ba kyllum ; bym dei kyrpang ; ba kongsan. *n.* u rangbah shipai.

Generalissimo, *n.* u rangbah shipai uba pyniaid ia ki ar division shaneng.

Generate, *v.* pynmih ; pynim. *n.* Generator.

Generation, *n.* ka jingpynmih ; ka pateng bynriew.

Generous, *adj.* ba sbun ; ba kylluid mynsiem. *n.* Generosity.

Genesis, *n.* ka jingsdang ; ka jingpynlong.

Genial, *adj.* ba kmen ; ba sbun ; ba koit ba khiah. *n.* Geniality.

Genitals, *n.* ki mynrain shyn-

rang ne kynthei ba paw shabar.

Genius, *n.* u kynja ksuid ; u briew uba don ka khlieh kaba stad palat.

Gent, *n.* u riewdon burom.

Gentile, *n.* u riew pyrthei ; u bym dei u Jiaw.

Gentle, *adj.* ba jemnud ; ba bha mynsiem.

Gentry, *n.* u riewpdeng.

Genuine, *adj.* ba shisha ; ba nylla ; ba khuid ; bym khleh. *n.* Genuineness.

Geography, *n.* ka jingstad kaba batai shaphang ! pyrthei bad kiei kiei kiba don ha ka.

Geology, *n.* ka jingstad kaba batai shaphang ka jingpynlong bad ka history ka jingkylla ka pyrthei kaba ai ki daw bad ia ki jingthung jingtep ba la btep ha ka jingkylla jong ka.

Geometry, *n.* ka jingstad kaba hikai shaphang ka jingthew ia ka jingheh jong kiei kiei.

Germ, *n.* ka dur jong kiei kiei kiba rit kiba dang sdang ban long, kum ki jingthung, ki mrad, khniang jingpang, etc.

- Germinate**, *v.* mih ; sdang mih. *n.* Germination.
- Gesture**, *n.* ka rukom pynkhih ia ka met ka phad haba kren ne iaid.
- Get**, *v.* ioh ; pynioh ; hikai ; pynbor.
- Geyser**, *n.* ka umshit.
- Ghastly**, *adj.* ba itriem ; ba kum ka jingiap. *n.* Ghastliness.
- Ghaut**, *n.* ka lynti khap lum kaba khim.
- Ghee**, *n.* ka khi.
- Ghost**, *n.* ka rngai ; ka mynsiem.
- Giant**, *n.* u rakot ; u radbah. *adj.* Gigantic.
- Gibbet**, *n.* ka dieng phasi.
- Gibe**, *n.* ka jingrkhih bein.
- Giddy**, *adj.* bym neh ; ba shad tawiar.
- Gift**, *n.* ka jingai sngewbha.
- Gild**, *adj.* ba da ka ksiar.
- Gill**, *n.* ka pdok dohkha.
- Gilt**, *adj.* ba la sop da ka ksiar.
- Ginger**, *n.* u sying.
- Gipsy**, **Gypsy**, *n.* ka jaid bynriew ba iaid wir.
- Giraffe**, *n.* u kulai wah ; u mrad khlaw Africa uba don u ryndang bad ki kjat kaba jrong.
- Gird**, *v.* panpoh. *n.* Girdle.
- Girl**, *n.* ka khyannah kynthei.
- Girt**, *n.* ka jingteh kpoh ; ka panpoh ; ka shyngit. panpoh ; shyngit.
- Gist**, *n.* ka bynta ta donkam eh.
- Give**, *v.* ai. *n.* Giving.
- Gizzard**, *n.* u khliang syiar.
- Glacier**, *n.* ka um ior ba tuid suki.
- Glad**, *adj.* ba sngewbha ; ba kmen. *n.* Gladness.
- Gladiate**, *adj.* ba kum ka waitlam.
- Gladiator**, *n.* u briew uba ialeh bad ki briew ne ki mrad ha ka jaka ialeh (ka arena) ha Rome.
- Glamour**, *n.* ka bor kaba ki ngeit ba ka lah ban kham pyniohi shai ia ki khmat ; ka jingpynbieit ; ka jadu.
- Glance**, *v.* khmih ne peit lieb ; khmih luk-liak.
- Gland**, *n.* ka kynja jalyng-khiang.
- Glare**, *n.* ka jingthaba ; ka jingpeitsuh. *v.* pynthaba.
- Glass**, *n.* ka it ; ka klat.
- Glaze**, *v.* sop ne pyndait da ka it. *n.* Glazing.
- Gleam**, *v.* thaba ; tyngshain. *n.* ka jingthaba ; ka jing-phyrnai.

Gleam, *v.* tam ia kaba la iehnoh da ki nongot.
Glee, *n.* ka jingkmén. *n.* **Gleeman**, *u* myllung.
Glen, *n.* ka them kaba khim.
Glide, *v.* tuid jem jai jai.
Glimmer, *v.* shai byrngut byrngut.
Glimpse, *n.* ka jingiohi byrngut byrngut.
Glisten, *v.* thaba.
Glitter, *v.* phyrnai ; tyngshain.
Gloaming, *n.* ka por sdang dum.
Gloat, *v.* peit seh.
Globe, *n.* ka dur jong kaei kaei kaba pyllun ; ka pyrthei. *adj.* **Global**.
Gloom, *n.* ka jingdum ; ka jingtap lyoh ; ka jing-sngewsih ; ka jingduh jingkyrmen. *adj.* **Gloomy**.
Glory, *n.* ka burom. *adj.* **Glorious**, *v.* **Glorify**.
Gloss, *n.* ka jingphyrnai ; ka jingbatai ktien.
Glove, *n.* ka jingsopkti.
Glow, *v.* shit phyrnai.
Glue, *n.* ka jingtah kot ; ka kom.
Glut, *v.* bam lalot.
Glutton, *n.* uba bam lalot ; *u* bicit. *n.* **Gluttony**.
Glycerine, *n.* ka dawai tah pdang.

Gnarl, *v.* kyrhuh.
Gnash, *v.* kyriat bniat.
Gnat, *n.* *u* mait ; *u* kynja pyrjong.
Gnaw, *v.* ktha da ki bniat.
Gnostic, *n.* uba sngew kumba *u* tip lut ia ki niam bad kiei kiei baroh. *adj.* batip.
Go, *v.* leit ; khlad ; phai ; iaid. *n.* **Goer**, *u* nongleit.
Goad, *n.* *u* dieng tyndung ba ki pyndonkam ha kaba niah ia ki masi.
Goal, *n.* ka dak ; ka jingthmu ; kaba kut.
Goat, *n.* ka blang.
Go-between, *n.* *u* ksiang.
Goblin, *n.* *u* ksuid.
God, *n.* U Blei. *adj.* **Godly**.
Godhead, *n.* ka jinglong {Blei.
Godspeed, *n.* ka jingkyrpad ba U Blei un pynkloi noh.
Goggle, *v.* pynshad ia ki khmat.
Gold, *n.* ka ksiar ; ka tyngka ; ka spah. *adj.* **Golden**.
Goldsmith, *n.* *u* bania.
Golf, *n.* ka jingialehkai tied ball.
Gong, *n.* ka baje tied.
Gonorrhoea, *n.* ka jingpang dakaid baiabit.
Good, *adj.* ba bha. *n.* ka jing-bha. *n. pl.* **Goods**, *ki* mar *ki* mata.

- Good-bye**, *Int.* Khublei ! (haba ia khlad).
- Good-Friday**, *n.* ka jinglehniam ha ka sngi Thohdieng ban kynmaw ia ka jing-shah sahnarphna u Khrist.
- Good-humour**, *n.* ka jing-sngewbha mynsiem.
- Goodman**, *n.* u trai ing.
- Goodnight**, *n.* ka jingkhublei miet.
- Goodwill**, *n.* ka mon babha.
- Goose**, *n.* ka radha.
- Goosery**, *n.* ka sem radha.
- Gorge**, *n.* u pdot ; ka them ba khim.
- Gorgeous**, *adj.* ba it nad.
- Gorgon**, *n.* ka rakot. *adj.* ba isih.
- Gosling**, *n.* i khun radha.
- Gospel**, *n.* ka khubor babha.
- Gossamer**, *n.* u ksai thapbawa.
- Gossip**, *n.* ka jinglorni. *v.* ialorni.
- Goth**, *n.* u nong—Germany ; u riewkhlaw.
- Gouge**, *n.* u paintali kdong.
- Gout**, *n.* ka jingpangmat ; ka jingbang ; ka jingshngiam.
- Govern**, *v.* synshar. *n.* Government, ka jingsynshar ; ka sorkar.
- Governor**, *n.* u lat ; u nong-synshar.
- Gown**, *n.* ka jainkup ; ka sopti jynsur.
- Grab**, *v.* khem kynsan ; kynrup.
- Grabble**, *v.* tare shane shatai.
- Grace**, *n.* ka jingisynei ; ka jingaici ; ka jingmap ; ka jingduwai.
- Grade**, *v.* jied. *n.* ka kyrdan. *n.* Gradation.
- Gradient**, *adj.* ba kiew suki.
- Gradual**, *adj.* ba suki ; ba iaid suki.
- Graduate**, *v.* ioh kyrdan.
- Graft**, *v.* krap dieng. *n.* u tnat rit ban krap.
- Grail**, *n.* ka khuri ba la pyndonkam da u Khrist ha ka jingkhawai U Trai.
- Grain**, *n.* u symboh ; u khaw ; u shyieng ; kaei kaei kaba rit eh.
- Grammar**, *n.* ka jinghikai shaphang kaba kren ne thoh beit ia ki ktien.
- Granary**, *n.* ka thiar ; ka sup.
- Grand**, *adj.* ba itynnad ; ba donburom ; baheh.
- Grand-child**, *n.* i khun ksiew.
- Grand-father**, *n.* u kparad.
- Grand-mother**, *n.* ka kmierad.
- Grand-son**, *n.* u khun ksiew.
- Grand-sire**, *n.* u kpa tymmen.
- Granite**, *n.* u mawlein.
- Grant**, *n.* ka jingai ; ka jing-shah. *v.* ai ; shah.

Granule, *n.* u shyiap ; i symboh rit.
Grape, *n.* u soh krep. *adj.*
Grapy.
Graphic, **Graphical**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka jingthoh.
Graphite, *n.* ka tiar ba shna ia ki let.
Grapple, *v.* kynrup ; kem.
Grasp, *v.* bat trait ; snoh.
Grass, *n.* u phlang. *adj.* **Grassy**.
Grate, *n.* ka nar atoskhana. *v.* kyrshut.
Grateful, *adj.* ba sngewnguh.
Gratify, *v.* pynhun ; pynsngewbha. *n.* **Gratification**.
Gratis, *adv.* khlem siew ei ei.
Gratitude, *n.* ka jingsngewnguh.
Grave, *n.* ka jingtep. *v.* ot dur. *adj.* badonkam ; ba khia.
Gravel, *n.* u mawria. *v.* siang mawria.
Gravitation, *n.* ka jingring kawei ia kawei pat.
Gravity, *n.* ka jingkhia ; ka jingring.
Gray, *n.* ka jingbthuh. *adj.* ba bthuh.
Grayish, *adj.* ba lam bthuh.
Graze, *v.* bam phlang ; ai phlang.
Grease, *n.* ka khlein. *adj.* **Greasy**.
Great, *adi.* bahch ; bakhraw. *n.* **Greatness**.

Greed, *n.* ka jinglalot ; ka jingkangar. *adj.* **Greedy**.
Green, *adj.* ba jyrngam. *n.* **Greeness**.
Greenish, *adj.* ba lam jyrngam.
Greet, *v.* khublei. *n.* **Greeting**.
Gregarious, *adj.* ba im ne ialang kynhun.
Grenade, *n.* ka jingpynbthei ; ka tiar siat.
Grey, *adj.* ba bthuh.
Greyhound, *n.* u ksew behmrud.
Grief, *n.* ka jingsngewsih ; ka jingklusai ; ka jingjynjar. *v.* **Grieve**. *n.* **Grievance**.
Grim, *adj.* ba runar.
Grimace, *n.* ka jingpynran khmat.
Grime, *n.* ka lati ; ka jingjakhlia.
Grin, *v.* kyrbam shyntur.
Grind, *v.* tylliat.
Grip, **Gripe**, *n.* ka jingbat skhem. *v.* bat skhem.
Grisly, *adj.* ba itieng.
Gristle, *n.* ka kyrkhoit. *adj.* **Gristly**.
Grit, *n.* u mawrit ; ka ja khaw-ot.
Groan, *v.* ud ; shah jynjar.
Grocer, *n.* u nongdie mudi ; u nongdie khutia.

Groin, *n.* ka shyrcakait ; ka jylleng.
Groom, *n.* u sei kulai ; u nongleit jingleit.
Groove, *n.* ka nur.
Grope, *v.* tare ; wad dum.
Gross, *adj.* ba khlem akor ; ba bieit ; ba khlem rain ; ba baroh kawei.
Ground, *n.* ka khyndew ; ka nongrim ; ka daw ; ka jaka. *v.* tylliat.
Group, *n.* ka kynhun. *v.* ialang kynhun.
Grove, *n.* ka khlaw rit.
Grovel, *v.* leh poh ; par ha ka khyndew.
Crow, *v.* mih ; long ; san. *n.* Growth.
Growl, *v.* ud ; byrngem kum u ksew.
Grudge, *v.* bishni ; khnium ; buh nud. *n.* ka jingkhnum ; u ingtyrkhong.
Gruel, *n.* ka ja um shit.
Gruesome, *adj.* ba itieng ; ba i khaw-eit.
Grumble, *v.* khnium ; ud.
Grunt, *v.* pah sniang.
Guarantee, *n.* ka jamin ; ka jingbah. *n.* jamin ; bah.
Guard, *v.* ap ; phira ; sumar. *n.* u nongap.
Guerilla, *n.* ka rukom ialch-thma da kaba shu leh tuh.

Guess, *v.* antad.
Guest, *n.* u nongwankai sngewbha ha ing.
Guide, *v.* ialam ; kdew. *n.* Guidance.
Guile, *n.* ka buit shukor ; ka buit thok.
Guild, *n.* ka jingialang jong ki brierw ban iarap mar kylliang.
Guilt, *n.* ka kam bymman ; ka kam palat. *adj.* Guilty ; **Guiltless**.
Guise, *n.* ka jingriam ; ka dur ; ka akor.
Guiter, *n.* ka jingtem ksai ; ka kaitar.
Gulf, *n.* ka kyndong duriaw ; ka jingjylliew.
Gull, *n.* ka tyngab duriaw. *v.* thok.
Gullet, *n.* u pdot ; u tangkro.
Gulp, *v.* nguid kduk-kduk.
Gum, *n.* ka kom ; ka doh bniat.
Gun, *n.* ka suloi ; ka tup. *n.* Gunpowder, u bakhor.
Gun, *n.* ka suloi ; ka tup.
Gunny, *adj.* ba da u sai nalia.
Gurgle, *v.* tuid phlok-phlok.
Gush, *v.* mih kynsan ; kyn-shait.
Gust, **Gusto**, *n.* ka jingbang sngewtynnad.

Gut, *n.* ka nier lang ; ka thliw eit.

Gutter, ka nur um ha tnum ing.

Gymnast, *n.* u nonglehkai khlain.

Gymnastic, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka jingialehkai khlain.

Gynarchy, *n.* ka jingsynshar ba da ka kynthei.

Gyre, *n.* ka jingiaid tawiar.

H

Ha, *Int.* ka jingpynpaw ia ka jingsngewbha ne sngewsih bad ka jingrkhie.

Habit, *n.* ka jingmlien ; ka jingriam. *v.* riam.

Habitable, *adj.* ba bit ban shong shnong. *n.* **Habitation**.

Habitat, *n.* ka jaka ba juh ki mrad ne jingthung.

Habitual, *adj.* ba la mlien.

Habituate, *v.* pynmlien.

Habituate, *n.* ka rukom ba jiw leh ne long.

Hack, *v.* shain ; ot.

Hackney, *n.* u kulai ai wai. *v.* ring kali. *adj.* ba la ai wai ; ba la jiw pyndonkam.

Had, *v.* pt. la don ; la ioh.

Hades, *n.* ka jaka shong ki riowiap.

Haemorrhage, **Hemorrhage**, *n.* ka jingmih snam.

Hag, *n.* ka men shwar. *adj.* **Haggish**.

Haggard, *adj.* ba raikhoh ; ba la thliw ki khmat.

Hagiographa, *n.* ka jingthoh-bakhuid jong ki Jiw.

Hagiology, *n.* ka history ki riewkhuid.

Hail, *Int.* To koit to khiah ! *v.* khublei.

Hailstone, *n.* u phria.

Hair, *n.* u sniuh. *adj.* **Hairy**.

Hairbreadth, **Hair's breadth**, *n.* ka jingjingai ba tang kat iwei i sniuh ; ka said.

Hairspring, *n.* u spring baje.

Hairworm, *n.* u wieh ksain.

Halbard, *n.* u kynja sum.

Halcyon-days, *n.* ki sngi basuk.

Hale, *adj.* bakoit bakhiah ; ba khiah krat.

Half, *adj.* ba marshiteng. *n.* ka shiteng.

Half-blood, *n.* ka jingiadei kaba na ujuh u kpa hynrei la ki jong ki kmie lane na kajuh ka kmie la ki jong ki kpa.

Half-bred, *adj.* bym shym ioh jinghikai bha.

Half-brother, **Half-sister**, *n.* shipara na uwei u kpa hynrei la ki jong ki kmie lane na

kawei ka kmie la ki jong ki kpa.	kdew. v. ktah kti ; ai da ka kti. Hand down , ai pateng.
Half-caste , <i>n.</i> u shiteng jaid.	Hand to mouth , <i>v.</i> bam rwing khlem pynsah.
Half-tint , <i>n.</i> ka jingsuitrong.	Handbill , <i>n.</i> ka jingpynbna ; ka notis.
Half-way , <i>adj.</i> ba shiteng lynti.	Handbook , <i>n.</i> ka kot batai ia ki nongleit jingleit.
Halibut , <i>n.</i> ka 'kha shitor.	Handcuff , <i>n.</i> ka hetkheri. <i>v.</i> teh ia ki kti.
Hall , <i>n.</i> ka kamra heh.	Handful , <i>adj.</i> shi kham ; shi troh.
Halleluia , Hallelujah , <i>n.</i> ka jingiaroh.	Handicap , <i>n.</i> ka jingpynkit sisa ia ki kulai ban pynbiang ia ki bor.
Hall-mark , <i>n.</i> ka dak ka jingjanai ne ka jingnylla.	Handicraft , <i>n.</i> ka jingtrei ba trei da ka kti.
Halloo , <i>n.</i> ka jingpyrta ai ksew. <i>v.</i> ai ksew.	Handcraftsman , <i>n.</i> u briel uba tbit ha ki kam ba shu trei da ka kti.
Hallow , <i>v.</i> pynkhuid ; pynkyntang.	Handiwork , <i>n.</i> ka jingtrei kti.
Halo , <i>n.</i> ka lyngwiar sngi ne bnai.	Handkerchief , <i>n.</i> ka rumal.
Halt , <i>v.</i> ieng ; sangeh. <i>adj.</i> badkoh. <i>adj.</i> Halting.	Handle , <i>v.</i> bat ; ktah ; pyniaid. <i>n.</i> ka jingbat.
Halter , <i>n.</i> u tyllai teh kulai, u sai phasi.	Handmaid , Handmaiden , <i>n.</i> ka shakri kynthei.
Halve , <i>v.</i> iasam marshiteng.	Handsome , <i>adj.</i> ba itynnad ; ba sbun ; ba khia thew.
Ham , <i>n.</i> ka lynghoh khohwah.	Handwriting , <i>n.</i> ka jingthoh da ka kti.
Hamlet , <i>n.</i> ka nongrit.	Handy , <i>adj.</i> ba hajan ; ba klo ; ba buiddi.
Hammer , <i>n.</i> u tyrnem. <i>v.</i> tied tyrnem ; byrthen. <i>n.</i> Hammerman .	Hang , <i>v.</i> sdien ; phasi ; ring ; pynslem.
Hamper , <i>v.</i> pynwit ; pynthut ; pyndkoh. <i>n.</i> u saikhum ; ka shang ne kriaah ba thep ia ki mar shalan.	
Hamstring , <i>n.</i> u thied lynghoh khohwai. <i>v.</i> pyndkoh.	
Hand , <i>n.</i> ka kti ; ka jing	

Hanger, *n.* ka jingsdien ; ka waitsum.

Hangman, *n.* u nongphasi.

Hanker, *v.* threw ; pynslem.

Hap, *n.* ka nusip ; ka kabu ; ka jingjia ryngkhat.

Haphazard, *n.* ka jingjia ryngkhat.

Hapless, *adj.* basniewbok ; bym suk.

Happen, *v.* jia.

Happy, *adj.* basuk.

Harangue, *n.* ka jingkren jam ha u paidbah.

Harass, *v.* pynshitom ; pynsalia.

Harbinger, *n.* u nonglam khubor ; u nongmait lynti.

Harbour, *n.* ka jaka rieh lieng ; ka jaka rieh. *v.* ri ; ai jaka ; pun.

Harbourage, *n.* ka jaka rieh ; ka jingpynsngewbha.

Hard, *adj.* ba eh ; ba shitom ; ba iaw ; bym lah ban sngewthuh. *n.* **Hardness**.

Hard-by, *adv.* hajan.

Harden, *v.* pyneh ; pyniaw.

Hard-headed, *adj.* ba proh jingmut ; ba nep.

Hard-hearted, *adj.* ba eh dohnud ; ba iaw.

Hardihood, **Hardiness**, *n.* ka jingshlur ; jingiaw.

Hardly, *adv.* da kaba eh.

Hardship, *n.* ka jingeh ; ka jingshitom.

Hardware, *n.* ki tiar nar.

Hardy, *adj.* ba eh.

Hare, *n.* ka skei.

Harem, *n.* ka kamra ki kynthei ; ki tnga jong uwei u briew.

Hark, *Int.* sngap ! Ha sngap !

Harlot, *n.* ka shandar ; ka dakaaid. *adj.* ba dakaaid ; ba awria. *n.* **Harlotry**.

Harm, *n.* ka jingmynsaw. *v.* pynmynsaw.

Harmonic, *adj.* ba iahap sur ; ba iadei sur.

Harmonious, *adj.* ba don sur ; ba iahap sur.

Harmony, *n.* ka jingiadei ; ka jingiahap sur.

Harmonium, *n.* ka jingtem.

Harness, *n.* ka jingriam u kulai thma ; ka jin kulai. *v.* pyndait jin.

Harp, *n.* ka duitara. *n.* **Harper**.

Harry, *v.* lute ; pynjot.

Harvest, *n.* ka por ot ; u soh ka-jingtrei shitom ; ka jingmih.

Has, *v.* don ; ioh.

Hash, *v.* shain ; ot rit. *n.* ka doh'ba la shain lang bad ki jhur.

Haste, *n.* ka jingkyrkieh ;

- ka jingstet ; ka jingkloi.
v. pynkyrkieh ; pynstet.
Hasty, *adj.* bakyrkieh ; bastet.
Hat, *n.* ka tupia.
Hatch, *v.* pdem pylleng ; thaw
 buit sniew. *n.* ka jingpdem
 pylleng.
Hatchet, *n.* u sdie rit.
Hate, *v.* isih ; shun. *n.* Hatred.
adj. Hateful.
Hatter, *n.* u nongshna ne die
 tupia.
Haughty, *adj.* basarong ; ba
 kyreit ; ba isih.
Haul, *v.* ring ; tan jubor. *n.* ka
 jingring. *n.* Haulage.
Haunt, *v.* leit khah khah ;
 juh. *n.* ka jaka ba juh ki
 mrad ne ki ksuid.
Hautboy, *n.* ka tangmuri.
Have, *v.* don ; ioh.
Haven, *n.* ka kyndong duriaw
 ha kaba ki lieng ki lah ban
 sangeh ; ka jaka rieh.
Haversack, *n.* ka pla shipai.
Havoc, *n.* ka jingjot ; ka jing-
 duh. *v.* pynjot.
Hawk, *n.* u kbeit. *v.* beh sim ;
 tyrwa.
Hawker, *n.* u nongtyrwa die
 mar da kaba rah kylleng
 sawdong ia ki.
Hawthorn, *n.* u kynja dieng
 shiah ban ker kper.
- Hay**, *n.* u skum ; u phlang
 iap.
Hay-fever, *n.* ka jingpangkhlieh
 set khmut, set ryndang bad
 synriah de.
Hazard, *n.* ka jingjia ryng-
 khat ; ka nusib ; ka jingma.
adj. Hazardous.
Haze, *n.* u lyoh ne ka tdem kaba
 pyndum ia ka suin bneng ;
 ka jingbymlah ban iohi
 shai. *adj.* Hazy.
He, *pron.* U.
Head, *n.* ka khlieh ; ka
 jabieng ; u nongsynshar ; u
 nongialam ; ka khyndew
 kaba tur sha duriaw. *v.* ialam ;
 sdang.
Headache, *n.* ka jingpang
 baiong khlieh.
Heading, *n.* kaei kaei kaba
 ieng ha khlieh ; ka kyrteng
 jong ka lynnong. *adj.* Head-
 less, ba khlem khlieh ne
 jabieng.
Headlong, *adv.* baji ; khlem
 pyrkhat ; ba tur iap.
Headquarters, *n.* ka jaka shong
 jong u nongpyniaid kam
 ne u rangbahduh ki shipai.
Headstrong, *adj.* ba kuman ;
 ba tang la ka mon ; ba leh
 jubor.
Heady, *adj.* ba pynbuaid ; ba
 ktah ia ka khlieh.

Heal, *v.* pynkoit ; pynkhiah ;
pynjem ; pynjah.

Health, *n.* ka jingkoit jing-
khiah. *adj.* **Healthy** ; **Health-**
less.

Heap, *n.* ka kynton ; ka thup ;
ka jinglum. *v.* lum ; kynton.
v. **Heave**.

Hear, *v.* sngap ; iohsngew ;
bishar ; shahshkor.

Hearken, *v.* sngap ; shahshkor.

Hearsay, *n.* ka jingbna ; ka
jingialap.

Hearse, *n.* ka kali ring ia
synduk iap briew.

Heart, *n.* u klongsnam ; ka
jingieit ; ka jingshlur.

Heartache, *n.* ka jingsngewsih.

Heart-broken, *adj.* ba la pait
dohnud.

Heart-burn, *n.* ka jingsat doh-
nud.

Heart-burning, *n.* ka jingsat-
nud ; ka jingbuhnud ; ka
jingshun ; ka jingbymhun.

Hearten, *v.* pynshlur ; ai jing-
kyrmen.

Hearth, *n.* ka ing ; ka dpei.

earthwhole, *adj.* ba tylli
dohnud ; bym khih.

Hearty, *adj.* ba mih na ka
dohnud ; ba shisha ; ba
koit ba khiah.

Heat, *n.* ka jingsshit ; ka
jingkhluid ; ka jingshit

jingmut ; ka jinguaryngkat
ki kulai ba iamareh thong.
v. pynshit.

Heath, *n.* ka shrah. *adj.*
Heathy.

Heathen, *n.* u bymngait ia ka
niam Khristan ; u riew-
pyrthei ; u riew khlem
niam.

Heaven, *n.* ka bneng ; ka jaka
shong U Blei ; ka jingsuk ;
ka suinbneng. *adj.* **Heavenly**.
adv. **Heavenward**.

Heaver, *n.* u nonglum ; u
nongkynton.

Heavy, *adj.* ba khia ; ba ban ;
ba jam ; ba sngewsih.

Hebraic, *adj.* ba dei sha-
phang ka ktien jong ki
Hebrew.

Hebrew, *n.* ki khun ki ksiew
u Abraham ; ki Israel ; ka
ktien jong ki Jiwi.

Hector, *n.* u nongpynsalia ;
u nongthlia. *v.* thlia.

Hedge, *n.* ka jingker. *v.* ker ;
phira.

Hedgehog, *n.* u diengkhied.

Heed, *v.* shah shkor ; sumar ;
sngap ; pynleit jingmut.
n. ka jingshahshkor. *adjs.*

Heedful ; **Heedless**.

Heel, *n.* ka khongdongjat. *v.*
phet iap ; iaid da ki khong-
dongjat.

Hegira, Hejira, n. ka jingphet-iap u Mahomed na Mecca ha ka snem 622 A.D.

Heifer, n. ka masi lud.

Heigh, int. ka jinghren kaba pynpaw ia ka jingpynshlur.

Heigh-ho, int. ka jingpynpaw ia ka jingsngewthait.

Height, n. ka jingrong ; ka kynjang ; ka kyrdan ba ha khlich. v. **highten. adj.**

High.

Heinous, adj. ba runar palat ; ba shykhei palat.

Heir, n. u nongiohpateng. **adj. Heirless.**

Heir-apparent, n. u nongiohpateng uba dei hok ban ioh.

Helloscope, n. ka tyndong dorbin da kaba ki peit ia ka sngi.

Helix, n. ka mattah ; ka dur ka shkor kaba paw shabar.

Hell, n. ka dujok ; ka nurok ka ksew ; ka myngkoi u Jom ; ka khyndai pateng niamra.

Hellenic, adj. ba dei shaphang ki Greek.

Hellenise, v. kren da ka ktien Greek.

Hellenist, adj. bad n. uba pnah bha ia ka ktien Greek.

Hellhound, n. u ksuid.

Hellish, adj. ba kum ka dujok.

Helm, n. ka tiar da kaba ki pynphai ia ka jhad.

Helm, Helmet, n. ka tupia.

Helot, n. u mraw. n. **Helotism.**

Help, v. iarap ; kyrshan. n. ka jingiarap ; u nongiarap. **adj. Helpful, Helpless.**

Helpmate, n. u nongiarap ; ka tnga.

Helve, n. ka sping ; ka jingbat.

Hem, n. ka jingsuh khylliap. **int.** ka jingjyrhoh ban ring ia ka jingmut.

Hemal, adj. ba dei ia ka snam bad ki thied snam.

Hemisphere, n. ka shiteng jong ka pyrthei. **adj. Hemispherical.**

Hemlock, n. u kynja jingthung ba long bih.

Hemorrhage, n. ka jingpang mih snam ; ka jingmih snam.

Hemp, n. u kynja jingthung uba na ka snep jong u ki thain ia ki kynja jain khain.

Hen, n. ka syiar.

Henbane, n. u jingthung ba long bih ia ki syiar.

Hence, adv. nاده kane ka por ; nاده nangne ; na kata ka daw.

Henceforth, Henceforward, adv. nاده kane ka por.

Henchman, n. u nongbud ; u synran.

Hencoop, *n.* ka pulo tap syiar.

Henna, *n.* ka rong ba ai ia u sniuh bad ki tyrsim.

Henpecked, *adj.* ba shah pyniaid ha ka tnga.

Hepatic, *adj.* ba dei ia u dohnud, *n.* ka rong dohnud.

Hapatilis, *n.* ka jingpang sat dohnud.

Heptad, *n.* ka jingkhein ia ki hynniew.

Heptagon, *n.* ka dur kaba don hynniew dong.

Her, *pron.* jong ka ; ia ka.

Herald, *n.* u nongpyrta ; u nonglam khubor. *v.* pyrta ; pynbna. *n.* **Heraldry**.

Herb, *n.* u niut ne u kynja jingthung uba im shi snem shisnem ; u kynbat. *adj.*

Herbal.

Herbage, *n.* ki niut ; ka jingbam jong ki jingri ; ki phlang.

Herculean, *adj.* ba khlain ; ba heh.

Herd, *n.* ka kynhun ki mrad ne ki jingri kiba ialang shi jaka ; u paidbah. *v.* sharai.

Herdsmen, **Herd**, *n.* u nongap ; u nongsharai.

Here, *adv.* hangne ; ha kane ka jaka ne ka jingim.

Here and there, *adv.* hangne hangtai. **Hereby**, da kane.

Herein, ha kane. **Heretofore**, na kane.

Hereditary, *adj.* ba lah ban hiar pateng ne hiar raibi.

Hereditary, *adj.* ba hiar pateng ; ba long raibi.

Heredity, *n.* ka raibi ; ka jingioh pateng.

Heresy, *n.* ka jingphaidien na la ka jingngeit.

Heretic, *n.* uba phai dien ne len noh ia la ka jingngeit.

Heritable, *adj.* ba lah ban ioh pateng.

Heritage, *n.* ka jingioh pateng.

Hermaphroditism, *n.* ka jinglong shynrang bad kynthai ha kajuha ka met.

Hermit, *n.* u pukir ; u riewwad-blei.

Hermitage, *n.* ka ing ne jaka shong u pukir.

Hero, *n.* u riewshlur ; u riewthma ; uno uno u brieve uba long ka nuksa ia kiwei pat. *adj.* **Heroic**, **Heroical**. *n.* **Heroism**.

Herodian, *n.* ki Jiw kiba na ka ing u Herod.

Heroi-comic, *adj.* bashlur bad danda.

Heron, *n.* u sim uba jrong ki kjat bad u ryndang.

Hero-worship, *n.* ka jingmane
ia ki riewshlur.

Herself, *pron.* ia ka hi ; ma-
ka hi da'lade.

Hesitate, *v.* artatien ; thlun.
n. Hesitancy, Hesitation.

Hesper, **Hesperus**, *n.* u lurmiet.

Hesperian, *adj.* ba dei sha-
phang sepgi.

Heterodox, *adj.* ba ngeit da
kumwei pat. *n.* Heterodoxy.

Heterogeneous, *adj.* ba ia
pher ; bym iadei ; ba na
kawei pat ka jaid. *n.* Hete-
rogeneity.

Hetman, *n.* u rangbah ki
shipai Cossack.

Hew, *v.* khet ; pom ; khrai ;
sain dur. *n.* Hewer.

Hexagon, *n.* ka dur kaba don
hynriew dong. *adj.* Hexagonal.

Hexapod, *n.* u mrad ba don
hynriew kjat.

Hexastick, *n.* ka poetry ba
ba don hynriew lain.

Hey, *int.* ka jingpynpaw ia
ka jingkmen ne kaba kylli
jingkylli ; Hi !

Hibernal, *adj.* ba khriat ; ba
long tlang. *v.* Hibernation.

Hiccough, **Hiccup** ; **Hickup**,
n. ka jyrhoh.

Hide, *v.* burieh ; sumar. *n.* ka
snieh. *adj.* Hidden.

Hideous, *adj.* ba itieng ; ba
ishyrkhei.

Hie, *v.* pynkloi ; pynstet.

Hierarch, *n.* u nongsynshar
niam ; u lyngdoh. *n.* Hier-
archy.

Hieratic, *adj.* ba kyntang.

Hieroglyph, *n.* ki dak pule ki
nong-Ijpt hyndai.

Hierographic, **Hierographical**,
adj. ba dei shaphang ki
jingthoh bakhuid.

Higgler, *v.* tyrwa die ia ki
mar. *n.* Higgler.

High, *adj.* ba jrong ; ba ha
khlich ; ba kongsan ; ba
donburom ; ba biang. *adv.*

Highly. *n.* Highness.

High-born, *adj.* ba mih na ka
ing ba donburom.

High-day, *n.* ka mynsngi-
shai ; ka sngi shuti.

High-flier, *n.* uba pyrkhat
jngai.

Highland, *n.* ka ri'lum.

Highhanded, *adj.* ba leh jubor ;
bym lah shah.

High-priest, *n.* u rangbah
lyngdoh.

High-seasoned, *adj.* ba la
pynbang da ki musli-musla.

High-treason, *n.* ka jingshet
pyrshah ia u syiem ne ka
hima.

High-way, *n.* ka lynti bah.

Highwayman, *n.* u nongtuh ne nonglute ia ki brieve kiba ia id ha ki lynti.

Hilarious, *adj.* ba kmen ; ba sngewbha eh. *n.* **Hilarity**.

Hill, *n.* ua lum rit ; ka ri lum. *adj.* **Hilly**.

Hillock, *n.* i lum phylloit ; i lum rit.

Hily, *n.* ka jingbat ; ka sping waitlam.

Him, *pron.* ia u. **Himself**, ia u hi ; da u hi.

Hind, *n.* ka bthong kynthei ; u nongrep. *adj.* ba shadien.

Hinder, *v.* khang lad ; kah ; pynwit. *n.* **Hinderance**, **Hindrance**.

Hinge, *n.* ka kopja. *v.* pyn-dait kopja.

Hint, *n.* ka jingkdew ; ka jingphawer. *v.* kdew ; phawer.

Hip, *n.* ka syngkai.

Hippopotamus, *n.* u kulai wah.

Hire, *n.* ka baiwai ; ka bainong. *v.* aiwai ; ainong.

Hireling, *n.* u shakri ; ka khusbi.

Hirsute, *adj.* ba long sniuh ; bakhain.

His, *pron.* jong u.

Hispid, *adj.* bakhain ; ba don ki sniuh ba eh bad ba khain.

Hiss, *v.* pyrsad. *n.* ka jingpyrsad.

Historian, *n.* u nongthoh **histori**.

Historic, **Historical**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka **histori**.

History, *n.* ka jingiathuh khana shaphang ki jaid bynrive, ia ka jingsdang jong ki bad ki jingjia ter ter.

Hit, *v.* shoh ; tied ; tangon ; dei. *n.* ka jingtied ; ka jingshoh.

Hitch, *v.* ngat ha u khwai ; pynkhih ; kynrup ; kem. *n.* ka jingpynkhih.

Hither, *adv.* shane ; sha kane ka jaka ; shajan.

Hithermost, *adv.* shajan eh.

Hitherto, *adv.* haduh kane ka por.

Hitherward, *adv.* sha kane ka jaka.

Hive, *n.* ka ksing ngap ; ka sympa. *v.* kynshew ; ialum ; iashong iasah lang.

Ho, **Hoa** ! *int.* sangeh ! Ieng !

Hoar, *adj.* ba la lieh phlar phlar (da ka jingkhriat).

Hoard, *v.* lum ; kynshew. *n.* ka jinglum ne jingkynshew burieh ; ka thup.

Hoard, *n.* ka jingker ia ka ing katba dang tei ia ka.

Hoarse, *adj.* ba set saraw ; bym shai. *n.* **Hoarseness**.

Hoary, *adj.* ba la puh niuh lich.
Hoax, *n.* ka buit, thok. *v.* thok.
Hob, *n.* u thlong shaka kali ; u riewbieit.
Hobble, *v.* iaiaid dkoh. *n.* ka jingiaid dkoh.
Hobby, *n.* ka kam ba sngew-tynnad ban trei ; u kulai uba smaiaid lynti.
Hobnail, *n.* u prek kulai.
Hockey, *n.* ka jingialehka ball ba shu iatied da ki dieng.
Hoe, *n.* u mohkhiew. *v.* puh ; kynroi.
Hog, *n.* u sniang. *adj.* Hog-gish.
Hogget, *n.* u smang ba la la dap arsnem ka rta.
Hog's-lard, *n.* ka khlein snaing ba la sain.
Hoiden, *n.* ka khynnah kab-kab. *adj.* ba khlemakor.
Hoist, *v.* rah ; sieh. *n.* ka jingrah ; ka jingsieh.
Hold, *v.* bat ; khang ; ngiam ; pynlong. *n.* ka jingbat ; ka jingkyrshan ; ka kut.
Holdfast, *n.* ka jingbatskhem ; ka kut baskhem.
Holding, *n.* ka jingdon ; ka jingbat ; ka ing bad ka kper.

Hole, *n.* ka thliew ; ka jingpei ; ka krem. *v.* sam thliew ; pynpei.
Holiday, *n.* ka sngi shuti ; ka sngi lehkmén.
Holiness, *n.* ka jngkhuid ; ka nam u Pope.
Hollands, *n.* ka kiad ba shet bad pynmih ha Holland.
Hollow, *adj.* ba longthliew ; ba suda. *n.* ka thliew
Hollow-hearted, *adj.* ba shet kylla ; bym shisha.
Hollowness, *n.* ka jinglong thliew ; ka jingbym khuid jingmut ; ka jingshet kylla.
Holster, *n.* ka pla snieh ha kaba ki thep ia ka pistol.
Holus-bolus, *adv.* shisien nguid baroh.
Holy, *adj.* bakhuid ; ba kyn-tang.
Holy-day, *n.* ka sngi khuid.
Holy Ghost, *n.* u Mynsiem Bakhuid.
Holy One, *n.* u Khrist ; u Blei ; uba la pynkyrpang sha ka kam u Blei.
Holy-rood, *n.* ka diengphna.
Holy-writ, *n.* ki jingthoh bakhuid ; ka kotbah.
Homage, *n.* ka jingnguh syiem ne kynrad.
Home, *n.* ka ing ; ka shnong ; ka ri. *adj.* Homeless.

Homely, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka ing ; ba ia ithuh bha.

Homeopathy, *n.* ka jingpyn-koit da kaba ai tang khyn-diat eh ka dawai ne da i kuli iba rit eh shisien dih.

Homesick, *adj.* ba kynmaw bad kwah eh ban leit noh sha la ing.

Homeward, *adv.* sha la ing.

Homicide, *n.* u nongpyniap briew ; uba la shong tyrut. *adj.* **Homicidal**.

Homiletics, *n.* ka jinghikai kumno ban kren ne iathuh-khana ha u paidbah

Homily, *n.* ka jingiathuh khana ha ka jingiaseng.

Homocentric, *adj.* ba na ka-juh ka pdeng ne centre.

Homogenial, **Homogeneous**, *adj.* ba iadei na kajuh ka jaid ne jinglong ; ba iasyriem.

Homologate, *v.* kren ne ong ia kajuh ; iahap jingmut.

Homology, *n.* ka jingiadei ; ka jingiabiang ; ka jingiar-yngkat.

Hone, *n.* u mawshynrut. *v.* shut.

Honest, *adj.* bahok. *n.* **Honesty**.

Honey, *n.* ka ngap ; ka um-thiang. *adj.* **Honeyed**.

Honeybear, *n.* u phyllad.

Honeycomb, *n.* ka rewngap.

Honeymoon, *n.* ki taiew banyngkong hadien ka jingshongkurim.

Honeymouthed, **Honeytongued**, *adj.* ba thiang ka ktien.

Honorarium, *n.* ka buskit ; ka jingaisngewbha ia u briew na ka bynta ka kam babha jong u.

Honorary, *adj.* ba trei ei khlem bainong ; ba ai burom.

Honour, *n.* ka burom ; ka nam. *v.* burom ; mane. *adj.*

Honourable.

Hood, *n.* ka jingda khlieh ; ka tapmoh khlieh. *v.* tapmoh.

Hoodwink, *v.* tap matlah shiliang ka khmat ; thok.

Hoof, *n.* ka tyrsim ki kjat mrad.

Hook, *n.* u khwai ; ka jingriam ; u narkhanging.

Hookah, *n.* ka tangduma.

Hoop, *n.* ka narha ; ka ksah. *v.* ksah ; pynskhem.

Hooping-cough, *n.* u jyrhoh rkhiang ; u jyrhoh ksew.

Hoot, *n.* ka jingpah ka dkhoh ; ka jingpyrta bein ; ka jingkynha.

Hop, *v.* sohtyngkoh ; iaid shiliangkjat ; iaid dkoh. *n.* ka jingsohtyngkoh.

Hope, *n.* ka jingkyrmen ; ka jingsngewskhem. *v.* kyrmen ;

ngeit skhem. *adj.* **Hopeful** ;
Hopeless.

Hopper, *n.* u nongsohtyngkoh.

Horai, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
kynta ne ka por.

Horde, *n.* ka jaid bynriew
iaid wir ; u paidbah.

Horizon, *n.* ka jaka ha kaba i
kumba ka bneng bad ka
khyndew ki iakynduh lang.
adj. **Horizontal**.

Horn, *n.* ka reng ; ka bor ;
ka dak ka jingkhlain ; ka
jingput ba da ka reng ; ka
bikur.

Hornbill, *n.* u kohkarang.

Hornet, *n.* u kynja kyieng.

Hornpipe, *n.* ka jingput ba
la thaw da ka dieng bad
ba la pyndait ha ki tduh
baroh ar da ka reng ; ka
jingrwai.

Horoscope, *n.* ka jingbatai ia
ka nusib lane ka bok da
kaba khmih bad pyniadei
ia ki khlur ha ka por ba
kha ia uno uno u briew.
adj. **Horoscopy**.

Horrible, *adj.* ba itriem ; ba
ishyrkhei ; ba isih.

Horrid, *adj.* ba shyrkhei ; ba
pynkhynniuh.

Horrify, *v.* pynshyrkhei. *adj.*
Horrific.

Horror, *n.* ka jingshyrkhei ;

ka jingtriem ; ka jingkhaw-
eit.

Horse, *n.* u kulai ; u kulai
thma. *v.* shong kulai.

Horsebreaker, **Horsetamer**, *n.*
u nonghikai kulai.

Horselaugh, *n.* ka jingrkhie
iap-ang.

Horseman, *n.* u nongshong-
kulai ; u shipai shong
kulai.

Horse-race, *n.* ka jingiamareh
thong kulai.

Hortative, **Hortatory**, *adj.*
ba pynshlur ; ba pynshit ;
ba kyntu ; ba hikai.

Horticulture, *n.* ka jinghikai
shaphang ka jingrep kper.
adj. **Horticultural**.

Hosannah, *n.* ka jingiaroh ia
ia u Blei ; ka jingkyrpad
ban ioh jingkyrkhu.

Hose, *n.* ka muja ; ka tyn-
dong um.

Hosier, *n.* u nongdie muja.
n. **Hosiery**.

Hospitable, *adj.* bapdiang
sngewbha ; basbun. *n.* **Hos-
pitality**.

Hospital, *n.* ka jaka ha kaba
ki pdiang bad sumar ia
kiba pang.

Host, *n.* u trai ing ; u nong-
khot basa ; ka kynhun
shipai ; u kpu ba la kyr-
khu da u lyngdoh.

Hostage, *n.* u briew ba la
buh ban sah bad ki
nongshun kum ka jing-
smai ban pynskhem ne
pyndep i kaba la iakut
ha ka por suk thma.

Hostel, *n.* ka jaka shong ne
sah basa ; ka jaka bam.

Hostility, *n.* ka jingshun ; ka
thma. *adj.* **Hostile**.

Hot, *adj.* ba shit ; ba khluit ;
ba thnam ; basat ; bashit
jingmut.

Hot-blooded, *adj.* ba khluit
snam ; ba khong khong.

Hotel, *n.* ka dukan die jing-
bam ia ki nongleit jingleit ;
ka ing basa.

Hot-press, *n.* ka kor kaba ban
pynjlil bad pynphyrnai ia
ka kot sada.

Howdah, *n.* ka rynsan ba
siang ban shong halor ka
met u hati.

Hound, *n.* u sewbeh mrad.
v. beh mrad.

Hour, *n.* ka kynta ; ka por.
adj. **Hourly**.

House, *n.* ka ing ; ka jaka
shong ; ki kur ; ka dorbar.

House-braker, *n.* u nongtuh
uba pynpait ne p ong ia
ki ing.

Household, *adj.* kiba ha ing
ha sem. *adj.* ba iadei shi
ing shi sem.

Householder, *n.* u trai ing.

Housekeeper, *n.* u nongap ing ;
u nongsumar ing ; *n.*

Housekeeping.

House-warming, *n.* ka jingleh
sngewbha haba kiew ing
thymmai ; ka jingkynjoh
khaskain.

Housewife, *n.* ka trai ing ;
ka nongsumar ing.

Housing, *n.* ka jain rben ba
buh hapoh ka jin kulai.

Hover, *v.* kynthlap thapniang
ha suin (kum u kbeit) ;
iaid kai shajan.

How *adv.* kumno ; da
kumno ; ha kano ka ru-
kom ; na ka daw aiu.

Howbeit, *conj.* ai kan long
katba long la jar katta .
la kumno kumno.

However, *adv.* la kumno
kumno.

Howitzer, *n.* ka tup rit.

Howl, *v.* jlaw ; ud. *n.* ka
jinglaw.

Howsoever, *adv.* la ; la kumno
kumno.

Hoy, *int.* sangeh ! Hei !

Huckel, *n.* ka syngkai ; ka
skhep.

Huckle-bone, *n.* u shyieng
skhep.

Huddle, *v.* lum ; kynton.

Hue, *n.* ka rong ; ka jingpaw
ka dur ; ka jingrisa.

Hug, *v.* kdup ; lum lang.
Huge, *adj.* baheh bad jrong ;
 ba bun ; ba khraw.
Hull, *n.* ka snep ; ka kob.
v. pynphler snep ; dung.
Hum, *v.* kynud ; rwai jem.
n. ka jingkynud.
Human, *adj.* ba dei ia u
 briew ; ba long briew.
Humane, *adj.* basbun ; ba
 isynei ; ba sngew kum u
 briew. *v.* **Humanise**.
Humanity, *n.* ka jaid bynriew ;
 ka jinglongbriew ; ka jing-
 sbun.
Humankind, *n.* ki jaid bynriew.
Humble, *adj.* barit ; ba leh
 rit ; bapoh. *v.* pynrit ; pyn-
 poh ; pynhiar.
Humbug, *v.* leh mynleh ; thok.
n. u nongleh mynleh.
Humid, *adj.* basngem ; ba-
 jhieh. *n.* **Humidity**.
Humility, *n.* ka jingsngewrit ;
 ka jingpynrit ia lade.
v. **Humiliate**. *n.* **Humilia-**
tion.
Humour, *n.* ka umjekar ; ka
 jinglong ka jingpyrkhat ;
 ka jinglong jong ka jing-
 pyrkhat kaba sngewbha ha
 kiei kiei kiba biria bad
 kiba pynsngewtynnad. *adj.*
Humorous.
Humorist, *n.* u riew biria ;
 u nongthoh ia kiei kiei

kiba biria bad pynsngew-
 tynnad.
Hump, *n.* u syntai.
Humpback, *n.* u riew at met.
Hunch, *n.* ka jingkhun ne at
 pyrdung ka met.
Hundred, *n.* ka shispah.
Hundredfold, ba shispah
 shah. **Hundredth**, ba shi-
 spah.
Hunger, *n.* ka jingthngan.
v. thngan. *adj.* **Hungry**.
Hunger-bitten, *adj.* ba la
 thngan bha ; ba iap tyrsaw.
Hunt, *v.* beh mrad. *n.* ka
 jingbehmrاد. *n.* **Hunter**.
Huntsman, *n.* u nongaiksew
 ha ka pör beh mrad.
Hurdle, *n.* ka phrah.
Hurl, *v.* shop ; niat ; kawang ;
 shad lyngwiar ; kren shit
 rhem. *n.* ka jingiakhihi ;
 ka jingkulmar.
Hurly-burly, *n.* ka jingkul-
 mar ; ka jingkaw-kaw.
Hurrah, **Hurrah**, *int.* ka jing-
 risa kmen.
Hurricane, *n.* ka eriong.
Hurry, *n.* ka jingkyrkieh ; ka
 jingstet. *v.* pynkyrkieh ;
 pynstet.
Hurt, *v.* pynmynsaw ; pyn-
 mong. *n.* ka jingmynsaw ;
 ka jingmong. *adj.* **Hurtful**.
Hurtle, *v.* tyngkhuh ; tur
 pyrshah.

Husband, *n.* u tnga ; u lok ;
u trai ; u nongpyniaid.

Husbandman, *n.* u nongrep ;
u nongpuh lyngkha.

Husbandry, *n.* ka kam u nong-
rep.

Hush, *int.* sngap jar ! wat
khih !

Hushmoney, *n.* ka tyngka ba
ai ban pynsngap jar.

Husk, *n.* ka snep ; ka kob.
v. dung ; khoh ; pied.
adj. Husked.

Hussy, *n.* ka thei poh.

Hustle, *v.* niat ne lum lang da
ka bor.

Hut, *n.* ka ingtrep ; ka trep.

Hutch, *n.* ka synduk.

Hybrid, *n.* u khashor.

Hybra, *n.* u bsein bun khlieh.

Hydrau ic, *adj.* ba pyntrei
da ka bor jong ka um.

Hydraulics, *n.* ka jingbatai
shaphang ka bor trei kam jong
ka um.

Hydrogen, *n.* ka hydrojen ; ka
kynja lyer.

Hyena, *n.* u kynja myrsiang
ne suri.

Hygiene, *n.* ka jingbatai kumno
ban sumar ban koit ban
khiah ; ka ain ka jingkoit
jingkhiah.

Hymen, *n.* ka sniehstang
kaba don ha khmat ka

thliw ka jinglong kynthai
katba ka dang sotti.

Hymn, *n.* ka jingrwai niam. *v.*
rwai. *adj.* Hymnic.

Hymnology, *n.* ka jingbatai
kumno ban thaw jingrwai.
n. Hymnologist.

Hypercritical, *adj.* ba tihnia
than eh.

Hyphen, *n.* u dak pyniasoh
ne pyniakhlad ia ki
ktien (-).

Hypnotism, *n.* ka jingstad
kaba lah ban pynlong ia
kiwei kumba shoh samthiah
bad ban phla ne ai lut ia
kiei kiei.

Hypocrisy, *n.* ka jingarsap.
n. Hypocrite, *u* arsap.

Hypothesis, *n.* ka jingtharai ;
ka jingantad.

Hysteria, *n.* ka jingpang kaba
mih na ka jingbakla ka
pla khun ki kynthai.

I

I, *pron.* Nga.

Ice, *n.* u thah. *adj.* Icy.

Iceberg, *n.* u thah ne ka ior
ba per ha sla um.

Icefield, *n.* ka madan thah.

Idea, *n.* ka jingmut ; ka jing-
pyrkhat.

Ideal, *n.* ka nuksa ; ka jing-
buh jingmut ia kaei kaei

kaba bha tam ha lade. *adj.*
ba don ha ka jingmut ; ba
long kum ka nuksa.

Identity, *n.* ka jingpynshisha
ba dei uta. *v.* **Identify**. *n.* **Iden-**
tification.

Idiom, *n.* ka rukom kren.

Idiot, *n.* u bieit. *adj.* **Idiotic**.

Idle, *adj.* ba jai tuh. *n.* **Idleness**.

Idol, *n.* ka blei thaw.

Idolatry, *n.* ka jingmane
blei tha^w. *adj.* **Idolatrous**.

If, *conj.* lada.

Ignite, *v.* pynmih ding. *n.* **Igni-**
tion. *adj.* **Ignible**.

Ignoble, *adj.* bapoh.

Ignorance, *n.* ka jingbieit ;
ka jingbymtip. *adj.* **Ignor-**
ant.

Ignore, *v.* kyntait ; bym niew.

Ill-blood, *n.* ka jingsngew-
pyrshah.

Ill-bred, *adj.* badum ; ba
long riew khlaw.

Illegal, *adj.* ba pyrshah ia
ka ain.

Illegible, *adj.* bym lah ban
pule.

Illegitimate, *adj.* bym dei kat
kum ka ain ; ba be-ain.

Illicit, *adj.* bym lah shah ;
ba khlem da ioh bor.

Illiterate, *adj.* bym nang pul-
lane thoh.

Ill-natured, *adj.* ba sniew
. jinglong.

Illness, *n.* ka jingpang.

Illude, *v.* thok ; leh buit tuh.

Illuminate, **illumine**, *v.* pynshai ;
pynthaba ; ai nuksa, *n.* **Illu-**
mination.

Illusion, *n.* ka jingbakla ;
ka jingrkhie bein.

Illustrate, *v.* ai nuksa da ka
dur. *n.* **Illustration**.

Ill-will, *n.* ka jingshun.

Image, *n.* ka syrgiew ; ka
dur.

Imagery, *n.* ka jingaidur ; ka
dur.

Imagination, *n.* ka jingmut
dur.

Imam, *n.* u phadri musulman.

Imbecile, *adj.* ba khlem bor
met ne mynsiem.

Imbed, *v.* thiah ; dem.

Imbibe, *v.* kjit ; dih ; pdiang
ha ka jingmut.

Imbitter, *v.* pynbitar.

Imbue, *v.* pyndih.

Imitate, *v.* byrthuh . bud.
n. **Imitation**.

Immanent, *adj.* ba don ne
shong hapoh.

Immaterial, *adj.* bym donkam ;
bym larkam.

Immature, *adj.* bym pat biang
por ; bym put ih.

Immeasurable, *adj.* bym lah
ban thew.

Immediate, *adj.* ba kyrkieh
eh ; ba iajan eh.

Immemorial, *adj.* bym lah
kynmaw shuh.

Immense, *adj.* baheh ; bym
lah ban thew.

Immerge, *v.* pynngam.

Immersion, *n.* ka jingpyngam.
Immerse.

Immigration, *n.* ka jingphet
ne jingkyndiah shnong.
v. **Immigrate**.

Imminent, *adj.* ba hajan ;
bym lah ban pep.

Immoral, *adj.* bym dei ; ba
khlem akor. *n.* **Immora-**
lity.

Immovable, *adj.* bym lah ban
pynkhih. *n. pl.* **Immovables**,
ki mar bym lah pyn-khih.

Immunity, *n.* ka jingpyllait.

Imp, *n.* i ksuid rit ; i boit.

Impact, *n.* ka jingtyngkhuh.

Impair, *v.* pynsniew ; pyn-
mynsaw ; pyntlot.

Imparity, *n.* ka jingbym
iaryngkat.

Impart, *v.* ai ; pyntip.

Impartial, *adj.* bym shah
shiliang ; bahok.

Impassable, *adj.* bym lah
ban iaid lyngba.

Impassioned, *adj.* bym lah
shah . ba law law.

Impatient, *adj.* bym lah ap
ne shah.

Impeach, *v.* tei pop.

Impede, *v.* pynwit.

Impe', *v.* pynbor ; niah.

Impenetrable, *adj.* bym lah
ban ngam ne sam lyngba.

Imperative, *adj.* ba hukum ;
ba pynbor.

Imperceptible, *adj.* bym lah
ban shemphang.

Imperfect, *adj.* ba duna ; bym
janai.

Imperial, *adj.* ba dei ia ki
syiem ne patsha.

Imperial, *adj.* ba buh ha ka
jingma.

Imperishable, *adj.* bym lah
shuh ban duh ne sniew.

Impetus, *n.* ka jingtur ; ka
bor ; ka jingkhieh kynsan.

Impious, *adj.* bym riewblei.

Implant, *v.* thung ; bsuh.

Implement, *v.* pyntrei kam.
n. **Implementation**.

Implicit, *adj.* ba shaniah ha
kiwei pat.

Implore, *v.* kyrpad ; ud.

Impolite, *adj.* ba khlem akor.

Import, *v.* shalan ne phah mar
na kiwei pat ki ri ; mut ;
kdew ; thew.

Important, *adj.* ba donkam.
n. **Importance**.

Impose, *v.* buh ; hukum ;
thok.

Impos ible, *adj.* bym lah ban
long.

Impostor, *n.* u riew thok.
n. **Imposture**.

Impotent, *adj.* ba khlem bor ;
ba tlot.

Impoverish, *v.* pynduk.

Impregnable, *adj.* bym lah
ban pynkhih.

Impregnate, *v.* pynpun khun.

Impress, *v.* shon jingmut ;
shon. *n.* **Impression**.

Imprint, *v.* shon.

Imprison, *v.* set patok ; set
byndi.

Improper, *adj.* bym dei.

Improve, *v.* kham pynbha.

Imprudent, *adj.* bym phikir.

Impudent, *adj.* bym lehrain ;
bashlur.

Impugn, *v.* ialeh pyrshah.

Impulse, *n.* ka jingpynkhih
kaba na shapoh.

Impunity, *n.* ka jinglait na ka
jingpynshitom.

Impure, *adj.* bym khuid.
n. **Impurity**.

Impute, *v.* kynnoh ; niew.

In, *prep.* hapoh ; ha.

Inable, *v.* ym lah. *n.* **Inability**.

Inaccessible, *adj.* bym lah ban
rung ne poi.

Inaccurate, *adj.* bym janai ;
bym dei.

Inaction, *n.* ka jingbymkhih ;
ka jingbymtrei kam.

Inadequate, *adj.* bym biang.
n. **Inadequacy**.

Inane, *adj.* ba suda ; bym
shemphang.

Inanimate, *adj.* bym don
mysiem ; bym khih.

Inapplicable, *adj.* bym lah
ban pyndonkam ; bym iadei.

Inappropriate, *adj.* bym iadei.

Inapt, *adj.* bym iadei.

Inasmuch, *adv.* namar ba.

Inattentive, *adj.* bym shah
shkor.

Inaugurate, *v.* sdang ; plie.
n. **Inauguration**.

Inborn, *adj.* ba la kha ryng-
kat.

Incapable, *adj.* bym lah.

Incarnate, *v.* wan longbriew.
n. **Incarnation**.

Incendiary, *n.* ka jingpluh
ding. *adj.* ba pluh.

Incense, *n.* ka jingiwbihi thang
ha ka jingknia. *v.* pynbitar.

Incentive, *adj.* ba pynkhih ;
ba pynshlur.

Inception, *n.* ka jingsdang.

Incessant, *adj.* ba khlem
sangeh ; bym kut shuh.

Incest, *n.* ka jingiashong
sang.

Inch, *n.* ka shi inshi.

Incident, *n.* ka jingjia. *adj.*
ba tyngkhuha kaei kaei.

n. **Incidence**, ka rukom hap.

Incipient, *adj.* basdang.

Incise, *v.* ot ne mut dur.
n. **Incision**.

Incite, *v.* pynkhih ; pynshlur ;
pynshoi. *n.* **Incitement**.

Inclination, *n.* ka jingthew ;
ka jingnoh shiliang ; ka
jingdem ka mon. *v.* **Incline**.

Inclose, *v.* ker kut ; tawiar.

Include, *v.* kynthup. *n.* **In-
clusion**.

Incoherent, *adj.* bym iasoh ;
bym snoh.

Incumbustible, *adj.* bym lah
ban kem ding.

Income, *n.* ka jingioh ; ka
jingmih ; ka jingmyntoi.

Incomparable, *adj.* bym lah
ban ianujor.

Incompatible, *adj.* ba mar
khongpong.

Incompetent, *adj.* bym bit ;
bym biang.

Incompliant, *adj.* bym lah ban
mynjur ne kohnguh.

Incomprehensible, *adj.* bym lah
ban sngewthuh.

Inconceivable, *adj.* bym lah
ban shemphang.

Inconsiderable, *adj.* bym lah
ban pyrkhat ; bym iadei.

Inconsistent, *adj.* bym iadei
ne iahap.

Inconstant, *adj.* ba kylla ;
bym neh.

Incontinent, *adj.* bym khuid.

Inconvenience, *n.* ka jingbym
suk ; ka jingbym sngewbit.
adj. **Inconvenient**.

Incorporeal, *adj.* ba kynja
mysiem.

Incorrect, *adj.* bym beiti ;
bym dei.

Incorrigible, *adj.* bym lah
shuh ban pynbeit.

Increase, *v.* pynroi ; pynbun ;
kyntiew. *n.* **Increment**.

Incredible, *adj.* bangeit palat.

Incredulous, *adj.* ba eh ban
ngeit.

Inculcate, *v.* iai sneng ; iai
ong.

Inculpable, *adj.* ba khlem
shah kynnoh.

Inculpate, *v.* kynnoh ; tei pop.

Incumbent, *adj.* ba shaniah
ha kaei kaei. *n.* **Incumbency**.

Incur, *v.* ba lah ban long
kumno kumno ; wallam
ha lade hi ; shah.

Incurable, *adj.* bym lah shuh
ban pynkoit ne pynbha.

Incursion, *n.* ka jingwanhiar
thma.

Indeb'ted, *adj.* kit ram ; sngew-
nguh.

Indecisive, *adj.* bym lah ban
rai.

Indeed, *adv.* shisha ; ha ka
jingshisha.

Indefensible, *adj.* bym lah ban
rai.

Indefinite, *adj.* bym thikna ;
bym don pud.

Indemnify, *v.* siew spah. *n.*
Indemnity.

Indent, *n.* ka jingphah mar

- na shabar. *n.* ka jingot.
v. phah ne shalan mar ;
 buh dak ot.
- Independent**, *adj.* bym shaniah
 ha kiwei pat ; ba laitluid.
n. Independence.
- Indescribable**, *adj.* bym lah
 ban batai.
- Indeterminate**, *adj.* bym lah
 ban kut jingmut.
- Index**, *n.* ka jingkdew. *n. pl.*
 Indices.
- Indicate**, *v.* kdew ; pyni.
n. Indication.
- Indict**, *v.* ijar ; mudui. *n.* In-
 dictment.
- Indifferent**, *adj.* bym salia ;
 bym suidniew. *n.* Indifference.
- Indigenous**, *adj.* ba pynmih
 na ka ri.
- Indigestion**, *n.* ka jingbym
 lah tylliati ka kpoh.
- Indignant**, *adj.* ba bitar. *n.*
 Indignation.
- Indignity**, *n.* ka jingbym
 burom ; ka jingbym niew
 briew.
- Indigo**, *n.* u lir.
- Indirect**, *adj.* bym beit.
- Indiscriminate**, *adj.* bym lah
 ban pyniapher ; ba kynrum
 kynram ; bym shai.
- Indispose**, *adj.* bym bit.
- Indisposed**, *adj.* bym sngew-
 koit bha ; ba ia pyrshah.
- Indistinct**, *adj.* bym shai.
- Individual**, *adj.* ba tang mar-
 wei. *n.* ka jingong ba
 tang marwei hi.
- Indolent**, *adj.* bym mon ban
 khih ban ksar ; ba kuman.
- Indorse**, *v.* thoh ha lyndet ;
 ai bor. *n.* Indorsment.
- Induce**, *v.* pynbor ; pynlong.
n. Inducement.
- Induction**, *n.* ka jingpyn-
 sngewthuh ia ka kam.
- Inductive**, *adj.* ba ai jingmut ;
 ba ring jingmut.
- Indulge**, *v.* byrngia ; shah.
n. Indulgence.
- Industrial**, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
 jingtrei jingktah. *n.* Industry,
 ka jingtrei jingktah ; ka
 jingminot. *adj.* Industrious.
- Ineffective**, *adj.* bym sei soh ;
 bym trei kam.
- Ineffectual**, *adj.* bym mih soh
 ei ei.
- Inefficient**, *adj.* bym bit.
- Inequitable**, *adj.* bym hok.
- Inert**, *adj.* ba dum ; ba suki ;
 bym khih.
- Inessential**, *adj.* bym da don-
 kam eh.
- Inevitable**, *adj.* bym lah ban
 lait ne kiar.
- Inexact**, *adj.* bym janai.
- Inexcusable**, *adj.* bym lah
 ban map.
- Inexorable**, *adj.* bym lah ban
 kylla shuh.

Inexpedient, *adj.* bym bit ;
bym biang. *n.* Inexpediency.

Inexperienced, *adj.* bym pat ju
mlien ; bym pat ju mad ne
shem.

Inexpiable, *adj.* bym lah ban
pynjem ne pynsuk.

Inexpressive, *adj.* bym nang
ban batai.

Infallible, *adj.* bym lah ban
bakla.

Infancy, *n.* ka jinglong
khunlung.

Infant, *n.* i khunlung.

Infanticide, *n.* ka jingpyniap
ia ki khunlung.

Infantry, *n.* ki shipai iaiaid
kjat.

Infatuate, *v.* pynbieit ; pyn-
baiong.

Infect, *v.* pyniabit ; ai bih ;
pynsniew. *n.* Infection.

Infer, *v.* rai ; ring jingmut ;
rai ha lade ; pynkut. *n.* In-
ference.

Inferior, *adj.* ba kham poh.
n. Inferiority.

Infertile, *adj.* bym seisoh.

Infest, *v.* pynsalia ; boi.

Infidel, *n.* u bymngait ;
u riewpyrthei ; u'riew khlem
Blei. *adj.* bym ngeit ; ba
khlem Blei.

Infinite, *adj.* ba khlem kut ;
bym don pud. *n.* Infinity.

Infirm, *adj.* batlot ; bapang.
n. Infirmary.

Inflame, *v.* thang ding ;
pynpluh ; pynshit, *n.* In-
flammation.

Inflect, *v.* khun. *n.* Inflection.

Inflexible, *adj.* bym lah ban
khun.

Inflict, *v.* pynshitom.

Influence, *n.* ka bor ban
pyniadei bad kiwci pat ;
ka bor ba lah ban pynlong
ne pynmih ei ei ; ka bor.
v. pyniaid. *adj.* Influential.

Influenza, *n.* ka jingpangshit.

Influx, *n.* ka jingtuid ; ka jing-
wan pyndap.

Inform, *v.* iathuh ; pyntip.
n. Information.

Informal, *adj.* bym dei kat
kum ka rukom.

Infrequent, *adj.* bym jiw kham
jia.

Infringe, *v.* pynkhein ain.
n. Infringement.

Infuse, *v.* theh ; phylliew.
n. Infusion.

Ingathering, *n.* ka jingot ;
ka jinglum.

Ingenuous, *adj.* ba nang ban
thaw buit thymmai.

Ingraft, *v.* krap ; bsuh ia
u tnat ha uwei pat u tnat.

Ingrate, *adj.* bym sngewnguh.

Inhabit, *v.* shong shnong.
adj. Inhabitable.

Inhale, *v.* ring mynsiem.
n. Inhalation.

Inhere, *v.* sahkut ; snoh.
adj. Inherent.

Inherit, *v.* ioh pateng ; ioh.
n. Inheritance.

Inhuman, *adj.* bym dei kum
u briew ; ba runar ; ba
long mrad.

Iniquity, *n.* ka jingbymman ;
ka jingsniew ; ka pop.

Initial, *adj.* ba sdang. *v.* buh
ia ki dak sdang jong ka
kyrteng.

Initiate, *v.* sdang. *adj.* Ini-
tiative.

Injection, *n.* ka jingsam dawai.
v. Inject.

Injure, *v.* pynmynsaw ; pyn-
sniew. *n.* Injury.

Injustice, *n.* ka jingbymhok.

Ink, *n.* ka sia. *v.* ai sia.

Inkling, *n.* ka jingpasiaw.

Inlet, *n.* ka lynti rung.

Inmate, *n.* uba ha ing.

Inn, *n.* ka ingbasa. *n.* Inn-
keeper, *u* trai ing basa.

Innate, *adj.* ba hapoh ; ba long
tynrai.

Innermost, *adj.* ba shapoh eh.

Innocent, *adj.* ba lui lui.
n. Innocence.

Innovate, *v.* pynthymmai ;
pynkylla.

Innocate, *v.* sam dawai ha

ka met ban da na ki jing-
pang. *n.* Innoculation.

Inoperative, *adj.* bym trei kam.

Inordinate, *adj.* bym lah
khang ; ba palat.

Inquest, *n.* ka jingtohkit ;
ka jingwad.

Inquire, *v.* kylli ; tohkit.

Inquisition, *n.* ka jingswar ;
ka jingtohkit.

Inroad, *n.* ka jinghiarthma.

Insane, *adj.* ba lamwir ; ba
bieit. *n.* Insanity.

Inscribe, *v.* thoh hapoh.
n. Inscription.

Insect, *n.* u khniang.

Insecure, *adj.* bym skhem ;
ba ma ; ba mynsaw.

Insensible, *adj.* bym sngew.

Insert, *v.* bsuh ; phrung.
n. Insertion.

Inside, *prep.* shapoh. *n.* kaba
shapoh.

Insidious, *adj.* ba thap ban
pynngat ; ba shukor.

Insight, *n.* ka jingiohi ia
kaba shapoh.

Insignificant, *adj.* bym don
jingmut. *n.* Insignificance.

Inspid, *adj.* ba khlem jing-
mad.

Insist, *v.* iai ban ; pynbor.
n. Insistence.

Insolent, *adj.* ba pynbitar ;
ba pynskuin.

Insoluble, *adj.* bym lah ban pynum ne batai.

Insomnia, *n.* ka jingbym iohthiah.

Insomuch, *adv.* katta katta.

Inspect, *v.* jngoh ; khmih. *n.* Inspection ; Inspector.

Inspire, *v.* ai mynsiem ; pyrsad mynsiem. *n.* Inspiration.

Instability, *n.* ka jingbym neh ; ka jingbym skhem.

Install, *v.* buh ; pynshong. *n.* Installation.

Instalment, *n.* ka tyngka ba siew khyndiat khyndiat.

Instance, *n.* ka khyllipmat ; ka nuksa.

Instead, *adv.* ha ka jaka jong.

Instigate, *v.* pynshoi ; pynbor. *n.* Instigation.

Instil, *v.* pynjaw ; pynrung ha ka jingmut.

Instinct, *n.* ka bor kaba pynleh ei ei ia u bried ne u mrad khlem da mut ei ei na lade bad khlem da don ba hikai mano mano ruh.

Institute, *v.* pynieng ; seng ; thung ; hikai. *n.* Institution.

Instruct, *v.* hikai ; bthah. *n.* Instruction.

Instrument, *n.* ka tiar ; ka lad. *adj.* Instrumental.

Insubordinate, *adj.* bym koh-nguh ; bym pyndem.

Insufficient, *adj.* bym dap ; bym biang.

Insular, *adj.* ba la ker kut da ka um.

Insult, *v.* pynskuin ; pynbitar.

Insure, *v.* pynskhem ; kynshew tyngka. *n.* Insurance.

Insurrection, *n.* ka jingkhieh ne jingieng pyrshah.

Intact, *adj.* bym shym lei lei ; bym shym ktah.

Integer, *n.* ka tylli ; u dak jingkhein uba tylli.

Integrate, *v.* pyntylli ; pynlong kawei.

Integrity, *n.* ka jinglong ba tang kawei ; ka hok.

Intellect, *n.* ka bor pyrkhat ; ka jingsngewthuh.

Intelligent, *adj.* ba sngewthuh ; ba nep jingmut. *n.* Intelligence.

Intend, *v.* thmu ; thew. *n.* Intention.

Intercede, *v.* pyniasuk ; *n.* Intercession.

Intercept, *v.* khang ; pynsangeh. *n.* Interception.

Intercourse, *n.* ka jingiadei kam ; ka jingiathiah tnga.

Interdict, *v.* " mana ; khang ; adong.

Interest, *n.* ka sut ; ka jingmyntoi ; ka jingkitkhia, ka jingsngewtynnad ; ka jingbha.

Interfere, *v.* lushia ; tuklar ;
pynwit. *n.* **Interference**.

Interim, *n.* ka por pdeng.

Interior, *adj.* ba shapoh ;
n. ka bynta jong ka ri
ba kham shapoh ne sha-
pdeng.

Interjection, *n.* ka ktien kaba
pynpaw ia ka jingsngewbha,
jingsngewsih, etc.

Inteclude, *n.* ka jingrwai ne
jingialehkai lyngkot ha-
pdeng ka jingialehkai drama.

Intermediate, *adj.* ba hapdeng.

Intermingle, *v.* khleh lang.

Intern, *v.* set hapoh kano
kano ka jaka khlem da
shah ban ia id palat ia
u pud ba la buh. *n.* **Internee**.

Internal, *adj.* ba hapoh ; ba
hapoh ing.

International, *adj.* ba dei
lang ia ki jaid bynriew baroh.

Interpose, *v.* buh ha pdeng.

Interpret, *v.* batai ia ka jing-
mut. *n.* **Interpreter**.

Interrogate, *v.* kylli. *n.* **Inter-
rogation**.

Interrupt, *v.* pynwit ; kem
ktien ; pyndkut ; pynsa-
ngeh. *n.* **Interruption**.

Intersect, *v.* iapom ; ia phiah.

Interval, *n.* ka por shong
thait.

Intervene, *v.* wan hapdeng ;
pyniakhlad. *n.* **Intervention**.

Interview, *n.* ka jingiakren
kam ; ka jingiapeit lang
shwa ban pynrung kam iano
iano.

Intimacy, *n.* ka jingia-i-thuh
bha ; ka jingiadei bajan
eh. *adj.* **Intimate**.

Intimate, *v.* pyntip. *n.* **Inti-
mation**.

Intimidate, *v.* pynsheptieng.

Into, *prep.* sha.

Intolerable, *adj.* bym lah ban
shah.

Intolerant, *adj.* bym mon
ban shah ; ba pynshitom ;
ba pynsaja.

Intoxicate, *v.* pynbuaid. *n.*
Intoxication.

Intransitive, *adj.* bym lah
ia id lyngba.

Intricate, *v.* ba iangat lang.

Intrigue, *n.* ka jingiabuit lang ;
ka jingiasylla.

Intrinsic, Instrinsic, *adj.* ba
shisha ; ba donkam.

Introduce, *v.* pynrung ; pyni-
thuh. *n.* **Introduction**.

Introspect, *v.* peit ne khmih
shapoh (ia ka jingmut).

Intrude, *v.* rung bor. *n.* **Intru-
sion**.

Intrust, *v.* aiti da ka jing-
shaniah.

Intuition, *n.* ka bor ban iohi
ia ka jingshisha.

- Inundate**, *v.* shlei um. *n.* **Inundation**.
- Invade**, *v.* hiar thma. *n.* **Invasion**.
- Invalid**, *adj.* bym khlain ne koit bha shuh ; ba la tlot ; ba pang.
- Invent**, *v.* shem buit thymmai ; thaw ; pynlong.
- Inverse**, *adj.* ba mar khongpong. *v.* **Invert**.
- Invest**, *v.* buh ; ai buh tyngka. *n.* **Investment**.
- Investigate**, *v.* tohkit ; kylli ; wad. *n.* **Investigation**.
- Invincible**, *adj.* bym lah ban shah jop.
- Invisible**, *adj.* bym lah ban iohi.
- Invite**, *v.* khot sngewbha. *n.* **Invitation**.
- Invoice**, *n.* ka kot shalan mar.
- Invoke**, *v.* khot ; kyrpad.
- Involuntary**, *adj.* bym da ka mon sngewbha.
- Involve**, *v.* ngat lang ; kynthup lang.
- Inward**, *adj.* ba shapoh.
- Iodine**, *n.* ka dawai tah mynsaw.
- Irate**, *adj.* ba bitar. *n.* **Ire**.
- Irk**, *v.* pynthait ; pynshitom. *adj.* **Irksome**.
- Iron**, *n.* u nar. *adj.* ba eh kum u nar ; ba da ka nar ; ba runar.
- Irregular**, *adj.* bym tista. *n.* **Irregularity**.
- Irrigate**, *v.* ai um. *n.* **Irrigation**.
- Irrision**, *n.* ka jingrkhie bein ia kiwei pat.
- Irritate**, *v.* pynbitar. *n.* **Irritation**.
- Is**, *v.* long ; don ; dei.
- Islam**, *n.* ka niam masulman.
- Island**, *n.* ka dewlynnong.
- Isle**, *n.* ka dewlynnong.
- Isolate**, *v.* pynkynjah ; pynsahmarwei. *n.* **Isolation**.
- Israelite**, *n.* u kynja **Israel** ; u Jiw.
- Issue**, *n.* ka jingmih ; ki khun ; ka khmat ha ka mokotduma ; ka jingiohnong. *v.* mih ; pynmih.
- Isthmus**, *n.* ka ryndang khyndew ba pyniasoh artylli ki khyndew heh.
- It**, *pron.* ka ; ma-ka ; ia ka.
- Italics**, *n.* ki dak pyrshing.
- Itch**, *n.* u niangdait. *v.* dait. *adj.* **Itchy**.
- Item**, *n.* ka bynta. *adv.* ruh.
- Itinerant**, *adj.* ba leit jingleit kylleng.
- Its**, *pron.* jong ka.
- Itself**, *pron.* ia ka hi.
- Ivory**, *n.* ka bniat hati.
- Ivy**, *n.* u' lang pur.

J

Jacinth, *n.* u mawkkordor.

Jack, *n.* ka kyrteng sin ia u
John ; u maji ; u riewpoh ;
ka lama ; u dieng sohphan.

Jackal, *n.* u myrsiang ; u
phyrbew.

Jack-ass, *n.* u kada shynrang.

Jacket, *n.* ka sopti lyngkot
ba khlem kti ; ka putoi.

JackscREW, *n.* ka tiar da kaba
ki pynrah ia ki mar khia.

Jacob's-ladder, ka jingkieng
tyllai ba buh jinguih da ki
dieng.

Jade, *n.* u kulai tymmen ; ka
thei dakaid. *v.* pynsalia ;
pynthait.

Jaguar, *n.* u labasa.

Jail, *n.* ka patok. *n.* Jailer,
u bor kyndad.

Jalap, *n.* ka julab ; ka dawai
pyllait kpoh.

Jam, *n.* ka-jam. *v.* shon ne
khniot tyngeh.

Jangle, *v.* iawin ; iajam ;
iania. *n.* ka jingiania.

January, *n.* u bnai banyng-
kong jong ka snem.

Japan, *n.* ka rong iong.

Jar, *n.* u khiew ; ka jingia-
kajia.

Jargon, *n.* ka ktien kren khar

bania (i.e. ka bym beit, bym
shai).

Jasper, *n.* u mawkkordor.

Jaunt, *n.* ka jingshang kylleng
ki jaka.

Jaunty, **Janty**, *adj.* ba leh bha
briew ia lade.

Javelin, *n.* u sum.

Jaw, *n.* ka tyngam ; ka
shyntur.

Jay, *n.* ka kynja tyngab.

Jeen, *n.* ka jain jin.

Jeer, *v.* rkhe bein ; kren
bein.

Jehovah, *n.* u Trai ; u Blei
uba long hi na lade.

Jelly, *n.* ka jingbam ba la
shet da ki soh bad ka shini.

Jenny, *n.* ka kor thir ksai.

Jeopard, **Jeopardise**, *v.* buh ha
ka jingma. *n.* Jeopardy.

Jeremiad, *n.* ka jingiam
sngewsih.

Jerk, *v.* pynkhih kynsan. *n.* ka
jingkhih kynsan.

Jerked-beef, *n.* ka dohmasi
tyrkhong.

Jest, *n.* ka jingleh danda.
v. leh danda ; leh biria. *n.*

Jester.

Jesuit, *n.* ka kynhun u Jisu
ba la ai nam bad seng da
u Ignatius Loyola ha ka
snem 1534 ; u riewstad buit.

Jesus, *n.* U Jisu ; U Nong-
pynim.

Jet, *v.* siat ; pynmih ; kyn-shait. *n.* u mawiong ; ka shyngiar ; u tyndong na uba mih ka tdem.

Jet-black, *adj.* ba iong synia.

Jetty, *n.* ka jingpynmih.

Jew, *n.* u Jiwi ; u nong-Judia ; u Israel.

Jewel, *n.* u mawkordor, *v.* pyndait mawkordor.

Jeweller, *n.* u nongthawksiar ; u bania. *n.* Jewellery.

Jewish, *adj.* ba kynja Jiwi.

Jewry, *n.* ka ri Judia ; ka ri jong ki Jiwi.

Jib, *n.* ka lama lieng ne jhad.

Jig, *adj.* bastet. *n.* ka jingstet. *v.* shad stet.

Jilt, *n.* ka kynthei kaba shu leh mynlhe kumba ieit ia u briew hynrei ka bym treh ban iashong bad u.

Jingle, *n.* ka jingsawa byrthen.

Job, *n.* ka kam ne jingtrei ; ka jingpuh da kaei kaei kaba nep kum ka shyntur sim. *v.* trei kam.

Jockey, *n.* u Jiei ; u nongshong kulai ; u thok. *n.*

Jockeyism.

Jocose, *adj.* ba biria ; ba kmen.

Jocular, *adj.* ba iakmen ; ba ia biria ; ba iarkhie.

Jocund, *adj.* ba sngewtynnad ; ba sngewbha.

Jog, *v.* kynruh ; tynsah da ka tymbuit ; leit suki ; iaiaid kjok kjok.

Joggle, kynruh ; pynkhih.

Join, *v.* pyniasoh ; iasoh ; bteng.

Joint, *n.* ka jingiasoh ; ka mat ; ka kopja. *adj.* ba iasoh.

Joist, *n.* u khnong ; u khung.

Joke, *n.* ka jingbiria ; ka jingpynrkhie. *v.* biria. *n.* Joker.

Jolly, *adj.* ba kmen ; ba sngewbha. *v.* leh kmen ; leh sngewbha.

Jollyboat, *n.* ka lieng rit ba buh ha ka jhad.

Jolt, *v.* pynkhih kynsan. *n.* ka jingkhih kynsan.

Jostle, *v.* ialeh ; tied ; tur pyrshah.

Jot, *n.* kaei kaei kaba rit eh ; ka nam. *v.* buh nam ; buh ne thoh lyngkot. *n.* Jotting, ka jingpynkynmaw.

Journal, *n.* ka jingthoh ia ki jingjia ba man ka sngi ; ka kot khubor. *n.* Journalism.

Journalist, *n.* u nongthoh khubor.

Journey, *n.* ka jingleit. *v.* leit jingleit.

Journeyman, *n.* u nongbylla sngi.

Joust, *n.* ka jingialeh halor ki kulai.

Jovial, *adj.* ba kmen. *n.* Joviality.

Jowl, *n.* ka tyngam ; ka ngab.

Joy, *n.* ka jingkmén. *v.* leh kmen. *adj.* Joyful ; Joyous.

Jubilation, *n.* ka jingrisa ; ka jinglehkmén ; ka jingpynbna ia ka jingjop. *adj.* Jubilant.

Jubilee, *n.* ka jingdap 50 snem ; ka jingpyllait ba la dap 50 snem ; ka jinglehkmén.

Judaic, **Judaical**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ki Jiw.

Judaism, *n.* ka niam Jiw. *v.* Judaise.

Judge, *v.* bishar ; pynshongnia ; pyrkhat. *n.* u nong-bishar. *n. pl.* ka kitab ba hynniew jong ka Testament barim. *ns.* Judgement ; Judgeship.

Judgement-day, *n.* ka akher ka sngi ; ka sngi bishar ia ki briew baroh.

Judicable, *adj.* ba lah ban bishar.

Judicative, *adj.* ba donbor ban bishar.

Judicial, *adj.* ba dei ia u nong-bishar ne ia ka kashari.

Judiciary, *n.* ka kynhun ki nongbishar.

Judicious, *adj.* ba bishar hok.

Jug, *n.* u jok ; u khiew uba rit shyntur.

Juggle, *v.* leh biria ; leh jadu. *n.* Juggler ; Jugglery.

Juice, *n.* ka um soh ; ka um ba mih na ki jhur ne ki soh haba khem ne khniot. *adj.* Juicy.

July, *n.* u Naitung ; u bnai ba hynniew jong ka snem.

Jumble, *v.* khleh lang ; milai ; buh kynrum kynram.

Jump, *v.* rynsied ; ryngkang. *n.* ka jingrynsied.

Junction, *n.* ka jaka iashem, ne iasoh ; ka jingiakynduh.

Juncture, *n.* ka jingiasoh ; ka por ba donkam eh.

June, *n.* u bnai Jylliew ; u bnai ba hynriew jong ka snem.

Jungle, *n.* ka khlaw. *adj.* Jungly.

Junior, *adj.* ba kham hapoh ; ba kham rit.

Junk, *n.* ka lieng Shaina ; ka doh ba la kyllan mluh ba rah haba leit sha duriaw.

Jupiter, *n.* u blei rangbah jong ki Roman hyndai ; u khlur uba heh bad phyrnai bha.

Juridical, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka ain ne jingbishar.

Jurisdiction, *n.* ka bor ; ka pud ne ka jaka ia kaba lah ban synshar.

Jurist, *n.* uba tip bha ia ka ain.

Juror, *n.* uba iashong bishar
ryngkat bad ki nongbishar.

Jury, *n.* ka jingbishar da ki
rangbah ba la jied bad ba la
pynsmai ba kin bishar hok.

Just, *n.* ka jingialeh halor ki
kulai. *adj.* bahok ; babeit ;
ba biang thik. *adv.* thik.

Justice, *n.* ka jingbishar ; ka
hok ; u nongbishar. *n.* Jus-
ticeship.

Justify, *v.* pynksan ; pynlong
hok. *adj.* Justifiable. *n.* Jus-
tification.

Justness, *n.* ka jingbiang thik.

Jut, *v.* paw shluin ; mih ; sei ;
paw shabar.

Jute, *n.* u sainalia ; u saihon.

Juvenile, *adj.* ba dang khie
samla. *n.* Juvenility.

Juxtaposition, *n.* ka jingbuh
marjan ne markhap.

K

Kangaroo, *n.* ka mrad ha
Australia kaba ki kjat jong
ka ki kham jrong ban ia ki
kti.

Keel, *n.* ka trai jong ka jhad
kaba kyrshan ia ka jhad
baroh kawei.

Keen, *adj.* banep ; ba sam
lyngba. *n.* Keeness.

Keep, *v.* sumar ; ri ; buh.

Keg, *n.* ka pipa rit.

Ken, *v.* ithuh ; tip. *n.* ka bor
ban ithuh ne tip.

Kennel, *n.* ka sem ksew.

Kerchief, *n.* ka rumal ; ka
jaintap khlieh.

Kernel, *n.* u shyieng soh.

Kerosene, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
umphniang sharak.

Kettle, *n.* u ketli.

Kettledrum, *n.* ka jingiakhawai
sha sngewbha.

Key, *n.* u shabi ; ka jing-
batai.

Keyboard, *n.* u shabi ha ka
jingtem da uba ki pynbeit sur
jingrwai.

Keynote, *n.* u dak ai sur
jingrwai.

Khediye, *n.* uwei na ki nongsyn-
shar ha ri Ijipt.

Kick, *v.* kynjat ; ialeh pyr-
shah ; kyntait.

Kid, *n.* i khun blang.

Kidnap, *v.* rah tuh ia u brieve
ne ka brieve.

Kidney, *n.* u khyllai.

Kill, *v.* pyniap ; pynduh.

Kin, *n.* u kur ne ka kur ;
ka jingiadei kur.

Kind, *n.* ka jaid. *adj.* basbun ;
babha mynsiem.

Kindle, *v.* thang ; ing ; pyn-
pluh ; pynbitar.

Kindred, *n.* ki kur ki jaid.

Kine, *n. pl.* ki masi kynthei.

King, *n.* u syiem. *adj.* **Kingly**.
Kingdom, *n.* ka hima syiem.
Kingfisher, *n.* u sim puh dohkha.
Kinsfold, *n.* ki kur ki jaid.
Kinsman, *n.* u kur ; u para kur.
Kirk, *n.* ka ingmane ha Scotland.
Kiss, *v.* doh *n.* ka jingdoh.
Kit, *n.* ka tob dieng kaba rit ; ki tiar shipai.
Kitchen, *n.* ka ing shet ja.
Kite, *n.* u khlieng ; ka kot kudi ; u riew kangar.
Kitten, *n.* i khun miaw.
Knack, *n.* ka buit ; ka jing-ialehkai.
Knag, *n.* u snar.
Knap, *v.* pynpait.
Knapsack, *n.* ka pla khung u shipai.
Knave, *n.* u riewthok ; u riewshukor.
Knead, *v.* tylliat pyntylli lang kum ia u ata.
Knee, *n.* ka khohsiew.
Kneel, *v.* dem khohsiew.
Knell, *n.* ka baje iapbriew ; ka jingtied baje.
Knife, *n.* ka tari ; ka shaku.
Knight, *n.* u riewshlur ; u riewthma. *adj.* **Knightly**.
Knit, *v.* thain ; suh thain.
Knob, *n.* ka nub ; ka jingat kaba eh.
Knock, *v.* tied tok-tok.

Knoll, *n.* u lum pyllun ; ka kliar lum.
Knot, *n.* ka jingteh ; ka jing-suhsat.
Know, *v.* tip ; ithuh ; nang. *n.* **Knowledge**.
Knuckle, *n.* ka mat shynriaht. *v.* kham.
Koran, *n.* ka kotbah ki musulman.
Kyrie, *int.*, A Trai !

L

La, *int.* ha khmih ! shisha !
Label, *n.* ka kot tah kyrteng.
Labial, *n.* ka jingsawa ba pynmih da ki rymmiang shyntur. *adj.* ba dei ia ki rymmiang shyntur.
Laboratory, *n.* ka jaka shna dawai.
Labour, *n.* ka jingtrei shitom ; ka jingtrei ; ka jingsuh khun. *v.* trei. *adj.* **Laborious**.
Lac, *n.* ka shi lak (1,00,000).
Lace, *n.* u jingteh.
Lacerate, *v.* pynshitom *n.* **Laceration**.
Lack, *n.* ka jingkyrduh ; ka jingduna.
Lactation, *n.* ka jingaibuin.
Lacteal, *adj.* ba syriem ia ka dud.
Lad, *n.* u khynnah.

Ladder, *n.* ka jingkieng.
Lading, *n.* ka jingkit. *adj.*
Laden.
Lady, *n.* ka kynthai ba don
 kyrdan ; ka kynthai.
Ladylove, *n.* ka baicit.
Lag, *v.* sah dien.
Lagoon, *n.* ka pung ba
 jyndong.
Lair, *n.* ka jaka sah ki mrad
 khlaw.
Lake, *n.* ka pung.
Lama, *n.* u lyngdoh Buddhist.
Lamb, *n.* u khun langbrot.
Lame, *adj.* badkoh. *n.* Lame-
 ness.
Lament, *v.* iam ; bynniaw.
n. ka jingrwai bynniaw.
Lamp, *n.* ka sharak.
Lance, *n.* u sum. *v.* dung ne
 tynrah da u sum.
Lancer, *n.* u shipai shong
 kulai ba rah sum.
Land, *n.* ka khyndew ; ka ri.
v. hiar ryngkew.
Landholder, *n.* u trai khyndew.
Landlady, *n.* ka trai khyndew
 ne trai ing. *n.* masc. **Landlord**.
Landscape, *n.* ka dur ka
 mariang kaba paw katba
 dang lah ban iohi da ki
 khmat.
Landslip, *n.* ka jingtwa ka
 khyndew.
Lane, *n.* ka lynti shnong.

Language, *n.* ka ktien ; ka
 jaid ktien ba kren.
Languish, *v.* duh bor ; tlot ;
 duh mynsiem. *adj.* Lan-
 guid. *n.* Languor.
Lantern, *n.* ka sharak ; ka
 lynten.
Lap, *n.* ka jingthum ; ka
 pneh. *v.* thum ; jliah.
Lapse, *v.* duh ei ; syntuid ;
 kut noh.
Lard, *n.* ka khlein sniang.
adj. Lardy.
Large, *adj.* baheh ; ba khraw.
Largess, *n.* ka jingai sngew-
 bha.
Lark, *n.* ka kynja sim.
Larva, *n.* u ksain.
Laryngitis, *n.* ka jingpang
 pdot.
Larynx, *n.* u pdot.
Lascivious, *adj.* ba kangar ;
 ba lalot.
Lass, *n.* ka khynnah samla.
Lassitude, *n.* ka jingthait ;
 ka jingtlot.
Last, *v.* neh. *adj.* ba khat-
 duh.
Late, *adj.* ba slem ; ba la
 iap.
Latent, *adj.* bym paw ; ba
 rich.
Lateral, *adj.* pyrshing.
Lather, *n.* ka sboh um sabon
 ne um shit.

Latin , <i>n.</i> ka ktien tynrai jong ki nong—Rome.	Lazy , <i>adj.</i> ba jaipdeh.
Latitude , <i>n.</i> ka jingjingai shatei ne shathie na u Equator.	Lead , <i>n.</i> ka sisa. <i>v.</i> ialam. <i>n.</i> ka jingialam.
Latrine , <i>n.</i> ka painkhana.	Leaf , <i>n.</i> ka sla.
Latter , <i>adj.</i> ba kham hadien.	League , <i>n.</i> ka jingjingai kaba lai mile.
Land , <i>v.</i> iaroh da ki ktien ne jingrwai.	Leak , <i>n.</i> ka jingpei ; jingjaw. <i>v.</i> pei.
Laugh , <i>v.</i> rkhie. <i>n.</i> ka jing-rkhie.	Lean , <i>adj.</i> ba raikhoh. <i>v.</i> shaniah.
Laughter , <i>n.</i> ka jingrkhie.	Leap , <i>v.</i> rynsied ; ryngkoh ; ryngkang.
Laughing-stock , <i>n.</i> ka jingrkhie bein.	Leap-year , <i>n.</i> ka snem ryngkoh (ha kaba u bnai February u don 29 sngi.).
Launch , <i>v.</i> phah ; pyllait.	Learn , <i>v.</i> hikai ; tip. <i>n.</i> Learning.
Laundry , <i>n.</i> ka jaka saitjain.	Lease , <i>n.</i> ka jingaiwai. <i>v.</i> aiwai.
Laureate , <i>n.</i> u nongphawar ne nongthaw jingrwai.	Least , <i>adj.</i> barit eh.
Lava , <i>n.</i> ka um ba la pynmih da u lum mihding kaba tuid ha ki ranab jong u.	Leather , <i>n.</i> ka snieh. <i>adj.</i> Leathern.
Lavatory , <i>n.</i> ka jaka leit khyndew.	Leave , <i>n.</i> ka shuti ; ka jing-shah ; ka jingkhlad. <i>v.</i> khlad ; iehnoh.
Lavish , <i>adj.</i> ba lut phut ; ba pynsyrrwa.	Leaven , <i>n.</i> u thiat.
Law , <i>n.</i> ka ain ; ka hukum. <i>adj.</i> Lawful.	Lecture , <i>n.</i> ka jingkren ; ka jingbatai. <i>v.</i> kren.
Lawn , <i>n.</i> ka madan phlang.	Ledger , <i>n.</i> ka kot buh jing-khein ki nongkhahi.
Law-suit , <i>n.</i> ka jingmudui ha ka ain ; ka mokotduma.	Leech , <i>n.</i> u thliem ; u doktor.
Lawyer , <i>n.</i> u riwtsaid ; u muktuar.	Leek , <i>n.</i> u kynja jhur piat.
Laxative , <i>adj.</i> ba pyllait kpoh.	Leer , <i>v.</i> peit matdong ; peit suh.
Lay , <i>v.</i> kha ; thiah ; dem. <i>n.</i> ka jingrwai. <i>adj.</i> ba dei ia u paidkar.	Left , <i>n.</i> ka kadiang. <i>adj.</i> ba sha kadiang.
Layer , <i>n.</i> ka syrtap.	

Leg, *n.* ka pung kjat ; ka kjat.

Legal, *adj.* ba kat kum ka ain.

Legend, *n.* ka khanatang sha-phang ki riewshlur hyndai.

Legerdemain, *adj.* ba kloï kti.

Legible, *adj.* ba shai ; ba lah ban pule.

Legion, *n.* ka kynhun shipai Roman kaba don hapteng 5,000 bad 6,000 ngut.

Legislate, *v.* thaw ne pynmih ain. *v.* **Legislation**.

Legislature, *n.* ka kynhun ki nongthaw ain.

Legitimate, *adj.* ba kat kum ka ain.

Leisure, *n.* ka jinglait por ; ka por lait.

Lemon, *n.* u sohjew.

Lend, *v.* ai kylliang.

Length, *n.* ka lynter ; ka jingjrang.

Lenient, *adj.* ba leh jem ; ba isynei.

Lens, *n.* i briew khmat.

Lent, *n.* ka jinglehniam da kaba shah jingit 40 sngi ban kynmaw ia ka jingshah jingit u Jisu ha ri khlaw.

Leopard, *n.* u labasa.

Leper, *n.* u nongpang niangthohlieh.

Leprosy, *n.* ka jingpang niangthohlieh.

Lesson, *n.* ka lynnong ; ka jinghikai ; ka jingsneng.

Lest, *conj.* ioh ba.

Let, *v.* shah ; ai ; ai wai.

Lethal, *adj.* ba pyniap ; ba mynsaw.

Lethargy, *n.* ka jingioththiah kumba iap.

Letter, *n.* u dak ; ka shithi.

Lettuce, *n.* u sulad.

Level, *adj.* ba madan ; ba iaryngkat. *n.* ka jingmadan. *v.* pynmadan.

Lever, *n.* ka jingkyrshan ; ka jingtap.

Levite, *n.* u kynja lyngdoh.

Levy, *v.* lum ; pynmih ; buh. *adj.* **Leviable**.

Lewd, *adj.* ba bieit ; basniew ; ba kangar.

Lexicon, *n.* ka kot batai ktien ; ka **Dictionary**.

Liable, *adj.* ba lah ban long. *n.* **Liability**.

Liaison, *n.* ka jingiasoh ; ka jingbteng.

Libation, *n.* ka jingainguh dih ia ki blei.

Libel, *n.* ka jingthoh pynbudnam ia kiwei.

Liberal, *adj.* ba kylluid ; ba ai mon ne aili.

Liberty, *n.* ka jinglaitluid ; ka bor.

Libidinous, *adj.* ba kangar ; ba awria.

Library, *n.* ka ing buh kot.
Librate, *v.* thew ; bishar ;
 pynshongnia.
Lice, *n.* k' jynrein ; ki ksi.
License, *n.* ka bor ; ka jing-
 shah. *v.* shah.
Licentiate, *n.* uba la ioh bor
 ban trei kam.
Licentious, *adj.* ba kangar ;
 ba lalot.
Lichen, *n.* u pyrshen.
Lick, *v.* jliah.
Lid, *n.* ka jingtap.
Lie, *n.* ka jingthok ; ka jing-
 lamler. *v.* thok ; dem ;
 thiah ; don.
Lief, *adj.* baieit.
Lieu, *n.* ka hok ban bat ia ka
 mar jong uwei pat haduh ba
 un da siew ia ka ram ba shah.
Lieutenant, *n.* u rangbah
 shipai uba kham poh ia u
 Kapten.
Life, *n.* ka jingim ; ka rukom
 im ; ka mynsiem ; ka jing-
 long. *adj.* Lifeless.
Lifehold, *n.* ka khyndew ba
 la ai wai shi rta briew.
Lifelong, *adj.* shi lynter ka
 jingim.
Lift, *v.* rah ; kyntiew. *n.* ka
 jingrah.
Ligation, *n.* ka jingteh.
Light, *n.* ka jingshai ; ka
 'sharak. *v.* ai jingshai ;

adj. ba shai ; ba sting. *v.*
Lighten.
Light-hearted, *adj.* ba kmen.
Lightning, *n.* ka leilieh.
Lights, *n.* pl. ki tor jong ki
 mrad.
Like, *adj.* ba kum ; ba syriem.
v. sngewbha ; bang.
Likely, *adv.* ba lah ban long.
adj. ba pynsngewbha.
Likeness, *n.* ka jingsyriem ;
 ka jingbit.
Likewise, *adv.* kumjuh ; ha
 kajuh ka rukom.
Lily, *n.* u tiew lili.
Limb, *n.* ka dkhoh met ; ka
 tnat dieng.
Lime, *n.* ka shun. *v.* pushara
 da ka shun.
Limekiln, *n.* ka pajwa thang
 shun.
Limestone, *n.* u mawshun ;
 u mawramsong.
Limit, *n.* u pud. *v.* buh pud.
Limp, *adj.* badkoh ; batlot.
v. iaiaid dkoh.
Limpid, *adj.* bashai ; ba khuid.
Line, *n.* u lain ; ka pateng ;
 ka pud. *v.* ruid lain ; buh pud.
Lineage, *n.* ka jinghiar pateng ;
 ka pateng ; ka jaid.
Linen, *n.* ka jain linen ; ka
 jain stang.
Liner, *n.* ka jhad ba iaiaid
 tista na kajuh ka lynti.

Linger, *v.* pynslem ; pyntud ; artatien.

Lingual, *n.* u dak ba kynnoh pynsawa da u thylliej.

Linguist, *n.* uba nang bun tylli ki jaid ktien.

Link, *n.* ka jingpyniasoh. *v.* pyniasoh.

Linseed-oil, *n.* ka umphniang tisi.

Lion, *n.* u sing. *adj.* Lionhearted, ba shlur kum u sing.

Lip, *n.* ka rymmian shyntur.

Liquer, *n.* ka kiad.

Liquid, *adj.* ba long um ; ba tuid. *n.* ka um

Liquidate, *v.* pynbeit jingkhein ; pynkhuid.

Liquor, *n.* ka kiad ; ka um.

List, *n.* ka kot thoh kyrteng ; ka jingthoh ha ka rymniang ka jain. *v.* sngewbha ; kwah ; jied.

Listen, *v.* sngap ; shah shkor.

Lit, *v.* thang.

Litany, *n.* ka jingduwai.

Literal, *adj.* bashai ; ba kat kum u dak.

Literary, *adj.* ba dei ia ka jingstad ; bastad ha ka jingpule.

Literate, *adj.* ba la ioh jinghikai.

Literature, *n.* ka jingstad shaphang ka thoh ka tar ; ka jingthoh.

Lithograph, *v.* thoh dak halor u maw.

Litigable, *adj.* ba lah ban ialeh ha ka ain.

Little, *adj.* barat ; ba khyndiat.

Liturgy, *n.* ka rukom lehniang ha ka balang Khristan.

Live, *v.* im ; shong ; bam.

Livelihood, *n.* ka bam ka dih ; ka jingkyrshan ia ka jingim.

Liver, *n.* u dohnud.

Livery, *n.* ka jingriam ki shakri syiem ne sorkar.

Livestock, *n.* ki mrad ba pynroi ne pyntrei jingtrei ha ki farm.

Livid, *adj.* ba iong jngum.

Lizard, *n.* ka niang bliar.

Lo, *int.* ha khmih ! ha peit !

Load, *n.* ka jingkit. *v.* pynkit ; thep jingkit ; thep.

Loaf, *n.* u ruti. *v.* pynlut kai ia ka por.

Loam, *n.* ka dewsbah ; ka sbur. *adj.* Loamy.

Loan, *n.* ka ram ; ka jingai kyliang.

Loath, *adj.* ba isih ; bym mon. *v.* Loathe ; *adj.* Loathsome ; Loathful.

Local, *adj.* ba dei ia ka jaka. *v.* Localise.

Locality, *n.* ka jaka.

Locate, *v.* kdew ia ka jaka ; pynjaka. *n.* Location.

- Loch**, *n.* ka pung.
- Lock**, *n.* ka tala ; u sniuh kdor. *v.* khang tala ; pynskhem.
- Locksmith**, *n.* u nongshna tala.
- Lock-up**, *n.* ka along.
- Locomotion**, *n.* ka jingkhiih na kawei ka jaka sha kawei pat. *adj.* Locomotive.
- Lodestar**, *n.* u lur lam lynti.
- Lodge**, *n.* ka ingbasa. *v.* sah ne shong basa ; mudui.
- Lofty**, *adj.* bajrong ; ba halor.
- Log**, *n.* ka dieng lyngkhot.
- Loggerhead**, *n.* u bieit ; u khlieh kada.
- Logic**, *n.* ka jingpynshong nia. *adj.* Logical.
- Loin**, *n.* ka dohmet ; ka syngkai.
- Loiter**, *v.* pynslem ; pynsyrrwa ia ka por.
- Lone**, **Lonely**, *adj.* ba marwei ; ba kynjah.
- Lonesome**, *adj.* ba kynjah.
- Long**, *adj.* bajrong ; baslem. *v.* kwah.
- Longevity**, *n.* ka jingim slem.
- Longitude**, *n.* ka jingjngai sha mihngi ne sepngi na ka jaka ba la buh.
- Longsighted**, *adj.* ba iohi jngai.
- Longsuffering**, *adj.* ba iaishah slem.
- Look**, *v.* khmih ; peit ; ap ; sumar. *n.* ka jingkhmih. *n. pl.* ka dur khmat.
- Loom**, *n.* ka kor thain jain.
- Loop**, **Loophole**, *n.* ka thliew ba la pyllait khnang ha ka kynroh na kaba lah ban khmih bad ban siat.
- Loose**, *v.* pynkylluid ; pynsynjor. *adj.* ba kylluid.
- Loot**, *n.* ka jinglute. *v.* lute.
- Lop**, *v.* ngor.
- Lord**, *n.* u Trai ; u kynrad ; u tnga. *adj.* Lordly. *n.* Lordship.
- Lords' day**, *n.* ka sngi U Trai ; ka Robibbar.
- Lore**, *n.* ka jinghikai.
- Lorry**, *n.* ka motor kit mar.
- Lose**, *v.* duh ; pynjah. *n.* ka jingduh ; ka jingshahjop.
- Lot**, *n.* ka bynta ; ka nusip. *v.* ai bynta.
- Lotion**, *n.* ka jingtah ; ka dawai kyllan.
- Lottery**, *n.* ka jingkhalai nusib.
- Loud**, *adj.* bajam ; bawin.
- Louse**, *n.* ka jinrein.
- Lout**, *n.* u bieit ; u riempoh.
- Love**, *v.* ieit ; ibha. *n.* ka jingieit.
- Lover**, *n.* u baieit ; u khynraw.
- Low**, *v.* pah masi. *adj.* bapoh ; barit ; bajylliew.
- Lower**, *v.* pynhapoh ; pynrit.

Loyal, *adj.* ba kohnguh ; ba burom syiem. *n.* **Loyalty**.
Lubricate, *v.* pynbtuit ; ai umphniang. *n.* **Lubrication**.
Lucid, *adj.* bashai ; ba tyngshain ; ba lah ban sngewthuh.
Lucifer, *n.* u Soitan ; u nongpynshoi.
Luck, *n.* ka bok ; ka nusib. *adj.* **Lucky**.
Lucrative, *adj.* ba myntoi ; ba iohnong ; ba phoida. *n.* **Lucre**.
Ludicrous, *adj.* ba biria ; ba pynrkhie.
Lug, *v.* kit shitom.
Luggage, *n.* ka jingkit jingbah u nongleit jingleit.
Lukewarm, *adj.* ba mem-mem ; ba shit ruh em khriat ruh em. *n.* **Lukewarmness**.
Lull, *v.* kynoi ; pynjem. *n.* **Lullaby**.
Lumbago, *n.* ka jingpangmat.
Lumber, *n.* ka diengtylli ; ka diengthlieh.
Luminary, *n.* kaei kaei kaba ai jingshai ; ka jingshai.
Lump, *n.* ka lyllun ; ka kynton.
Lunacy, *n.* ka jingpang bhur.
Lunar, *adj.* ba dei ia u bnai ; ba kum u bnai.
Lunch, **Luncheon**, *n.* ka bam sngi ; ka ja sngi. *v.* bam ja.

Lung, *n.* u tor:
Lupine, *adj.* ba kum u suri.
Lurch, *v.* ichnoh sa ; kynrup kynsan.
Lure, *v.* ring ; pah ; pynikwah.
Lurid, *adj.* ba bieit ; ba dum.
Lurk, *v.* ap thap ; rieh.
Luscious, *adj.* ba thiang palat.
Lust, *n.* ka jingkangar ; ka jingawria. *adj.* **Lustful**.
Lustre, *n.* ka jingphyrnai ; ka jingthaba. *adj.* **Lustrous**.
Lustring, *n.* ka rusom phyrnai.
Lusty, *adj.* bakoit-bakhiah ; ba khlain.
Lute, *n.* ka maryngod.
Luxury, *n.* ka jinglutphut ha kiei kiei baroh ; ka jing pynlut kai. *adj.* **Luxurious**.
Lying, *adj.* ba thok.
Lyric, *n.* ka jingrwai duitara ; *adj.* ba iadei bad ka duitara.

M

Mab, *n.* ka syiem puri.
Mace, *n.* u diengduh.
Machinate, *v.* sylla ; iathaw buit.
Machine, *n.* ka kor ka bor. *n.* **Machinery**.
Mackinton, *n.* ka jainjri ba syaid na shapoh.
Mad, *adj.* ba lamwir. *n.* **Madness**.

- Madam**, *n.* ka nonghikai ; ka mem.
- Madcap**, *n.* u riewkhluit khlieh.
- Mademoiselle**, *n.* ka samla ; ka tien burom ia ka samla.
- Madonna, Madona**, *n.* ka Mari Theisotti.
- Magazine**, *n.* ka jaka buh bakhor, kuli ; suloi ; etc. ka kot khubor.
- Magdalene**, *n.* ka kynthei dakaaid ba la kylla bha pat.
- Magi**, *n.* ki riewstad ; ki lyngdoh Persia.
- Magic**, *n.* ka jingleh jadu. *n.* Magician. *adj.* Magical.
- Magistrate**, *n.* u nongbishar. *adj.* Magisterial.
- Magistracy**, *n.* ka kam u nongbishar.
- Magnanimity**, *n.* ka jingkhraw ne jingheh mynsiem ; ka jingsbun.
- Magnate**, *n.* u riewkhraw ; uba bat ia ka kam.
- Magnesia**, *n.* ka kynja dawai.
- Magnet**, *n.* u nongbat ; u nar uba kem bad uba bat ia kawei pat ka nar. *adj.* Magnetic, Magnetical.
- Magnific**, *adj.* bakhraw ; badon burom.
- Magnificat**, *n.* ka jingrwai ka Mari Theisotti (Luke. 1 : 46-55).
- Magnificent**, *adj.* bakhraw ; badonburom.
- Magnitude**, *n.* ka jingheh ; ka jingdonkam.
- Magnum**, *n.* u bitor ne u buiam heh.
- Magpie**, *n.* ka kynja tyngab.
- Mahomedan**, *n.* u masulman.
- Maid**, *n.* ka samla ; ka shakri. *adj.* ba dang sotti.
- Maidenhood**, *n.* ka jinglong samla kynthei.
- Mail**, *n.* ka dak ; ka jingkieng atiar ; ka pla thep shithi v. thep shithi ; kieng atiar.
- Maim**, *n.* ka jinganna ; ka jingdkoh. v. pyndkoh ; pynsniewdur.
- Main**, *n.* ka bor. *adj.* ba kongsan ; ba donkam eh.
- Mainland**, *n.* ka khyndew bah.
- Maintain**, v. bsa ; kyrshan ; ngeit ; iada.
- Maize**, *n.* u riewhadem.
- Majesty**, *n.* ka jingkhraw ; ka jingdonburom ; ka nam ba ai ia ki syiem haba kren. *adj.* Magestic.
- Major**, *adj.* ba kham heh. *n.* u brieve ba la rangbah ; u rangbah shipai ba kham halor ia u kapten.
- Majority**, *n.* ka jingksam bun.
- Make**, v. thaw ; pynlong. *n.* ka dur ; ka jingthaw.

Maladjustment, *n.* ka jing-pynbiang bakla.

Maladministration, *n.* ka jing-synshar bym dei.

Malady, *n.* ka jingpang.

Malaria, *n.* ka khieshoh rieh.

Male, *n.* u shynrang.

Malediction, *n.* ka jingkren sniew.

Malefactor, *n.* u nongleh sniew.

Malevolent, *adj.* ba bishni ; ba mut ban pynsniew.

Malice, *n.* ka jingsniew ; ka jingthmu ban leh sniew. *adj.*

Malicious.

Malign, *adj.* ba thmu sniew ia kiwei. *v.* kren sniew ; thmu da kaba sniew. *adj.* **Malignant**.

Mall, *n.* u tyrnem dieng ; ka jaka iaid kai.

Malt, *n.* ka umshit ; ka sboh.

Maltreat, *v.* leh bein ; leh-sniew.

Mamma, *n.* ka kmie ; i mei.

Mammon, *n.* u 'lei longspah ; ka spah.

Mammoth, *adj.* baheh. *n.* u hati sawkuna.

Man, *n.* u briew ; u rangbah. *v.* pynkhlain. *adj.* **Manly**.

Manage, *v.* pyniaid ; ialeh ; thaw lad ; synshar. *n.*

Manager ; Management.

Man-child, *n.* u khunlung shynrang.

Mandate, *n.* ka jingkhmih ; ka jingpyniaid. *adj.* **Mandatory**.

Mandril, *n.* u shrieheh.

Mane, *n.* u treng kulai ne sing.

Manege, *n.* ka skul hikai shong kulai.

Manger, *n.* ka shingoid.

Mangle, *v.* tar ; ot.

Mango, *n.* u sohpieng.

Manhood, *n.* ka jinglong rangbah.

Mania, *n.* ka jinglamwir ; ka jingthrew ; ka jingkwah.

Maniac, *n.* u bieit.

Manifest, *v.* pynpaw ; pynshisha. *adj.* bashai.

Manifesto, *n.* ka jingpynbna da ka jingthoh ia ka jingthmu.

Manifold, *adj.* ba bunjaid.

Mankind, *n.* ka jaid bynriew.

Manna, *n.* ka mana ; ka jingbam ki Israel ha ri khlaw.

Manner, *n.* ka rukom ; ka akor ; ka jingleh ; ka jingmlien. *adj.* **Mannerly**.

Manoeuvre, *n.* ka jingpyniaid ; ka buit ialehthma.

Man-of-war, *n.* ka jhad ialehthma.

Mansion, *n.* ka ing paki-dulan.

Man-slaughter, *n.* ka jingpyniap briew.

Man-slayer, *n.* u nongpyniap briew.

Mantel, *n.* u ksai sharak ; ka jingpyllait tdem ; ka jingring tdem.

Mantle, *n.* ka jain kup. *v.* kup ; riam pher.

Manual, *adj.* ba trei da ka kti. *n.* ka kot kdew.

Manufacture, *n.* ka jingshna ; ka jingthaw. *v.* shna ; thaw. *n.* **Manufacturer**.

Manure, *n.* ka sboh. *v.* ai sboh. *n.* **Manuring**.

Manuscript, *n.* ka jingthoh ba shu thoh da ka kti.

Many, *adj.* shibun ; bun.

Map, *n.* ka jingthoh dur ia ka sla ka pyrthei, ia ki jaka, ki shnong, etc.

Mar, *v.* pynsniewdur ; pynsniew ; pynjot ; pynduh.

Marble, *n.* u kynja mawlein bakordor. *adj.* baeh.

March, *n.* u bnai balai jong ka snem ; u pud ; ka jingiaid. *v.* iaid.

Marchioness, *n. fem.* ka bakhraw-batri.

Mare, *n.* ka kulai kynthai.

Margin, *n.* ka rud ; ka tmier. *adj.* Marginal.

Marigold, *n.* u tiew stem.

Marine, *n.* ka jhad ; u shipai duriaw. *adj.* ba dei ia ka duriaw.

Mariner, *n.* u maji ; u nongniah jhad.

Marital, *adj.* ba dei ia ka tnga ne u tnga ; ba ia dei tnga.

Maritime, *adj.* ba hajan duriaw ; ba dei ia ka duriaw.

Mark, *n.* ka dak ; ka sakhi. *v.* buh dak.

Market, *n.* ka iew ; ka dor.

Marksman, *n.* u nongsiat ba klai bha.

Marmalade, *n.* ka jam soh-niamtra.

Maroon, *adj.* ba saw bthuh

Marquis, *n.* u rangbah syiem uba dei peit ia ki pud jong ka ri.

Marriage, *n.* ka jingshong kurim ; ka jingiapoikha.

Marrow, *n.* ka khlein shyieng.

Marry, *v.* shong kurim ; iapoi bha.

Marsh, *n.* ka 'jaka ktieh ; ka bir ; ka ahor.

Marshal, *n.* u rangbah shipai. *v.* ialam ; pynbeit.

Mart, *n.* ka jaka die jingdie.

Martial, *adj.* ba dei ia ka thma ; ba shlur ; ba dei ia u shipai.

Martyr, *n.* uba shah iap na ka bynta ka jingshisha.

Marvel, *n.* ka jingphylla. *v.* sngewphylla. *adj.* **Marvelous**.

Mask, *n.* ka jingda khmat ;
u bula ; ka jingleh mynleh.
v. da ia ka khmat ; ialeh
pyrshah.

Mason, *n.* u mistri maw.
adj. **Masonry** ; **Masonic**.

Mass, *n.* ka jingbun ; ka
kynton ; ka jingleh niam
ki katholik. *v.* lum ; kynton.

Massacre, *n.* ka jingpyniap
ba runar.

Massive, *adj.* ba heh ; ba khia.

Mast, *n.* u rishot ba pynieng
ha ka lieng ne jhad.

Master, *n.* u nonghikai ; u
kynrad ; u nongsynshar. *v.*
long kynrad ; jop.

Masterpiece, *n.* ka jingtrei
ba janai.

Mastery, *n.* ka jinglong
kynrad ; ka jingjop.

Mastiff, *n.* u ksew ap ing.

Mat, *n.* ka shylliah. *v.* siang ;
thain shylliah.

Match, *n.* ka jingpruid ;
jingialeh kai ; u para ba
iabiang. *v.* ialeh ; shong
kurim.

Mate, *n.* u lok ; u para ba
iaryngkat. *v.* pyniaryngkat ;
shong kurim.

Material, *n.* ka tiar. *adj.* ba
donkam ; ba kynja doh.
v. **Materialise**.

Maternal, *adj.* ba dei na ka
liang ka kmie.

Maternity, *n.* ka jinglong kmie.

Mathematics, *n.* ka jingstad kaba
batai shaphang ka jing-
khein. *adj.* **Mathematical**.

Matricade, *n.* ka jingpyniap
ia la ka kmie.

Matriculation, *n.* ka kyrdan na
kaba lah ban pdiang sha
ka skul bah (**college**).

Matrimony, *n.* ka jingshong
kurim.

Matron, *n.* ka nongpyniaid ha
hospital ; ka kynthei ba la
metiaw bha.

Matter, *n.* kaei kaei kaba
kynja met ; ka daw ; ka
kam ; ka jingdonkam ; ka
ksuit. *v.* donkam ; pyni ;
kdew.

Matter-of-fact, *adj.* ba kat kum
ka jingshisha.

Mattress, *n.* ka tusok.

Mature, *v.* san ; pynjanai.
adj. ba la san ; ba janai ; ba
la ih. *n.* **Maturity**.

Maunder, *v.* khnium.

Mausoleum, *n.* u mot.

Maxim, *n.* ka jingong ; ka
jingsneng ; ka tien stad.

Maximum, *adj.* ba heh eh.
n. ka jingbun eh.

May, *v.* lah ; shah. *n.* u bnai
basan jong ka snem.

Mayday, *n.* ka shi tarik u bnai
May.

Maypole, *n.* u dieng ba ki

- thung bad iashad sawdong
ha ka sngi **Mayday**.
- Mayqueen**, *n.* ka khynnah ba
ki pynphong pan-sngiat
kum ka syiem ha ka sngi
Mayday.
- Maze**, *n.* ka jingshaiong ; ka
jinglyngngoh. *v.* shaiong ;
lyngngoh.
- Me**, *pron.* ia nga.
- Meed**, *n.* ka um ngap.
- Mead**, **Meadow**, *n.* ka jaka
phlang. *adj.* **Meadowy**.
- Meager**, **Meagre**, *adj.* ba niar ;
ba rai khoh ; baduk.
- Meal**, *n.* ka ja ; u kpu. *adj.*
Mealy.
- Meal-mouthed**, *adj.* bym mon
ban iathuh shai ia ka jing-
shisha.
- Mean**, *adj.* bapoh ; baduk ;
bapdeng. *n.* ka pdeng ; ka
por pdeng ; ka tiar. *n. pl.*
ka lad ; ka jingioh. *v.* mut ;
thmu. *n.* **Meaning**.
- Measles**, *n.* u niangpyrsit.
- Measure**, *n.* ka jingthew ; ka
jingheh. *v.* thew ; pynbiang.
n. **Measurement**.
- Meat**, *n.* ka doh ; ka jingbam.
- Mechanic**, **Mechanical**, *adj.*
ba dei ia ki kor ki bor ;
ba pyntrei da ka kor ;
u nongtrei kor.
- Mechanics**, *n.* ka jinghikai
shaphang ki kor ki bor.
- Mechanism**, *n.* ka jingpyn-
long ia ka kor ka bor.
- Medal**, *n.* ka takma. *n.* **Medal-
list**, u nongioh takma.
- Meddle**, *v.* tuklar ; lushia ;
pynwit. *n.* **Meddler**. *adj.*
Meddlesome.
- Medial**, *adj.* ba dei ia ka pdeng.
- Mediate**, *v.* pyniasuk. *adj.*
ba long pdeng. *n.* **Media-
tion** ; **Mediator**.
- Medicable**, *adj.* ba lah ban
pynkhiah.
- Medical**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang
ki dawai.
- Medication**, *n.* ka jingai dawai.
v. **Medicate**.
- Medicine**, *n.* ka dawai. *adj.*
Medicinal.
- Mediocre**, *adj.* ba antad ; ba
happdeng.
- Meditation**, *n.* ka jingpyrkhat
jylliew. **Meditate**.
- Medium**, *n.* 'ka pdeng ; ka
lad ; ka lynti ; ka bor.
- Medley**, *n.* ka jingiakhleh
jaktung.
- Meed**, *n.* ka bainong ; ka
buskit.
- Meek**, *adj.* ba jemnud ; ba
lui lui. *n.* **Meekness**.
- Meet**, *v.* iashem ; iakynduh ;
ialang. *n.* ka jingialang.
- Meeting**.
- Melancholy**, *n.* ka jingpyrkhat
kaba long kum ka jingpang

- kaba mih na ka jingsgew
artatien, ka jingkhaweit
bad ka jingrit mynsiem.
- Meliorate**, *v.* pynbha. *n.* **Melioration**.
- Mellow**, *adj.* ba la ih bad jem.
v. pynih. *adj.* **Mellowy**.
- Melodrama**, *n.* ka jingialehkai
da ki jingrwai.
- Melody**, *n.* ka jingrwai ba
sngewtynnad. *adj.* **Melodicus**.
- Melon**, *n.* u kynja pathaw ;
u klong.
- Member**, *n.* u dkhon jong ka
seng ne jingialang ; ka
dkhon met. *n.* **Membership**.
- Membrane**, *n.* ka dohsatar ne
ka snep kaba tap ia ka doh.
- Memento**, *n.* ka jingpyn-
kynmaw.
- Memoir**, *n.* ka jingthoh jing-
kynmaw.
- Memorable**, *adj.* ba sah jing-
kynmaw.
- Memorandum**, *v.* ka jingthoh
ban pynkynmaw. *n.* *pl.*
Memoranda.
- Memorial**, *n.* ka jingkynmaw ;
u mot. *adj.* ba sah jingkyn-
maw.
- Memory**, *n.* ka jingkynmaw ;
ka bor ban kynmaw.
- Men**, *n.* ki briew.
- Menace**, *n.* ka jingbyrngem.
v. byrngem ; pynsheptieng.
- Menagerie**, *n.* ka jaka buh ia
ki mrad khlaw.
- Mend**, *v.* pynbha pat ; mara-
mot ; kylla bha.
- Mendacious**, *adj.* ba thoh ;
ba shukor.
- Mendicant**, *n.* u pukir ba
im da kaba shu khrong ;
u nongkhong.
- Menial**, *adj.* bapoh. *n.* u shakri.
- Menses**, *n.* ka jingpoibnai ka
kynthei.
- Menstrual**, *adj.* ba shisien
shibnai ; ba dei shaphang
ka jingpoi bnai.
- Menstruate**, *v.* poi bnai. *adj.*
Menstruant.
- Mensurable**, *adj.* ba lah ban
thew.
- Mensural**, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
jingthew.
- Mensuration**, *n.* ka rukom thew.
- Mental**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang
ka rukom pyrkhat ; ba da
ka jingpyrkhat.
- Mention**, *v.* kdew ; pyni ; jer
kyrteng. *n.* ka jingkdew
lyngkot.
- Mercantile**, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
jingkhaii.
- Mercenary**, *adj.* ba shu wer
nong ; ba trei nong ; ba
lalot pisa.
- Mercer**, *n.* u nongkhaii jain
rusom ne saiwl.
- Merchandise**, *n.* ka mar khaii.

Merchant, *n.* u nongkhaii.

Merchantman, *n.* ka jhad khaii.

Mercury, *n.* u blei khaii ; ka um nar ; ka kot khubor. *adj.*

Mercurial.

Mercy, *n.* ka jingisynei. *adj.*

Merciful.

Mere, *n.* ka pung ; ka pud.

adj. ba nylla ; bym khleh.

adv. tang.

Merge, *v.* pyniasoh ; klun ; pynngam.

Meridian, *n.* ka shiteng sngi ; u lain ba shu tharai ba ring da pynieng na u North Pole sha u South Pole. *adj.* ba dei ia ka por shiteng sngi.

Merino, *n.* ka jain merina ; ka langbrot na kaba ki ioh ia u saiwl merina.

Merit, *n.* ka jingtbrit kaba dei ban ioh burom ; ka dor. *v.* don hok ban dawa. *adj.*

Meritorious.

Merlin, *n.* u kbeit.

Mermald, *n.* ka samla kaba ki ngeit ba ka long briew haduh syngkai bad sharum ka long dohkha.

Merry, *adj.* ba kmen ; ba dap da ka jingrkhie. *n.* Merri-ment.

Mesgems, *v.* ka imat ha nga.

Mesh, *n.* ka jar. *v.* pynngat ne riam ha ka jar.

Mermerise, *v.* pynbeit ia u

biew da kaba ring ia ka bor pyrkhath bad ka mon jong u.

Mess, *n.* ka jingbam ; ka ja ; jingiabam lang ha kajuh ka por. *v.* bam ; ia bam lang.

Message, *n.* ka khubor. *n.*

Messenger, u nonglam khubor.

Messiah, *n.* Uba-la-sleh ; U Khrist. *adj.* **Messianic**.

Met, *v. pt.* la iashem ; la ia kynduh.

Metage, *n.* ka jingthew dewiong.

Metal, *n.* ka nar ; u mawria. *adj.* **Metallic**. *v.* **Metalise**.

Metalliferous, *adj.* ba pynmih nar.

Metallurgy, *n.* ka jingstad kaba hikai shaphang ka jingtrei nar. *adj.* **Metallurgic**.

Metamorphose, *v.* pynkyl'a dur.

Metamorphic, *adj.* ba lah ban pynkylla dur.

Metaphysics, *n.* ka jingstad kaba wad bniah shaphang ka tynrai jong ka bor pyrkhath bad ka jinglong.

Mete, *v. thew.* *n.* ka jingthew.

Meteor, *n.* kaei kaei kaba phyrnai ; u khlur ba phyrnai ha suin bad uba jah noh tang shipor.

Meter, *n.* ka jingthew.

Meteyard, *n.* ka jingthew ; u dieng kot.

Methinks, *v.* nga tharai.

Method, *n.* ka rukom ; ka rul.
adj. Methodic ; Methodical.

Methylated spirit, *n.* ka kiad
ba la khleh bad kawei pat ka
dawai.

Metre, *n.* ka jingpynbeit ia
ki ktien kynnoh ha ka jing-
rwai.

Metropolis, *n.* ka nongbah jong
ka ri.

Mew, *v.* pah miaw ; bret ;
set kut ; kynther sner.

Mica, *n.* ka kynja maw kaba
don hapoh khyndew kaba
syriem ia ka it bad kaba don
bun syrtap.

Microphone, *n.* ka tiar kaba
pynneh ia ka jingsawa.

Microscope, *n.* ka it tyndong
da kaba ki peit ia kiei
kiei kiba rit eh. *adj.* Micros-
copic.

Mid, *adj.* ba ha pdeng.

Mid-day, *n.* ka shiteng sngi.

Middle, *adj.* ba hapdeng. *n.*
ka pdeng.

Middle-Ages, *n.* ka por kaba
kynthup naduh ka spah
snem kaba san haduh ka
spah snem kaba khatsan.

Middling, *adj.* ba shu pdeing
ka jinglong.

Midland, *n.* ka jingjagai na
ka duriaw.

Midway, *n.* ka shiteng lynti.

Midwife, *n.* ka nongbat khun ;
ka nongpynkha khun. *n.*
Midwifery.

Mien, *n.* ka dur khmat ; ka
main ; ka rukom.

Might, *n.* ka bor ; ka jing-
khlain. *adj.* Mighty.

Migrate, *v.* kynriah shnong ;
phet shnong. *n.* Migration.

Milch, *adj.* ba ai dud.

Mild, *adj.* ba jemnud ; ba
jai-jai.

Mile, *n.* ka mail ; ka mer.

Mileage, *n.* ka bai lynti ne
bai kit ba khein da ki mail.

Milestone, *n.* u mawmer.

Militant, *adj.* ba ialeh ; ba
ialeh thma.

Military, *adj.* ba dei ia ki
shipai. *n.* ka kam shipai.

Militia, *n.* ki shipai ap shnong.

Milk, *n.* ka dud. *v.* khem dud.
adj. Milky.

Milkmaid, *n.* ka nongkhem
dud.

Milkyway, *n.* ka lynti bneng ;
ka lynti khlur.

Mill, *n.* ka kor tylliat ; ka
karikhana thain jain. *v.*
tylliat ; thain.

Millenarian, *adj.* ba neh shi
hajar snem. *n.* Millena-
rianism.

Millenial, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
shi hajar snem.

Millennium, *n.* ka shihajar snem.

Milleped, *n.* ka niang tyrkhang.

Millet, *n.* u kynja krai.

Million, *n.* ka shihajar ki shi hajar.

Millionair, *n.* uba don tyngka da ki million.

Millstone, *n.* u mawtylliat.

Minaret, *n.* ka tnum ing mane kaba long kum u mot.

Minatory, *adj.* ba byrngem.

Mince, *v.* shain ne ot ; kren don dur.

Mind, *n.* ka jingmut ; ka jingthmu. *adj.* minded ; mindful. *v.* ap ; khmih ; peit.

Mine, *pron.* jong nga. *n.* ka par ; ka jingpynap da ki tiar bthei. *v.* tih ; pynjot. *n.* Miner.

Mineral, *n.* ka kynja maw, nar, ksiar, etc. kiba don hapoh ka sla jong ka khyndew.

Mingle, *v.* pynkhleh ; pynia-soh.

Miniature, *n.* ka jingpynrit ; kaei kaei ba la pynrit. *v.* pynrit. *adj.* barit.

Minim, *n.* ka shisien jaw ne shi drop. *v.* Minimise.

Minimam, *n.* kaei kaei kaba rit eh.

Minish, *v.* pynrit.

Minister, *n.* u myntri ; u

shakri. *v.* shakri. *n.* Ministry.

Minor, *adj.* ba kham poh. *n.* uba hapoh 21 snem ka rta ; uba dang poh rta. *n.* Minority.

Minuend, *n.* u dak jingkhein na uba dei ban khate noh.

Minus, *n.* u dak uba pyni ba dei ban khate noh.

Minute, *adj.* ba rit eh ; ba sting. *n.* ka minit. *n. pl.* ka rai jong kano kano ka jingialang.

Minx, *n.* ka khynnah shait kynsha.

Miracle, *n.* ka kambah. *adj.* Miraculous.

Mire, *n.* ka ahor. *v.* bit ktieh. *adj.* Miry.

Mirror, *n.* ka it khmih.

Mirth, *n.* ka jingkmén ; ka jingsngewbha.

Misadvised, *adj.* ba la hikai bakla.

Misapply, *v.* pyndei bakla.

Misapprehend, *v.* sngewthuh bakla.

Misappropriate, *v.* pyndonkam bakla.

Misbehave, *v.* leh khlem akor.

Misbelieve, *v.* ngeit bakla.

Miscall, *v.* khot kyrteng bakla.

Mischance, *n.* ka nusib sniew ; ka jinjar.

Mischief, *n.* ka jingpynsniew ;

- ka jingpynjot. *adj.* **Mischievous.**
- Misconduct**, *n.* ka jinglong basniew.
- Miscreant**, *n.* u riewdakaid ; u riewbymmman.
- Misdeed**, *n.* ka kam sniew.
- Misdemeanour**, *n.* ka kam runar barit baria.
- Misdo**, *v.* leh bym dei.
- Miser**, *n.* u byrtia ; u khapnap.
- Misery**, *n.* ka jingjynjar ; ka jinglanot. *adj.* **Miserable.**
- Misfortune**, *n.* ka nusib jot ; ka kupar sniew.
- Misgiving**, *n.* ka jingbymlah ban shaniah.
- Mislap**, *n.* ka nusib sniew ; ka jingjia ryngkhat.
- Misjudge**, *v.* bishar bakla.
- Mislay**, *v.* buh bakla.
- Mislead**, *v.* ialam bakla.
- Misplace**, *v.* buh bakla.
- Misrepresent**, *v.* batai bakla ; iathuh bymdei.
- Misrule**, *v.* synshar bymdei. *n.* ka jingsynshar bymdei.
- Miss**, *n.* ka samla bym pat shong kurim ; ka kong. *v.* lait ; jah ; bakla.
- Mission**, *n.* ka jingphah ryngkat bad ka jingaibor ban leh ia kano kano ka kam ; ka jingthmu.
- Missionary**, *n.* u phadri ; uba la phah ban ialap niam.
- Mist**, *n.* u lyoh khyndew.
- Mistake**, *n.* ka jingbakla. *v.* bakla ; sngewthuh bakla.
- Mister**, *n.* u rangbah ; u bah.
- Mistress**, *n.* ka kynrad ; ka trai ; ka baieit.
- Mistrust**, *v.* bym shaniah.
- Misunderstanding**, *n.* ka jingsngewthuh bakla.
- Misuse**, *v.* pyndonkam bakla.
- Mite**, *n.* kaei kaei kaba rit eh ; ka damli ; u mait.
- Mitigate**, *v.* pynjem ; pynrit. *n.* **Mitigation.**
- Mix**, *v.* iakhleh ; ialang ; ialok. *n.* **Mixture.**
- Mizzle**, *n.* u slap niup-niup.
- Moan**, *v.* ud. *n.* ka jingud.
- Moat**, *n.* ka thliew ba la tih sawdong ka kut.
- Mob**, *n.* ka jingiakhiih paidbah ; u paid kar. *v.* iakhiih paidbah.
- Mobile**, *adj.* ba lah ban pynkhih. *v.* **Mobilise.**
- Mock**, *v.* rkhie bein ; kynii ; pynduh jingkyrmen. *n.* **Mockery.**
- Model**, *n.* ka nuksa ; ka dur ; ka jingpyni rukom. *adj.* ba long nuksa.
- Mode**, *n.* ka rukom ; ka dur ; ka dustur.
- Moderate**, *adj.* ba adkar ; ba da thew ; *v.* pynjem ; leh adkar. *n.* **Moderation.**

Moderator, *n.* u nongialam.

Modern, *adj.* ba ha kine ki por. *v.* **Modernise**.

Modest, *adj.* ba sngur jingmut ; ba khuid ; basotti. *n.* **Modesty**.

Modify, *v.* pynjem ; pynkylla dur. *n.* **Modification**.

Modulator, *n.* ka kot ha kaba la thoh ia ki dak sur jingrwai ; u nongpynbeit.

Mohammedan, *n.* u musulman. *n.* **Mohammedanism**.

Moist, *n.* ka jingsngem. *v.* **Moisten**. *n.* **Moisture**.

Molasses, *n. sing.* ka mithai.

Molten, *adj.* ba la pynum.

Moment, *n.* ka khyllipmat ; ka dor. *adj.* **Momentary**.

Momentous, *adj.* ba donkam.

Monarch, *n.* u syiem ; u nongsynshar.

Monarchy, *n.* ka jingsynshar syiem ; ha hima syiem. *adj.* **Monarchic**.

Monastery, *n.* ka ingshong ki lyngdoh ne pukir Khristan.

Monastic, *adj.* ba dei ia u lyngdoh.

Money, *n.* ka tyngka pisa ; ka spah. *adj.* **Monetary**.

Monger, *n.* u nongkhaii. *v.* khaii.

Monition, *n.* ka jinghikai ; ka jingmaham ; ka jingpynkyndit bynriew. *adj.*

Monitive. *n.* **Monitor**.

Monk, *n.* u kynja lyngdoh.

Monkey, *n.* u shrieh.

Monody, *n.* ka jingrwai bynniaw.

Monogamy, *n.* ka jingshong kurim tang kawei ka tnga.

Monolith, *n.* u mawbynna.

Monopoly, *n.* ka jingbat lane ka bor ban trei ia kano kano ka kam tang marwei. *v.* trei tang marwei.

Monsyllable *n.* ka ktien shisien kynnoh.

Monotheist, *n.* uba ngeit tang ha uwei u Blei. *n.* **Monotheism**.

Monotone, *n.* kawei ka sur. *adj.* **Monotonous**, ba tang shi sur.

Monsoon, *n.* ka lyer kit slap na duriaw bah Indian.

Monster, *n.* u mrad khlaw ; u rakot ; kaei kaei kaba heh bad itieng. *adj.* **Monstrous**.

Month, *n.* u bnai. *adj.* **Monthly**, ba man u bnai.

Monument, *n.* u mot ; ka jingkynmaw.

Mood, *n.* ka jinglong ; ka dur ; ka rukom. *adj.* **Moody**.

Moon, *n.* u bnai.

Moonbeam, *n.* ka kjat jingshai na u bnai.

Moonlight, *n.* ka jingshai bnai.

Moonshine, *n.* ka jingphyrnai jong u bnai.

Moonstruck, *n.* ka jingpang
ba ioh na u bnai ; ka
bhur.

Moor, *n.* ka shrah ; ka
mynsain. *v.* teh skhem ia ki
lieng ne jhad.

Moral, *n.* ka jinghikai ; ka
jingsneng. *adj.* badonburom.
v. Moralise.

Morale, *n.* ka jingheh mynsiem.

Morass, *n.* ka ahor ; ka ktieh.

Morbid, *adj.* bym koit bha ;
ba pang.

More, *adj.* kham bun. **More-
over**, *adv.* shuh shuh ; na'or
kata.

Moribund, *adj.* ba lajan iap.

Morn, *n.* ka step.

Morning, *n.* ka step. *adj.* ba
mynstep.

Morocco, *n.* ka snieh blang.

Morrow, *n.* ka lashai.

Morsel, *n.* ka shikyntien ; ka
khyndiat.

Mortal, *adj.* ba dei ban iap.
n. Mortality, ka jingiap.

Mortar, *n.* ka sorki ; ka tiar
bthei kum u bom, u kuli,
etc. *v.* niad sorki.

Mortgage, *n.* ka bynda. *v.*
buh bynda.

Mortuary, *n.* ka jaka tep briew.

Moslem, *n.* u masulman.

Mosque, *n.* ka ingmane ma-
sulman.

Mosquito, *n.* u skain pyrjong.

Moss, *n.* u phlang jem. *adj.*
Mossy.

Most, *adj.* shibun eh.

Mote, *n.* u thngiat ; kaei kaei
kaba rit eh.

Moth, *n.* ka thapbalieh miet.

Mother, *n.* ka kmie ; i mei.
adj. Motherly, Motherless.

Motherhood, *n.* ka jinglong kmie.

Motherland, *n.* ka ri.

Mother-in-law, *n.* ka kiaw
kurim ; i kiaw.

Motion, *n.* ka jingkhieh.

Motive, *n.* ka jingthmu ; ka
jingpynkhieh.

Motor, *n.* ka jingpynkhieh.
adj. Motory.

Motto, *n.* ka jingong ne
jingthoh lyngkot kaba pyni
ia ka jingthmu jong kano
kano ka kam.

Mould, *n.* ka dur ha kaba la
sain ia kaei kaei ; u pui-
pui. *v.* sain dur.

Moult, *v.* kynther sner.

Mound, *n.* ka kynton khyndew
ne stong.

Mount, *n.* u lum. *v.* kiew.

Mountain, *n.* u lum bah uba
jrong. *adj.* Mountainous.

Mourn, *v.* sngewsih ; khuslai.
n. Mourning.

Mouse, *n.* ka khnai. *v.* kem
khnai. *n. pl.* Mice.

Mouth, *n.* ka shyntur.

Mouthpiece, *n.* uba kren na ka bynta kiwei pat.

Movable, *adj.* ba lah ban pynkhih-ne pynkynriah.

Movables, *n. pl.* ki tiar ki tar ba lah ban pynkynriah.

Move, *v.* khiih ; iaid. *n.* **Move-**
ment.

Mow, *v.* ot da ka rashi. *n.* ka kynton skum. *adj.* **Mowed.**

Much, *adj.* shibun.

Muck, *n.* ka eit ; ka sbob. *adj.* **Mucky.**

Mucus, *n.* ka eitmut.

Mud, *n.* ka ktieh. *adj.* **Muddy.**

Muddle, *v.* pynkhleh ; pynja-khlia.

Muffle, *v.* kyllain ryndang. *n.* **Muffler.**

Mufti, *n.* u nonghikai ia ka ain musulman.

Mug, *n.* ka maloi ; ka mok ; ka jingdih um.

Mulbery, *n.* u diengsoh lyng-dkhur.

Mule, *n.* u khashor.

Muleteer, *n.* u nongniah khashor.

Mull, *v.* pdem ashar ; pdem sapoh.

Multangular, *adj.* ba bun dong.

Multiferous, *adj.* ba don bun ka jingiapher.

Multiform, *adj.* ba bun dur.

Multiply, *v.* pynroi ; pynbun.

n. **Multiplication.** *adj.* **Multiple.**

Multitude, *n.* u paidbah.

Mum, *adj.* ba jar jar. *n.* ka jingjar jar.

Mumble, *v.* kren pasiaw.

Mumm, *v.* riam bula. *n.* **Mum-**
mery.

Mummy, *n.* ka met iap ba kyllan musla bad pyneh. *v.* **Mummify.**

Mump, *v.* kren siaw-siaw ; thok.

Mumps, *n.* ka jingat miang ; ka miang.

Munch, *v.* ktha kbum.

Municipal, *adj.* ba dei ia ka jingpyniaid shnong. *n.* **Municipality.**

Munificent, *adj.* ba ai kylluid.

Munition, *n.* ki tiarthma ; ka jingiada ; ki tiar siat.

Murder, *n.* ka jingpyniap ; ka kam shohnoh bried. *adj.*

Murderous. *n.* **Murderer.**

Murmur, *n.* ka jingsawa jem ; jingkhnum. *v.* khnum.

Muscle, *n.* ka dohksah ; u ksah. *adj.* **Muscular.**

Muse, *v.* duriap ; puson. *n.* ka jingpyrkhat jylliew.

Museum, *n.* ka jaka buh ia kiei kiei kiba phylla.

Mushroom, *n.* kaei kaei kaba khie kynsan bad duh kynsan ; ka shatri ; u tit.

Music, *n.* ka jingrwai. *adj.*

Musical.

Musket, *n.* ka suloi.

Muslin, *n.* ka kynja jain stang.

Must, *v.* dei. *n.* ka umsohwain.

Mustache, *n.* u tmain.

Mustard, *n.* u tyrso.

Muster, *v.* ialum ; ialang. *n.*
ka jingialang ; ka kyrteng
ki shipai ne ki brieve ba la
lum lang.

Musty, *adj.* ba la bthuh ; ba
la jew.

Mute, *adj.* bym nang kren.

Mutilate, *v.* pyndkoh ; ot noh.
n. **Mutilation**.

Mutiny, *n.* ka jingkhiih pyr-
shah ki shipai ia kiba
halor ; ka thma haram
nimok.

Mutter, *v.* kren mian mian.

Mutton, *n.* ka doh blang.

Mutual, *adj.* ba markylliang.

Muzzle, *n.* ka khmut ; ka
khmut suloi.

My, *pron.* jong nga.

Myriad, *n.* ka jingbun eh.

Myself, *pron.* ia nga hi ; da
nga hi.

Mystery, *n.* ka jingphylla. *adj.*
Mysterious.

Mystic, **Mystical**, *adj.* ba
phylla ; ba maian.

Myth, *n.* ka puriskam. *adj.*
Mythical.

Mythology, *n.* ka jinghikai

shaphang ki jingiathuh-
khana puriskam.

N

N, *n.* u dak ba khatsaw jong ki
dak pule (**alphabets**).

Nag, *n.* u kulai rit. *v.* tih
nia ; wad daw ; kynroi man
ka por.

Nail, *n.* ka tyrsim ; u prek.
v. sah prek.

Naked, *adj.* ba khlem kup
jain ; ba lyngkhuit ; bym
don tiar iada ; ba khlem
ei ei.

Name, *n.* ka kyrteng ; ka
nam. *v.* pynkyrteng ; jer.

Nancy, *n.* u shynrang ba long
kum ka kynthi.

Nap, *n.* ka jingthiah kai
shipor ban pynjem ia ka
khmat. *v.* kynrup ; tuh.

Napkin, *n.* ka jain niad kti ;
ka jain boh ki khunlung ;
ka rumal.

Narrate, *v.* iathuh. *n.* **Narra-
tion**.

Narrow, *adj.* ba khim ; ba
khapngiah ; ba khim jingmut.

Nasal, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
khmut.

Nasty, *adj.* ba jakhlia ; ba
jaboh ; ba sniew jinglong.

Natal, *adj.* ba iadei bad ka

- jingkha ; ba long trai-shnong.
- Nation**, *n.* ka jaid bynriew ba kyrpang jong kano kano ka ri. *adj.* **National**.
- Nationality**, *n.* ka jingdei na kano kano ka jaid bynriaw.
- Native**, *adj.* ba long tynrai ; ba long hi na lade. *n.* u trai shnong.
- Nature**, *n.* ka mariang ; ka bor kaba pyn'long bad pyn-iaid ia ka pyrthei ; ka jinglong tynrai.
- Natural**, *adj.* ba long tynrai ; ba khlem thaw ; ba 'long hi.
- Naught**, *n.* ka suda ; ka bym long ei ei. *adj.* bym don dor ei ei ; basniew. *adj.* **Naughty**.
- Nausea**, *n.* ka jingkynroi prie ; ka jingpang duriaw.
- Naval**, *adj.* ba dei ia ka jhad thma ne ki shipai duriaw.
- Navel**, *n.* u sohpet.
- Navigate**, *v.* pyniaid jhad ne lieng suin ; king ; her. *adj.* **Navigable**.
- Navy**, *n.* ka kynhun ki jhad ; ki shipai duriaw.
- Nawab**, *n.* u syiem ne u jamindar musulman.
- Nay**, *adv.* em ; ym tang katta hynrei ; shuh shuh.
- Neap**, *adj.* ba khih rit. *n.* ka jingkhieh rit ne jinghiar jong ka um.
- Near**, *adv.* marjan. *prep.* hajan ; shajan. *n.* **Nearness**.
- Neat**, *n.* ka masi. *adj.* ba khuid ; ba suba.
- Neath**, *prep.* hapoh.
- Necessary**, *adj.* ba donkam ; bym lah kiar ; bym banse. *n.* **Necessity**.
- Neck**, *n.* u ryndang.
- Nectar**, *n.* ka jingdih ki blei ; ka jingdih babang.
- Need**, *n.* ka jingdonkam. *v.* donkam. *adj.* **Needy**, baduk ; bakyrduh.
- Needle**, *n.* u thyrnia ; u pin.
- Nefarious**, *adj.* basniew ; ba bymman.
- Negate**, *v.* len. *adj.* ba len ; ba kyntait.
- Neglect**, *v.* klet ; lyndet ; bym suidniew. *n.* ka jing-klet ; ka jinglyndet. *n.* **Negligence**.
- Negotiate**, *v.* trei kam ; iakren. *n.* **Negotiation**.
- Neigh**, *v.* pah kulai.
- Neighbour**, *n.* u para marjan.
- Neighbourhood**, *n.* ka jaka ba ha baroh sawdong kaba don hajan ; ka jingjan.
- Neither**, *adj.* ne *pron.* bym dei une lane utai.
- Nephew**, *n.* u pyrsa (u khun jong ka para ne hynmen) ;

- u khun-ruit (u khun jong u para ne hynmen) ; u khun-kha.
- Nerve**, *n.* u thied u jaw ; ka bor ; ka jingkhlain.
- Nervous**, *adj.* bakhlain baeh ; ba kyndeh jingmut ; ba don ka bor met kaba jem ban pynkhih ; balehrain bieit.
- Nest**, *n.* ka skum sim ; ka jaka rich ; ka ing trep ; ka synrang. *v.* thaw ne buh skum.
- Nestle**, *v.* dem ha ka skum.
- n.* Nestling, i khun sim.
- Net**, *n.* ka jar ; ka jingriam.
- Nettle**, *v.* kynthah ; kren shyit.
- Neuter**, *adj.* bym don jingim.
- Neutral**, *adj.* ba long pdeng ; bym iashah iano iano. *n.*
- Neutrality**.
- Never**, *adv.* ym jiw ; ym.
- New**, *adj.* ba thymmai ; ba baphylla. *n.* kaei kaei kaba dang thymmai.
- News**, *n.* ka khubor ; ka kot khubor.
- Newt**, *n.* ka kynja tyrpud.
- Next**, *adj.* kawei pat. *adv.* hajan eh ; marsyndah.
- Nib**, *n.* kaei kaei kaba rit bad kaba nep na khmut ; u nib.
- Nibble**, *v.* dait khyndiat khyndiat ; wad dong.
- Nice**, *adj.* ba itynnad ; ba i
- iahap jingmut. *n.* Nicety, ka jingthikna bha.
- Niche**, *n.* ka khyrnit. *v.* buh ha ka khyrnit.
- Nick**, *n.* ka jingot ; ka bynta ba donkam eh. *v.* ot noh.
- Nickel**, *n.* ka 'nong lieh.
- Nickname**, *n.* ka kyrteng sin. *v.* sin.
- Nictate**, *v.* peit mat suh.
- Niddle-noddle**, *v.* kyrngah khlieli.
- Niece**, *n.* ka pyrsa ; ka khun ruit ; ka khun kha.
- Niggard**, *n.* uba khnium ban pynlut ei ci.
- Niggle**, *v.* leh bun kam ha ki kam kai ; pynbeit.
- Nigh**, *adj.* hajan. *adv.* lajan.
- Night**, *n.* ka miet ; ka myn-miet ; ka jingdum.
- Nightingale**, *n.* u simrit uba pah mynmiet mynmiet.
- Nightmare**, *n.* ka jingphoh-sniew basngewshyrkhei bad kaba long kumba ban mano re manc na ka shadem haduh ba sngew kum ban duh mynsiem bad ym² lait kren.
- Nigromancy, Necromancy**, *n.* ka kam jadu.
- Nil**, *adj. bad. n.* ka bym don ei ei ; ka suda.
- Nimble**, *adj.* basting bad stet.
- Nine**, *n. bad. adj.* khyndai.

Nineteen, *n. bad. adj.* khat khyndai. **Ninety**, khyndai-phew.

Nip, *v.* khniot ; khem.

Nipple, *n.* i soh jymbuin.

Nit, *n.* ka pylleng jynrein.

Nitrate, *n.* ka kynja dawai ; ka dawai ba ai sboh ia ki jingthung. *n.* Nitre, ka kynja dawai.

Nitrogen *n.* ka kynja lyer.

No, *adv.* em. *n.* ka jinglen. *n. pl.* Noes. *adj.* ym don mano mano ruh.

Nob, *n.* ka khlieh.

Noble, *adj.* ba donburom. *n.* u riewdonburom.

Nobility, *n.* ka jinglong ba-donburom.

Nobleman, *n.* u riewdonburom.

Noctule, *n.* ka lymbit heh ; ka langbadur.

Nocturnal, *adj.* ba dei ia ka miet ; ba jia mynmiet.

Nocuous, *adj.* ba mynsaw.

Nod, *v.* kohnguh khlieh ; mynjur.

Noddle, *n.* ka lyngkdong.

Node, *n.* ka jingteh ; ka jing-suhsat ; ka jingat.

Noise, *n.* ka jingsawa.

Noisome, *adj.* ba mynsaw ia ka jingkoit jingkhiah.

Nomad, **Nomade**, *n.* uba shang kylleng ban pynbam phlang ia ki jingri.

No-man's-land, *n.* ka jaka kaba lait kaba don hap-deng arliang ki nongialeh thma.

Nomen, *n.* ka kyrteng.

Nominal, *adj.* ba tang ka kyrteng ; tang ka nam.

Nominate, *v.* ai kyrteng ; thung. *adj.* **Nominative**, ba iathuh ia ka subject.

Nominee, *n.* uba shah ai kyrteng.

Non, (la pyndonkam ha kaba buh ha khmat jong ka ktien'), ym ; bym.

Nondescript, *adj.* bym pat batai.

None, *pron.* mano mano ruh em. *adv.* ym dei satia.

Nonplus, *n.* ka jingeh ; ka jinglong ha kaba ym lah shuh ban kren ne leh ei ei.

Nonsense, *n.* ka jingbieit ; kaei kaei kaba khlem jingmut.

Noodle, *n.* u bieit.

Nook, *n.* ka dong.

Noon, *n.* ka por shiteng sngi ; ka pdeng.

No-one, *n. bad pron.* mano mano ruh em.

Noose, *n.* u ksai kysit.

Nor, *conj.* lymne.

Norm, *n.* ka ain ; ka nuksa.

Normal, *adj.* ba kat kum ka ain ; ba jiw long. *n.* **Normalcy**.

- North**, *n.* ka shatei. *adv.* sha-phang shatei.
- Northeast**, *adv.* shatei lam mihngi (hapdeng ka shatei bad ka mihngi).
- Nose**, *n.* ka khmut. *adj.* Nosed.
- Nosegay**, *n.* ka shisong ki syntiew baiwbih.
- Nostril**, *n.* ka thliw khmut.
- Not**, *adv.* ym.
- Notable**, *adj.* ba donnam ; badonburom.
- Notation**, *n.* ka jingbuhbeit ia ki dak.
- Note**, *n.* u dak ; ka dak ; ka shithi lyngkot ; ka jingthoh lyngkot. *v.* buh dak ; kdew ; buh jingkyrmaw da ka jingthoh.
- Nothing**, *n.* kaei kaei ruh em ; u nod.
- Notice**, *n.* ka jingpyntip ; ka jingpynbna. *v.* khmih ; peit. *v.* Notify.
- Notion**, *n.* ka jingmut ; ka jingpyrkhat.
- Notorious**, *adj.* ba la budnam. *n.* Notoriety.
- Notwithstanding**, *prep.* nalog ba. *conj.* wat la. *adv.* la kumno kumno ; pynban.
- Nought**, *adv.* ei ei ruh em. *n.* ka bym don ei ei ; u nod.
- Noun**, *n.* ka kyrteng jong kaei kaei.
- Nourish**, *v.* bsa ; pyndap ; kyrshan. *n.* Nourishment.
- Nous**, *n.* ka bor pyrkhat ; ka talent.
- Novel**, *adj.* ba thymmai ; ba phylla. *n.* ka jingiathuhkhana puriskam kaba pynia-dei ia ka jingim bashisha jong ki briew ha kane ka pyrthei.
- November**, *n.* u bnai ba khatwei jong ka snem.
- Novice**, *n.* u nongsdang ; uba dang sdang ban rung sha ka kam lyngdoh tang ba um pat shim jingsmai.
- Now**, *adv.* mynta. *n.* ka por mynta.
- Nowadays**, *adv.* ha kine ki sngi.
- Nowhere**, *adv.* bym don hangno hangno ruh.
- Noxious**, *adj.* ba mynsaw.
- Noy**, *v.* pynsalia ; thlia.
- Nozzle**, *n.* ka khmut rit.
- Nub**, *n.* u dieng phasi. *v.* phasi.
- Nubilous**, *adj.* ba tap lyoh.
- Nucleus**, *n.* ka sop ; u shyieng soh ne jhur bad jingthung ; ka nongpynheh pynsan.
- Nude**, *adj.* ba lyngkhuit. *n.* ka dur lyngkhuit.
- Nuisance**, *n.* ka jingmysaw ; ka jingpynsma iwtung. *n.* u nongpynsaja.
- Null**, *adj.* bym long ei ei ;

bym dor dor ei ei. *v.* Nul-
lily.
Nulla, *n.* ka nur um.
Numb, *adj.* bym don ka bor
ban sngew ei ei ; ba pyn-
buaid.
Number, *n.* u dak jingkhain ;
ka jingbun. *v.* niew.
Numerable, *adj.* ba lah ban
niew.
Numeral, *adj.* ba dei ia ki
dak jingkhain.
Numerate, *v.* niew. *n.* Numeration.
Numerous, *adj.* ba bun ; shi-
bun.
Nun, *n.* ka kynthai kaba la
smai ban long nongtrei
niam bad ban ym shong-
kurim.
Nuncio, *n.* u nongkit tiensyi-
em na u Pope sha kino kino
ki syiem.
Nunnery, *n.* ka jaka shong ki
kynthai kiba la smai ban
ym shong kurim bad ban
ban trei beit tang ia ka
kam niam.
Nuptial, *adj.* ba dei shaphang
ka jingkyntiew kurim. *n. pl.*
Nuptials, ka jingshongkurim.
Nurse, *n.* ka nongsumar ; ka
jaka sumar ne ri.
Nursling, *n.* i khunlung ; iba
shah sumar.
Nurture, *n.* ka jingbsa ; ka

jingsumar ; ka jinghikai.
v. bsa ; sumar ; hikai.
Nut, *n.* u kwai ; u nar teh
khir.
Nutrient, *n.* ka jingbam
kaba tei ia ka bor. *adj.* Nu-
trient, Nutritional.
Nutrition, *n.* ka jingbam ; ka
jingbsa.
Nuzzle, *v.* kyntur da ka
khamut.
Nymph, *n.* ka samla ; ka
puri ; u ksain.

O

O, *n.* u dak alphabet ba khat-
san. *prep.* ka jingpynpaw ia
ka jingkyndit ne sngewsih,
etc.
Oak, *n.* u kynja dieng uba eh
bha. *adj.* Oaken.
Oar, *n.* u boitha ; ka siang
king lieng. *v.* king lieng.
Oarsman, *n.* u maji.
Oasis, *n.* ka jaka ba don um
bad ba seisoh hapdeng ri
shyiap.
Oat, *n.* u kynja kew ; u krai.
Oath, *n.* ka jingsmai ; ka
soskular . ka jingpynbam
hok.
Obedience, *n.* ka jingkohnguh.
adj. Obedient. *v.* Obey.
Obeisance, *n.* ka jingkoh-

- nguh ; ka jingdem ka khlieh
haba nguh ne kohnguh.
- Obese**, *adj.* ba sngaid palat ;
ba kum ban bthei.
- Object**, *n.* kaei kaei ; ka jing-
thmu ; ka jingkut ; kaei
kaei kaba wan paw ha ki
khmat ; ka nongshah leh
ei ei. *v.* uxor ; ieng pyrshah.
n. **Objection.**
- Objective**, *n.* ka jingthew ; ka
jingthmu.
- Oblate**, *adj.* ba them ne
madan ha ki tdueh ; ba la
aiti ne pynkyntang. *n.* u
briew ba la pynkyntang sha
ka kam niam. *n.* **Oblation.**
- Oblige**, *v.* shah teh ; banse.
n. **Obligation.**
- Oblique**, *adj.* oa pashli ; bym
ieng beit. *n.* **Obliqueness.**
- Obliterate**, *v.* pyndam ; pyn-
duh. *n.* **Obliteration.**
- Oblivion**, *n.* ka jingklet ; ka
jingmap.
- Oblong**, *adj.* ba shaltuin.
- Obnoxious**, *adj.* ba lah ban
pynshitom ne pynmynsaw.
- Obscene**, *adj.* ba isih ; ba
jakhlia ; bym itynnad.
- Obscure**, *adj.* bym shai ; ba-
jngut ; badem. *v.* pyndem ;
pynjngut. *n.* **Obscurity.**
- Obsequies**, *n.* ka jinglehniam
leh rukom haba iap.
- Obsequious**, *adj.* ba kohnguh ;
ba ngeit sneng.
- Observe**, *v.* rakhe ; ioihi ;
ap khmih. *n.* **Observation ;**
Observer.
- Obsolete**, *adj.* bym larkam
shuh. *n.* **Obsoleteness.**
- Obstacles**, *n.* ka jingpynwit ;
ka dieng pyngkiang ; ka jing-
khang flad.
- Obstinate**, *adj.* ba mutlop ;
ba iaw ; ba eh ryndang.
n. **Obstinacy.**
- Obstruct**, *v.* khang ; pynwit.
n. **Obstruction.**
- Obtain**, *v.* ioi ; bat. *adj.*
Obtainable.
- Obtrude**, *v.* tur ne rung jubor.
ns. **Obtruder ; Obtrusion.**
- Obtuse**, *adj.* ba luin ; ba
kham heh ia ka dong ma-
tang ; bym nep.
- Obviate**, *v.* weng ; pynsting ;
khang. *n.* **Obviation.**
- Obvious**, *adj.* ba shai kdar ;
ba lah ban sngewthuh da
kaba jem.
- Occasion**, *n.* ka jingjia ; ka
lad ; ka por ba kyrpang.
- Occult**, *adj.* barieh ; bympyn-
shai ; bym paw.
- Occupy**, *v.* shong ; knieh.
n. **Occupation.**
- Occur**, *v.* jia ; wan paw ha
ka jingmut. *n.* **Occurrence.**

Ocean, *n.* ka duriaw bah. *adj.*

Oceanic.

Octure, *n.* ka dewbyrtha stem.

Octagon, *n.* ka dur phra dong.

Octave, *adj.* ba phra ; phra.

October, *n.* u bnai ba shi-phew jong ka snem ; u bnai Risaw.

Ocular, *adj.* ba dei ia ka khmat.

Oculist, *n.* doktor khmat.

Odd, *adj.* ba idanda ; ba i phylla ; bym jiw kham don ; bym lah ban pynbiang. *n.*

Oddity.

Odds, *n. pl.* ka jingbym-aryngkat ; ka jingiapher ; ka kabu.

Ode, *n.* ka jingrwai.

Odium, *n.* ka jingisih. *adj.*

Odious.

Odour, *n.* ka jingsma.

Of, *prep.* na ; napdeng ; jong ; shaphang ; da ; ia.

Off, *adv.* noh. *int.* khie noh !

Offend, *v.* pynthut ; pynbitar ; pynsngewsih. *n.* **Offence**, ka kam palat ; ka jing-jynthut.

Offensive, *adj.* ba pynthut ; ba pynbitar ; ba hiar thma nyngkong. *n.* ka jinghiarthma ne jingleh palat nyngkong.

Offer, *n.* ka jingtyrwa. *v.* tyrwa ; pyrshang. *n.* **Offering**.

Off-hand, *adv.* shisyndon.

Office, *n.* ka kam ; ka jing-trei kam ; ka kamra trei kam.

Office-bearer, *n.* u nongtrei kam.

Officer, *n.* u rangbah duh ha ka **Office**.

Official, *adj.* ba dei sha-phang ka kam ophis. *n.* u nongtrei **Office**.

Officiate, *v.* trei bujli ha ka jaka jong uwei pat.

Off-shoot, *n.* u tnat ; u speh uba mih tnat na uwei pat.

Off-spring, *n.* u khun ; ki khun ki kti.

Of, **Often**, *adv.* bunsien ; barobor.

Ogle, *v.* peit ieit da ki mat dong.

Oh, *int.* ka jingpynpaw ia ka jingkyndit, ka jingpang ne jingsngewsih, etc.

Oho, *int.* ka jingpynpaw ia ka jingkmén haba la jop.

Oil, *n.* ka umphniang. *adj.* **Oily**.

Oilcake, *n.* u shaba umphniang ; u kheri.

Ointment, *n.* ka jingsleh ; ka jingtah.

Old, *adj.* ba la tymmen ; ba la rim ; ba mynshwa.

Olden, *adj.* ba mynbarim ; ba mynhyndai.

Oligarchy, *n.* ka jingsynshar

ba bat ia ka bor tang da
ki katto katne ngut.

Olive, *n.* u soh olip.

Omega, *n.* u dak ba khatduh
ch ha ki dak Greek ; kaba kut.

Omelet, **Omelette**, *n.* ka
pylleng ba la sdieh lang
bad ki jhur, ka jam ne
kiwei kiwei.

Omen, *n.* ka dak kaba pyni
ia ka ban sajia. *v.* ai dak.
adj. **Ominous**.

Omit, *v.* ichnoh ; klet. *n.*
Omission.

Omneity, *n.* ka jinglong ba
baroh kawei.

Omni, *adj.* ba baroh.

Omnipotence, *n.* ka bor bym
lah ban thew. *adj.* **Omni-**
potent, ba donbor tam ia
baroh.

Omnipresent, *adj.* ba don ha
ki jaka baroh.

On, *prep.* halor ; shakhmat.

Once, *adv.* shisien.

One, *adj.* iwei ; uwei ; kawei ;
wei.

Onerous, *adj.* ba khia jingkit ;
ba ban bein.

Onesided, *adj.* ba shah shi-
liang.

Onion, *n.* u piat.

Only, *adj.* tang marwei. *adv.*
tang.

, *n.* ka jingtur ne
kynrup kynsan.

Onslaught, *n.* ka jintur ; ka
jinghiarthma.

Onto, *prep.* sha khmat.

Onward, *adj.* ba iaid shaphrang.

Onyx, *n.* u kynja mawkordor.

Ooze, *n.* ka jingtuid suki.
v. tuid suki.

Opaque, *adj.* ba dum ; ba
kahsynrngiew. *n.* **Opacity**.

Open, *v.* plie ; plied ; sdang.
ns. **Opening** ; **Openness**.

Opera, *n.* ka jingialehkai da
ki jingrwai ; ka ing ialeh-
kai.

Operate, *v.* trei ; shna ;
pynmih ; puid briew. *n.*
Operation.

Ophthalmia, *n.* ka jingpang
khmat. *adj.* **Ophthalmic**, ba
dei shaphang ka khmat.

Opine, *v.* pyrkhat ; tharai ;
antad.

Opinion, *n.* ka jingpyrkhat :
ka jingmut ; ka jingtharai ;
ka jingbishar.

Opium, *n.* ka aphin ; ka kani.

Opponent, *n.* u nongialeh-
pyrshah. *adj.* ba ialehpyrshah.

Opportunity, *n.* ka lad ; ka
kabu ; ka por kaba biang.
adj. **Opportune**, ba ha ka
por kaba biang ; ba biang ;
ba iadei.

Oppose, *v.* ialeh pyrshah ;
ujor. *n.* **Opposition**.

Opposite, *adj.* ba mar pyrshah ; markhmat. *n.* **Opposition.**

Oppress, *v.* ban bein ; khniot. *n.* **Oppression.**

Optic, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ki khmat ne ka bor iohi. *n.* ka khmat. *n.* **Optician**, u nongdie it khmat.

Optimism, *n.* ka jingiohi lane ka jingngeit ba kiei kiei baroh ki long kiba bha tam.

Option, *n.* ka jingjied ; ka jingmon. *adj.* **Optional**. ba lah ban jied.

Opulent, *adj.* ba riewspah. *n.* **Opulence**, ka spah.

Or, *conj.* lane.

Oracle, *n.* ka ktien u Blei ; ka jaka kyntang jong ki Jiw.

Oral, *adj.* ba shu kren ne ong da ka ktien ; ba shu kren khlem thoh.

Orange, *n.* u sohniamtra ; ka rong sohniamtra ne rong stem.

Oration, *n.* ka jingkren paid-bah. *n.* **Orator**. *adj.* **Oratorial.**

Orb, *n.* ka jylli ; kaei kaei kaba pyllun. *v.* ker kut.

Orbit, *n.* ka lynti ba thikna jong ka pyrthei lane ki khlur sawdong ia ka sngi.

Orchard, *n.* ka kper soh.

Orchestra, *n.* ka kynthun ki nongrwai bad nongtem

jingtem ha ki jingialehkai kiba iatem lang hapoh jong uwei u nongialam. *adj.*

Orchestral.

Orchid, *n.* ka per syntiew.

Ord, *n.* ka jingsdang.

Ordain, *v.* pynbeit ; thung ; pynkhamti. *n.* **Ordainment.**

Ordeal, *n.* ka jingbishar (da kaba khalai nusib, pynngam um, etc.)

Order, *n.* ka jingpynbeit ; ka hukum ; ka kyrdan. *v.* pynbeit ; hukum.

Ordinal, *adj.* ba niew ne kdew ter ter.

Ordinance, *n.* ka hukum ; ka ain.

Ordinary, *adj.* ba jiw ialong lem ; bym shym pher.

Ordinance, *n.* ka jingpynbeit ; ki tup bah.

Ordure, *n.* ka eit ; ka jakhlia.

Ore, *n.* u mawpyrsut.

Organ, *n.* ka tiar ; ka jingtem.

Organise, *v.* pynbeit ; buh ryntih. *n.* **Organisation.**

Orgasm, *n.* ka jingthrew ; ka jinghun haba iashong tnga ne iathiah tnga.

Orient, *adj.* ba dei mihngi ; ba shaphang mihngi. *n.* ka mihngi ; ki ri mihngi. *adj.*

Oriental.

Orifice, *n.* kaei kaei kaba long kum ka shyntur.

Origin, *n.* ka jingsdang ; ka tynrai ; ka tlong. *adj.* **Original**. *v.* **Originate**, sdang ; mih.
Orison, *n.* ka jingduwai.
Ornament, *n.* ka jingdeng ; ka jingpynitynnad. *adj.* **Ornamental**.
Ornate, *n.* pynphuh pynphieng ; deng.
Orphan, *n.* u khun swet. *adj.* ba sah khun swet. *n.* **Orphanage**, *n.* ka jaka ri khun swet.
Orthodox, *adj.* ba bat niam pyrkhing. *n.* **Orthodoxy**.
Orthography, *n.* ka jinghikai shaphang ka jingspel ne jingkynnoh beit ia ki ktien.
Oscillate, *v.* khih shane shatai. *n.* **Oscillation**.
Osculant, *adj.* ba snoh ; ba doh.
Ostensible, *adj.* ba lah ban pyni. *n.* **Ostensibility**. *adj.* **Ostensive**.
Other, *adj.* ne pron. uwei ne kawei pat.
Otherwise, *adv.* ne. conj. lynda kumta.
Otter, *n.* u ksih.
Ought, *v.* dei ; banse.
Ounce, *n.* ka jingthew phareng kaba iasyriem shutak.
Our, pron. bad. *adj.* jong ngi.
Ourself, pron. ia ngi hi ; jong ngi hi.

Oust, *v.* shop ; niat ; khynniat.
Out, *adv.* bad prep. shabar ; napdeng ; habar.
Outbreak, *v.* bthei. *n.* ka jingbthei.
Outcast, *n.* u bym don jaid ; u khlem jaid. *v.* beh shong ; tait jaid.
Outcome, *n.* ka jingmih. *v.* mih.
Utido, *v.* palat.
Outdoor, *adj.* ba shabar.
Outfit, *n.* ka riam pura ; ka kynhun.
Outgoing, *n.* ka jingleit shabar ; ka jingleit.
Outlast, *v.* neh kham slem ; neh slem eh.
Outlaw, *n.* u bym shah synhar hapoh ka ain ; u dakaid.
Outlay, *n.* ka jingpynlut. *v.* pynlut.
Outline, *n.* u line ba ker baroh sawdong ia kano kano ka jaka.
Outlive, *v.* im kham slem.
Outlook, *n.* ka jaka ap ; ka jaka khmih ne thap ; ka jing-khmih ; ka bor iohi.
Outnumber, *v.* palat ha ka jing bun.
Outpatient, *n.* u nongpang ba sah ha la ing.
Outpost, *n.* ka jaka shong ki katto katne ngut kham pajih na ha khynhun kaba bun.
Outpour, *v.* theh. *n.* **Outpouring**.

Output, *n.* ka jingmih ; ka mar ba pynmih.

Outrage, *n.* ka jingleh jubor ; ka jingpynjot. *v.* leh bor.

Outright, *adv.* shisyndon ; beit beit.

Outset, *n.* kaba sdang.

Outside, *prep.* shabar.

Outstanding, *adv.* ba dang sah ; bym put siew ; bashai.

Outward, *adv.* shaphang bar ; shabar.

Outwardly, *adv.* ha kaba paw shabar.

Oval, *adj.* ba shaltuin.

Ovary, *n.* ka pla khun ka kynthci.

Ovation, *n.* ka jingkmen ; ka jingrisa na ka bynta ka jing-jop.

Oven, *n.* ka pajwa ; ka tyn-dur ; ka jaka shet jingshet ba da tei kynroh.

Over, *prep.* shalor ; lyngba ; palat. *v.* wai.

Overbear, *v.* thom.

Oberburden, *v.* kit khia palat.

Overcharge, *v.* buh dor palat.

Overcoat, *n.* ka sopti jrong ; ka brandi kut.

Overcome, *v.* jop, pyndem.

Overflow, *v.* tuid ; shlei.

Overhaul, *v.* maramot.

Overhead, *adv.* shajrong ; sha khlich.

Overhear, *v.* sngap tuh.

Overlook, *v.* ym lap ba iohi ; la map noh khlem pynshitom ; kum klet.

Overseer, *n.* u nongkhmih ; u nongsumar.

Oversight, *n.* ka jingklet ; ka jingiehnob ; ka jingkhmih ; ka jingbakla.

Overt, *adv.* ba shai ; ba lah ban iohi.

Overtake, *v.* lap ; kem ; kyn-rup kynsan.

Overthrow, *v.* jop ; pynjot.

Overturn, *v.* bret noh ; pyn-jot noh.

Ovine, *adj.* ba kum ka langbrot.

Ovum, *n.* ka pylleng.

Owe, *v.* kit ram ; dap ram ; dei ban siew.

Owl, *n.* ka dkhoh.

Own, *v.* kam ; dei trai. *n.* Owner, u trai.

Own, *adj.* ba dei la ka jong.

Ox, *n.* u masi dab.

Oxide, *n.* ka dawai ba la khleh lang ka oxygen bad kiwei pat ki jaid dawai.

Oxygen, *n.* ka kynja lyer kaba khlem rong, khlem jingiw bad khlem jingmad da kaba ngi im bad ngi lah ban khih ban ksar.

Oyez, *Oyes*, *int.* kaw, sngap ! Hei sngap !

P

P, *n.* u dak bakhathynriew ha ki dak pule phareng.

Pa, *n.* i pa.

Pace, *n.* ka jingjam lynti. *v.* iaid ; jam.

Pacify, *v.* pyniasuk. *n.* **Pacification**.

Pack, *n.* ka song ; ka kynhun. *v.* thep ; song. *n.* **Package** ;

Packet, **Packing**.

Pact, *n.* ka jingiakut ; ka jingiateh.

Pad, *n.* u nongtuh ; ka kot thoh shithi.

Paddle, *n.* ka jingkynjat ; u boitha. *v.* jngi da ka kjat ; iuh.

Paddock, *n.* ka jakoid ; ka beng.

Paddy, *n.* u kba.

Padlock, *n.* ka tala heh.

Pagan, *n.* u riewpyrthei. *v.* **Paganise**. *n.* **Paganism**.

Page, *n.* ka sla. *n. pl.* ki jingthoh.

Pageant, *n.* ka jingialeh kai drama ; ka jingpeit kai ; *n.* **Pageantry**.

Pagoda, *n.* ka ingmane—blei ; ka blei thaw.

Pail, *n.* u khiew um. *adj.* **Pailful**.

Pain, *n.* ka jingshitom ; ka jingpang. *v.* pynshitom ; pynsngewsih.

Painstaking, *n.* ka jingshah shitom. *n.* **Painstaker**.

Paint, *n.* ka rong. *v.* ai rong. *n.* **Painting**, **Painter**.

Pair, *n.* ki shijur ba iadei ; ki shitnga. *v.* pyniadei jur.

Palace, *n.* ka ing syiem ; ka paki dulan.

Palate, *n.* ka jingmad ; ka snep thylliej. *adj.* **Palatable**, ba bang.

Pale, *n.* ka jingker ; ka pud. *adj.* ba lamlieh ; ba thangiong.

Palfrey, *n.* u kulai ba la teh jin.

Pall, *n.* ka jain ba kordor ; ka jain ba sop ia ka synduk iap briew. *v.* duh bor ; tlot.

Palm, *n.* ka sla kti. *v.* thab ; pynbam tyngka.

Palm, *n.* ka dieng tlai. *adj.* **Palmy**.

Palmist, *n.* u nongkhmih kti. *n.* **Palmistry**.

Palpable, *adj.* ba lah ban sngew ne tba.

Palpitation, *n.* ka jingtied ne khiih mynsiem ; ka jingkyndeh. *v.* **Palpitate**.

Palsy, *n.* ka jingiap shiliang.

Paltry, *adj.* ba poh ; bym don dor.

Pamphlet, *n.* ka kot lyngkdop.

Pan, *n.* u khiew ; u tympew.

Pancake, *n.* u kpu ba la shet da kaba khleh lang ka pylleng, u moida, ka dud, ka shini, etc.

Pandemonium, *n.* ka dujok ; ka dorbar ki ksuid.

Pane, *n.* ka thliw it.

Panegyric, *n.* ka jingkren iaroh.

Panel, *n.* ki nongbishar ; ka ka jaka ba sawdong ba la niað rong baroh sawdong narud narud.

Pang, *n.* ka jingpang ; ka jingshitom.

Panic, *n.* ka jingtieng ; ka jingkhaweit. *adj.* **Panic-stricken**.

Panorama, *n.* ka jingiohi ba lah ban iohi na baroh sawdong.

Pant, *v.* kyndeh mynsiem.

Pantaloon, *n.* u bieit. *n. pl.* ka patlun.

Pantheism, *n.* ka jingngeit ba kaei kaei baroh ka dei u blei.

Panther, *n.* u 'labasa.

Pants, *n.* ka patlun.

Pap, *n.* ka jingbam khunlung (kaba jem bha).

Papa, *n.* u kpa ; i pa.

Papacy, *n.* ka kam u **Pope**. *adj.* **Papai**, ba dei shaphang u **Pope**.

Paper, *n.* ka kot sada ; ka kot khubor. *adj.* **Papery**.

Papist, *n.* u nongbud jong u **Pope**.

Papula, *n.* u pyrshen. *adj.* **Papulose** ; **Papulous**.

Papyrus, *n.* u khah.

Par, *n.* ka dor ba iaryngkat ; ka jingiaryngkat.

Para, ba bakla ; ba lamler.

Parable, *n.* ka pharshi. *adj.* **Parabolic**, **Parabolical**.

Parachute, *n.* ka kynja shatri ban pynhiar suk na suin.

Paraclete, *n.* u nongiasaid ; u Myñsiem bakhuid.

Parade, *n.* ka jingpyni ; ka jingshad shipai.

Paradise, *n.* ka kper **Eden** ; ka jingsuk ; ka bneng.

Paragraph, *n.* ka bynta jong ka jingthoh ne jingong.

Parallel, *adj.* ba iaaid sha kajuh ka phang marjan marjan hynrei khlem lah iakynduh. *n.* **Parallelogram**.

Paralysis, *n.* ka jingpang iap shiliang. *v.* **Paralyse**.

Paramount, *adj.* ba palat liam ; ba kongsan.

Parapet, *n.* ka kynroh ne kynton ban da ia ki shipai na u nongshun ; ka jingker narud ka jingkieng.

Paraphrase, *n.* ka jingbatai ia kajuh kaei kaei da kiwei pat ki ktien.

Parasite, *n.* uba shu bam ei

- tang ia ka jong kiwei
khlem siew ei ei na lade ;
u kruin.
- Parcel**, *n.* ka bynta ; ka song.
- Parch**, *v.* pyntyrykhong ; pyn-
thynrang. *adj.* **Parched**.
- Parchment**, *n.* ka snieh ha
kaba ki thoh jingthoh.
- Pardon**, *v.* map. *n.* ka jingmap.
- Pare**, *v.* khohsnieh ; khi. *n.*
Paring.
- Parent**, *n.* ka kmie u kpa.
n. **Parentage**. *adj.* **Parental**.
- Parenthesis**, *n.* ka ktien ne
jingong ba la shu buh ha ka
sentence ; ki dak (). *adj.*
Parenthetic.
- Parish**, *n.* ka jaka ba hap
hapoh ka jingkhmih jong
uwe i u pastor ne u lyngdoh.
- Parity**, *n.* ka jingiaryngkat
kyrdan.
- Park**, *n.* ka jaka iaid kai ba
la ker kut baroh sawdong ;
ka jaka pynieng kali. *v.*
pynieng kali.
- Parley**, *v.* iakren. *n.* ka jingia-
kren bad u nongshun ha
ka por thma.
- Parliament**, *n.* ka durbar bah ;
ka jaka thaw ain.
- Parlour**, *n.* ka kamra iakren
kai.
- Parole**, *n.* ka juban ; ka
kyntien hok.
- Parrot**, *n.* u tuta.
- Parry**, *v.* beh ; pynkiar ; khang.
- Parse**, *v.* batai shai ia ki
ktien baroh katba dei ha
ka **Sentens**. *n.* **Parsing**.
- Parsimony**, *n.* ka jingpynlut
da kaba pyrkhat ; ka jinga-
dkar
- Parson**, *n.* u kynja phadri ;
u nongialap.
- Part**, *n.* ka bynta ; ka liang ;
ka bhah. *v.* iakhlad ; iapra ;
iasam.
- Partake**, *v.* shim bynta. *n.* **Par-
taking**.
- Partial**, *adj.* ba tang shi bynta ;
ba shah shiliang. *n.* **Par-
tiality**.
- Participate**, *v.* shim bynta.
n. **Participation**.
- Participle**, *n.* ka ktien kaba
long shiteng kum ka *Verb*
bad shiteng kum ka *adjective*.
- Particle**, *n.* i bynta i barit.
- Particular**, *adj.* ba thikna. *n.*
Particular ty. *v.* **Particula-
rise**. *adv.* **Particularly**, kham
tam ; kyrpang.
- Partisan**, *n.* u nongiashim
bynta ha kano kano ka
liang kaba iapait. *adj.* ba
iashah liang.
- Partition**, *n.* ka jingpynia-
khlad ; ka kynroh ; ka jingker
- Partly**, *adv.* shi bynta ; katto
katne.

Partner, *n.* u nongiaschim bynta ; u lok ; u tnga ne ka tnga. *n.* **Partnership**.

Partridge, *n.* ka sim puh wieh.

Party, *n.* ka bynta ; ka liang ; ka kynhun.

Pasch, *n.* ka niam ka jing-lait ; ka Easter. *adj.* **Paschal**.

Pass, *v.* iaaid ; iaaid lyngba ; jah ; jop ; mynjur. *n.* ka lynti khim ; ka jingaiabor ; ka bor. *adj.* **Passable**.

Passage, *n.* ka lynti ; ka jingiaid.

Passenger, *n.* u nongleit jing leit da ka kali ne motor.

Passion, *n.* ka jingieit ; ka jingshah shitom ; ka jingshah shitom bad ka jing-iap u Khrist ; ka jingbitar palat ; ka jingthrew palat. *adj.* **Passionate**.

Passive, *adj.* ba shah shitom ; ba lui lui. *n.* **Passivity**.

Passover, *n.* ka niam ka jinglait jong ki Jiwi.

Passport, *n.* ka jingthoh kaba aibor ban leit na kawei ka hima sha kawei pat.

Past, *adj.* ba la lah ; ka mynnor.

Paste, *n.* ka jingpyndambit ; ka kom. *v.* tah. *adj.* **Pasty**.

Pastime, *n.* ka jingpynbyrngia ; ka jingialehkai ; ka por ba lait.

Pastor, *n.* u phadri ; u nongaplangbrot. *adj.* **Pastoral**.

Pasture, *n.* ka jaka bam-phlang ki jingri ; ka jingbam.

Pat, *v.* thap tok-tok. *adv.* ba iadei.

Patch, *v.* syrdep. *n.* ka jing-syrdep.

Patent, *adj.* bashai ; ba dei paidbah. *n.* ka dulier.

Paternal, *adj.* ba kum u kpa ; ba ioh pateng na u kpa. *n.* **Paternity**.

Paternoster, *n.* ka jingduwai U Trai.

Path, *n.* ka lynti iaaid kjat. *n.* **Pathway**.

Pathetic, *adj.* ba i sangsot ; ba ktah.

Pathos, *n.* ka jinglong kaba ktah ia ka jingsngewsynei.

Patience, *n.* ka jingiaishah. *adj.* **Patent**.

Patient, *n.* u nongpang.

Patriarch, *n.* uba synshar kum u kpa ; u kpa niam. *adj.* **Patriarchal**.

Patrimony, *n.* ka jingiohpateng na u kpa ; ka jing-kynshew balang.

Patriot, *n.* u riewieit ri. *n.* **Patriotism**. *adj.* **Patriotic**.

Patrol, *v.* iaaid pahara.

Patron, *n.* u nongiada ; u nongpynshlur. *n.* **Patronage**. *v.* **Patronise**.

Patter, *v.* hap brab-brab ;
ong lang ia ka Jingduwai
U Trai.

Pattern, *n.* ka nuksa ; ka dur.

Paucity, *n.* ka jingkhyndiat.

Pauline, **Paulinian**, *adj.* ba dei
shaphang u Paul.

Pauper, *n.* uba duk ; u nong-
khrong.

Pause, *n.* ka jingsangeh. *v.*
sangeh.

Pave, *v.* siang maw. *n.* **Pave-
ment**, ka jaka ba la siang
maw.

Paw, *n.* ka kjat mrad ba long
tyrsim. *v.* trud ia ka khyndew
da ka tyrsim kjat.

Pawn, *n.* ka bynda ; ka
jamin. *v.* kular.

Pay, *v.* siew ; shah shitom.
n. ka tulop ; ka jingsiew ;
ka bainong.

Pea, *n.* u motor.

Peace, *n.* ka jingsuk ; ka
jingjai-jai ; ka jingsngapjar.
adj. **Peaceful**.

Peace-offering, *n.* ka jingknia
pyniasuk.

Peach, *n.* u sohphareng.

Peacock, *n.* u klew.

Peak, *n.* u syntai lum ; ka
kliar lum. *adj.* **Peaked**.

Peal, *n.* ka jingsawa bajam.
v. pynsawa.

Pear, *n.* u sohphoh Nong-
khlaw.

Pearl, *n.* u mawkordor. *adj.*
Pearly.

Peasant, *n.* u nongrep. *n.*
Peasantry.

Pebble, *n.* ua mawria wah.
adj. **Pebbly**.

Peck, *v.* puh da ka shyntur ;
doh.

Peculiar, *adj.* ba long kyr-
pang ; ba kyrpang. *n.* **Pecu-
liarity**.

Pecuniary, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
tyngka-peisa.

Pedagogue, *n.* u nonghikai.
adj. **Pedagogic**.

Pedal, *adj.* ba dei da ka
kjat. *n.* ka jingkhyrwait da
ka kjat.

Pedant, *n.* u nonghikai skul.

Peddle, *v.* iaied tyrwa jingdie.
n. **Peddler** ; **Pedlar**.

Pedestrian, *n.* u nongiaid
kjat. *adj.* ba iaied da ka kjat.

Pedigree, *n.* ka kot ba thoh
ia ka jinghiarpateng.

Peel, *v.* khohsnepe ; lute. *n.*
ka snepe.

Peep, *v.* jngoh syntiat ; kho-
ngoid ; pah jiap-jiap. *n.* ka
jingjngoh syntiat.

Peer, *n.* u para baiaryngkat ;
u lok ; uba khraw-batri
ka hima Bilat. *v.* mih paw ;
khmih syntiat.

Peevish, *adj.* ba bieit ; ba
phoi kynsha. *n.* **Peevishness**.

Peg, *n.* u snar ; u nar wah jain *v.* pynskhem ; sah snar.

Pekoe, *n.* u slasha ba iwbihi.

Pelf, *n.* ka spah ; ka tyngka.

Pelt, *n.* ka snieh. *v.* kawang ; ther.

Pelvis, *n.* ka jylleng.

Pen, *n.* ka kut (ba set ia ki jingri) ; u khulom. *v.* set ; thoh.

Penal, *adj.* ba dei ban pynshitom ne pynsaja. *n.* **Penalty**, **Penance**.

Penchant, *n.* ka jinglah shiliang ; ka jingbrai.

Pencil, *n.* u let ; u mawthoh.

Pendant, *n.* kaei kaei kaba sdien ; ka jingdeng ; ka sohshkor.

Pending, *adj.* ba sahkut ; ba sahteng.

Penetrate, *v.* rung ; bsuh ; sam. *n.* **Penetration**.

Peninsula, *n.* ka khyndew ba lajan ker kut da ka um.

Penis, *n.* u tiar jinglong shynrang ; u tñloh.

Penitent, *adj.* ba sngewsih namar la ka pop. *n.* uba sngewsih namar la ka pop. *n.* **Penitence**.

Penknife, *n.* ka tari lit let.

Pennant, *n.* ka lama rit.

Penny, *n.* ka tyngka phareng kaba shong dor kumba shi ana.

Pennyworth, *n.* ka dor shi penny ; ka bai iohnong.

Pension, *n.* ka baibam ba siew ynda haba u briew u la tymmen ; ka buskit. *n.* **Pensioner**.

Pensive, *adj.* ba pyrkhat khuslai ; ba diaw.

Pentagon, *n.* ka dur san dong. *adj.* **Pentangular**.

Pentateuch, *n.* ki santylli ki kitab banyngkong jong ka Bible.

Pentecost, *n.* ka jingkhawai niam ki Jiw sanphew sngi hadien ka niam ka Jinglait.

People, *n.* ki briew ; ka jaid bynriew. *v.* shong shnong ; shong briew.

Pepper, *n.* u sohmrit. *adj.* **Peppery**.

Perceive, *v.* sngewthuh ; iohi. *n.* **Perception**. *adj.* **Perceptible**.

Per cent, *adv.* ha ka shispah. *n.* **Percentage**.

Perchance, *adv.* lehse ; da kaba jia ryngkhat.

Percuss, *v.* tyngkhuh ; tied. *n.* **Percussion**.

Perdition, *n.* ka jingduh ; ka jingjot ; ka dujok.

Peremptory, *adj.* ba kut artat ; bym shah iakren shuh.

Perennial, *adj.* ba neh baroh shisnem. *n.* u jingthung uba neh palat ia ka arsnem.

Perfect, *adj.* ba janai ; ba paka nadong shadong. *n.*

Perfection.

Perfidious, *adj.* ba shet shukor. *n.* **Perfidy**.

Perforate, *v.* sam thliew. *n.* **Perforation**.

Perforce, *adv.* da ka bor ; bym banse.

Perform, *v.* trei ; pyndep ; leh. *n.* **Performance**.

Perfume, *n.* ka jingiwbih.

Perhaps, *adv.* lehse.

Peril, *n.* ka jingma. *adj.* **Perilous**.

Perimeter, *n.* ka jingjingai baroh sawdong.

Period, *n.* ka por. *adj.* **Periodic**, **Periodical**.

Periodical, *n.* ka kor khubor ba mih teng teng.

Periphrasis, *n.* ka jingkren bun ktien. *n pl.* **Periphrases**.

Perish, *v.* iap ; duh ; jot. *adj.* **Perishable**.

Perjure, *v.* smai thok. *adj.* **Perjured**. *n.* **Perjury**.

Permanent, *adj.* ba neh slem. *n.* **Permanence**.

Permeate, *v.* mih ; kyan ; syep.

Permit, *v.* shah ; ai. *n.* ka jingaihor da ka jingthoh. *n.* **Permissible**.

Pernicious, *adj.* ba pynjot.

Perpendicular, *adj.* ba ieng beit ; ba beit.

Perpetrate, *v.* leh bymman ; leh palat. *n.* **Perpetration**.

Perpetual, *adj.* ba khlem kut ; baneh. *v.* **Perpetuate**. *n.* **Perpetuation**.

Perplex, *v.* pynbieit ; pynlyngngoh. *n.* **Perplexity**.

Persecute, *v.* pynshitom bein ; leh bein. *n.* **Persecution**.

Persevere, *v.* iaine ; dem sia ; am thop. *n.* **Perseverance**.

Persist, *v.* am dukhi ; iai leh. *n.* **Persistence**. *adj.* **Persistent**.

Person, *n.* u brieve ; ka main ; ka dur bapaw habar. *adj.*

Personal ; **Personable**. *adv.* **Personally**.

Personality, *n.* ka main ; ka long-brieve ; u brieve ba kyrpang.

Perspective, *n.* ka jingiohi.

Perspire, *v.* syep. *n.* **Perspiration**. *adj.* **Perspiratory**.

Persuade, *v.* pynbor. *n.* **Persuasion**.

Pert, *adj.* ba khlem riej ; ba tur sha khmat.

Pertain, *v.* dei trai. *n.* **Pertinence**. *adj.* **Pertinent**, ba iadei.

Perturb, *v.* pynwit ; pynbitar. *n.* **Perturbance** ; **Perturbation**.

Peruse, *v.* khmih ne bishar bniah. *n.* **Perusal**.

Perverse, *v.* iaid bakla ; iaid

mutlop ha ka kam sniew.
v. **Pervert**. *n.* **Perversion**.

Pessimism, *n.* ka jinghikai ba ka pyrthei ka la nang kham sniew ban ia kaba jiwlong ; ka jingiohi tang ia kaei kaci kaba sniew. *n.* **Pessimist**.

Pest, *n.* ka khlam.

Pester, *n.* u nongpynsalia ; u nongthlia.

Pestilence, *n.* ka khlam. *adj.* **Pestilent**.

Pet, *n.* i mrad ba ngi ieit ; ka jingkren bad leh ieit ; ka jingwadphoi. v. leh ieit.

Petal, *n.* ka sla syntiew.

Petition, *n.* ka dorkhas ; ka jingkyrpad.

Petrol, *n.* ka umphniang ba kloieh ban kem ding.

Petrous, *adj.* ba eh ; ba kum u maw.

Petticoat, *n.* ka sopti ki kynthai ba sdien tang na syngkai.

Pettifogger, *n.* u muktiar uba trei tang ia ki kam rit kam ria.

Petty, *adj.* ba rit ; bym da donkam.

Phalanges, *n. pl.* ki shyieng shynriahti ne shympriah kjat.

Phallus, *n.* u thloh. *adj.* **Phallic**.

Phantasm, *n.* ka jingiohi rngai ; ka jingruma. *adj.*

Phantastic.

Pharisaic, *adj.* ba kum u **Pharisi** ; ba arsap.

Pharisee, *n.* u Jiw uba bat niam pyrkhing ; u riewarsap.

Pharmacy, *n.* ka kam khleh dawai. *adj.* **Pharmaceutical**.

Pharynx, *n.* u pdot ; u tangkro.

Phase, *n.* ka jingpaw jong u bnai.

Phenomenon, *n.* ka jingsngewthuh ; ka jingpaw ; ka jingmih.

Phial, *n.* u bitor rit.

Philander, v. leh ieit ; pynbieit ; pynieit.

Philanthropy, *n.* ka jingieit ia la ki para briew. *adj.* **Philanthropic**. *n.* **Philanthropist**.

Philology, *n.* ka jingstad shaphang ki ktien. *adj.*

Philologic.

Philosophy, *n.* ka jingstad pyrkhat. *n.* **Philosopher**.

Phlegm, *n.* ka kyrkhah. *adj.* **Phlegmatic**.

Phonetic, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka jingsawa ka sur kren.

Phonics, *n.* ka jingstad shaphang ka sur ne jingsawa haba kren.

Phonograph, *n.* ka kor kaba lah ban shim ia ka sur ne jingkren bad ban pynkren pat sa shisien.

Phosphorus, *n.* ka met tynrai ;
ka kynja lyer.

Photo, *n.* ka dur ba shu
shon.

Photography, *n.* ka kam shon
dur. *n.* **Photograph**, ka
dur.

Phrase, *n.* ka jingong ; ka
ktien kit jingmut. *n.* **Phraseo-**
logy.

Pthisis, *n.* ka jingpang tor.
adj. **Pthisical**.

Physic, *n.* ka jingstad sha-
phang ka dawai ; ka jingpyn-
khiah. *adj.* **Physical**, ba dei
ia ki kynja met. *n.* **Physi-**
cian nongpynkhiah.

Physicist, *n.* u nongpule ia
ka mariang ; u stad pyrkhat.

Physiology, *n.* ka jingstad
shaphang ka jingim bad ka
jingsan jong ki kynja baim
bad ki jingthung jingtep.

Physique, *n.* ka dur bad ka
jinglong ka met ka phad.

Piano, *adv.* da kaba jem. *n.*
ka jingtem.

Pick, *n.* u narpuh. *v.* puh ;
sam ; tam ; kheit.

Pickaxe, *n.* u sdie ; u narpuh.

Picket, *n.* ki nongap.

Pickle, *n.* ka sirka ne ka um
mluh ha kaba ki buh ia ki
jingbam ba kin ym sniew.

Picnic, *n.* ka bam khana. *v.*
bam khana.

Picture, *n.* ka dur ba shu dro
ne airong. *adj.* **Pictorial**.

Picturesque, *adj.* ba itynnad.

Pie, *n.* ka doh kpu ; ka damli.

Piece, *n.* ka lyngkhot ; ka
suloi.

Pied, *adj.* ba bunrong.

Pierce, *v.* sam ; tyrsuh ; tyn-
dung. *adj.* **Pierceable**.

Piety, *n.* ka jingim bariewblei ;
ka jingtieng burom ia u
Blei.

Pig, *n.* u sniang ; ka doh-
sniang ; ka nar ba dang shu
lah sain. *adj.* **Piggish**. *n.*
Piggery, ka sem sniang.

Pigeon, *n.* ka paro ; ka
lyngdkhur.

Pigtail, *n.* u niah trong.

Pike, *n.* u sum ; u speh.
adj. **Piked**.

Pile, *n.* ka kyntem ; ka
kynton.

Pilfer, *v.* tuh ia kiba rit
baria. *n.* **Pilferage**.

Pilgrim, *n.* u nongleit jingleit
sha ki jaka ne ki shnong
bakyntang.

Pill, *n.* u dawai kuli. *v.* tuh ;
luté. *n.* **Pillage**.

Pillar, *n.* u mot.

Pillow, *n.* ka syngkhlich.
Pillow-case, *n.* ka jainsop
syngkhlich.

Pilot, *n.* u nongniah j had ne
liengsuin.

Pimp, *n.* u nongdie kynthei.
v. die kynthei.

Pimple, *n.* u pyrshen.

Pin, *n.* u pîn.

Pinafore, *n.* ka sopti ba
pynphong najrong ki sopti
ki khynnah.

Pinch, *v.* khniot ; khem ;
pynshitom ; khap. *n.* **Pin-**
cher, ka halai ; ka nap

Pine, *n.* ka diengkseh ; ka
jingpynshitom. *v.* rew suki ;
iap thngan.

Pine-apple, *n.* u sohtrun.

Pinion, *n.* ka shaka kaba don
bad ki tnaw.

Pink, *adj.* basaw jngum. *v.*
dung. *n.* u tiew saw jngum.

Pink-eyed, *adj.* ba don ki
khmat saw jngum ne barit.

Pinnacle, *n.* ka tnum ing kaba
nep shluin shajrong.

Pioneer, *n.* u shipai uba lam
khmat ban pynkhuid ia ka
lynti na ka bynta ka kynhun
shipai ka ban bud nadien ;
u nongmait lynti. *v.* mait
lynti.

Pious, *adj.* ba riewblei. *n.* **Piety**.

Pip, *n.* ka khlam syiar.

Pipe, *n.* u tyndong ; ka
shlim dih duma ; ka smuk ;
ka jingput. *v.* put ; siaw.

Pirate, *n.* u nongtuh duriaw.
n. **Piracy**.

Pish, *int.* phui !

Piss, *n.* ka umjung. *v.* jung.

Pistol, *n.* ka suloi rit ba siat
tang shiliang kti.

Piston, *n.* ka kynja tyndong ba
pyllun ba ki pyndonkam ha
ki enjin ne ki pom.

Pit, *n.* ka thliew ; ka liewlep ;
ka pa tok.

Pitch, *n.* ka bsiang ; ka
kyrdan ka jingsyiang ne
jingjem haba kren ne rwai.
v. sher ; sieh ; sher dara.

Pitch-dark, *adj.* dum synia ;
iong-ngit.

Pitcher, *n.* u khra ; u kum.

Piteous, *adj.* ba isangsot ; ba
i myllung.

Pitfall, *n.* ka jingriam klep.

Pith, *n.* ka bor ; ka jingkhlain.

Pitsaw, *n.* ka kurat tar dieng.

Pity, *n.* ka jingisynei ; ka
jingsngewlem. *v.* isynei.

Pivot, *n.* u shalyngka kali.

Placard, *n.* ka kot pynbna ;
ka notis heh.

Place, *n.* ka jaka ; ka kyrdan.
v. buh ; ai.

Placenta, *n.* ka jhep.

Placid, *adj.* bajemmud ; ba
shongsuk ; ba jai-jai.

Plague, *n.* ka khlam ; ka
jingpynshitom ; ka jing-
jynjar. *v.* pynshitom.

Plain, *n.* ka madan ; ka ri
thor. *adj.* ba madan ; ba
shai.

Plaint, *n.* ka jingmudui ; ka dorkhas. *adj.* **Plaintive**. *n.* **Plaintiff**, *u* nongmudui.
Plait, *n.* ka jingkhylliap ; ka jingthain. *v.* thain ; khylliap.
Plan, *n.* ka dur ne nuksa jong kaei kaei ; ka jingthaw buit. *v.* thaw buit.
Plane, *n.* ka madan ; ka sla bamadan : ka rynda. *adj.* ba madan.
Planet, *n.* uwei na ki khlur ba iaied tawiar ia ka sngi.
Plank, *n.* ka lyntang.
Plant, *n.* *u* jingthung ; ki tiar karkhana. *v.* thung ; pynskhem.
Plantain, *n.* ka kait.
Plantation, *n.* ki jingthung jingtep ; ka bri. *n.* **Planter**, *u* trai bri.
Plaster, *n.* ka sorki. *v.* ai ne tah sorki ; astor.
Plate, *n.* ka pliang.
Plateau, *n.* ka lum lyndiang ; ka jaka ba madan halor lum.
Platform, *n.* ka rynsan.
Platoon, *n.* ka kynhun shipai ba ieng sawdong.
Plaudit, *n.* ka jingiaroh. *adj.* **Plauditory**, **Plausible**.
Play, *v.* ialehkai ; tem ; iakhalai. *n.* ka jingialehkai. *adj.* **Playful**.
Plea, *n.* ka jingnguh let ; ka jingsaidda.

Plead, *v.* iasaid ; iapyni nia. *adj.* **Pleading**. *n.* **Pleader**.
Please, *v.* pynsgewbha ; pynhun. *n.* **Pleasure**. *adj.* **Pleasant**.
Plebiscite, *n.* ka jingiamon ne iaied paidbah.
Pledge, *n.* ka jingkular ; ka jamin. *v.* kular ; jamin.
Plenary, *adj.* ba tylli ; ba baroh kawei ; ba donbor.
Plenty, *n.* ka jingpahuh ; ka jingdap. *adj.* **Plentiful**.
Pliable, *adj.* bajem ban khun ; basuk ban pynkohnguh. *n.* **Pliability**.
Pliers, *n.* ka nap ; ka halai.
Plight, *n.* ka jingma ; ka jingkular.
Plinth, *n.* ka shawrot.
Plod, *v.* iaied shitom. *n.* **Plodding**.
Plot, *n.* ka khyndew ; ka ka jingiasuhbuit. *v.* iasuh buit ; iashet.
Plough, *n.* ka lyngkor. *v.* lur. *n.* **Ploughman**.
Pluck, *v.* kheit ; kdiah ; rem.
Plug, *n.* ka jingset ia ka thliw ; *u* jingset. *v.* set.
Plum, *n.* *u* sohplom.
Plumage, *n.* ki sner.
Plumb, *n.* ka sawar. *adj.* ba ieng beit.
Plume, *n.* ki sner. *v.* thung ne sieh sner.

Plunder, *v.* lute. *n.* ka jing-lute. *adj.* **Plunderous**.

Plunge, *v.* ngam ; pynngam ; tur. *n.* ka jingngam ; ka jingtur.

Plural, *adj.* ba bun ; ba palat ia kawei. *n.* **Plurality**.

Plus, *adj.* ba khein lang. *n.* u dak + ha ka jingkhein lang.

Ply, *v.* trei minot ; king lieng.

Pneuma, *n.* ka mynsiem ; ka lyer. *adj.* **Pneumatic**, **Pneumatical**.

Pneumonia, *n.* ka jingpang tor.

Pock, *n.* ka jingpang ba pynat ia ka sniehdoh.

Pocket, *n.* ka pla. *v.* thep pla.

Pocket-money, *n.* ka pisa ba thep ha ka pla kaba pyndon-kam man ka sngi.

Pod, *n.* ka snep.

Poem, *n.* ka jingrwai.

Poet, *n.* u nongthaw jingrwai. *n.* **Poetry**, ka jingpyniahap sur ia ki ktien jingrwai.

Poignant, *adj.* bathar ; ba kynthah ; banep ; ba sieng. *n.* **Poignancy**.

Point, *n.* u dak barit eh ; ka khmut ; u shiah. *v.* kdew ; shut ; buh dak. *adj.* **Pointed**.

Poise, *v.* thew ; sdien ; neh ha suin. *n.* ka jingthew.

Poison, *n.* ka bih. *v.* ai bih ; pyniap ; pynsniew.

Poke, *v.* dung ; tyndung ;

tynruh. *n.* ka pla ; ka jing-tynruh.

Pole, *n.* ka tdueh ba shaphang shatei ne shathie eh jong ka pyrthei ; u dieng-thew ; u nong-Poland. *adj.* **Polar**.

Polemic, **Polemical**, *adj.* ba iakajia. *n.* **Polemics**.

Police, *n.* u pulit ; ka kam pynbeit ia ka jingiashongsuk shongsain hapoh ka hima. *n.* **Policeman**.

Policy, *n.* ka buit synshar hima ; ka jingsoi kular ne jingiakut ha ka kam kynshew tyngka.

Polish, *v.* pynjlih ; pynphyrnai.

Polite, *adj.* ba donakor ; ba jlih.

Politics, *n.* ka kam sain hima. *adj.* **Political**. *n.* **Politician**.

Polity, *n.* ka kam pynbeit hima.

Poll, *n.* ka khlieh ; ka jing-iajied da kaba niew ia ki khlieh brieve. *v.* ot ; ngor ; pom ; iathep vote.

Poll-tax, *n.* ka khajna ia ki khlieh brieve.

Pollute, *v.* pynjakhlia ; pynsang. *n.* **Pollution**.

Polo, *n.* ka jingialehkai ball da kaba shong halor ki kulai.

Polyandry, *n.* ka jingri bun

- tnga da ka kynthei ha
kajuh ka por.
- Polygamy**, *n.* a jingri bun
tnga da u shynrang ha kajuh
ka por.
- Polygon**, *n.* ka dur kaba don
palat ia ki sawtylli ki
dong.
- Polypod**, *n.* ka mrad kaba
don bun tylli ki kjat.
- Polysyllable**, *n.* ka ktien kaba
don palat ia ka lai
kynnoh.
- Polytheism**, *n.* ka jingngeit ba
don bun ki blei. *adj.* Poly-
theistic.
- Pomade**, *n.* ka umphniang sleh
khlieh.
- Pomp**, *n.* ka jingiphuh
iphieng ; ka jingiaid paid-
bah. *adj.* Pompous.
- Pond**, *n.* ka pung ; ka jingsleh
khmat.
- Ponder**, *v.* puson ; pyrkhath
jylliew.
- Pontiff**, *n.* u rangbah lyng-
doh Katholik.
- Pony**, *n.* u kulai rit.
- Pool**, *n.* ka pung. *v.* kynshew
lang.
- Poor**, *adj.* baduk ; ba kyrduh ;
bapli. *n.* Poverty.
- Pope**, *n.* u lyngdoh ba rang-
bah duh ha ka balang katho-
lik. *adj.* Popish, Papal. *n.*
Popedom.
- Popery**, *n.* ka niam Roman
Katholik.
- Poplin**, *n.* ka rusom khleh
ksai khain.
- Populace**, *n.* u paidkar ; u luk
u lak.
- Popular**, *adj.* ba dei paid-
bah ; ba iadei bad u paid-
bah. *n.* Popularity. *v.* Popu-
larise.
- Population**, *n.* ki nongshong-
shnong ; ki briew. *v.* Popu-
late.
- Porcelain**, *n.* ka kynja pleit.
- Porch**, *n.* ka batsha ; ka
baranda.
- Pore**, *n.* ka thliew syep. *v.*
peit bniyah ; bishar. *adj.*
Porous.
- Pork**, *n.* ka dohsniang. *n.*
Porker, u sniang khun.
- Porridge**, *n.* ka umshit kew.
- Porringer**, *n.* ka pliang um-
shit.
- Port**, *n.* ka kadlieng ; ka
kiad Portugal. *v.* pynieng
lieng ne jhad.
- Portable**, *adj.* bym khia ; ba
lah ban rah da ka kti.
- Portal**, *n.* ka khyrdop rit.
- Portend**, *v.* iathuhlpa ; pyni lpa.
- Porter**, *n.* u nongap khyrdop ;
u nongkitnong. *n.* Porter-
age.
- Portfolio**, *n.* ka kam u myntri
ha ka hima.

Portion , <i>n.</i> ka bynta ; ka bhah v. ai bynta.	Post-master , <i>n.</i> u babu ing dak.
Portrait , <i>n.</i> ka dur ; ka jing-batai.	Post meridian , <i>adj.</i> ba ha ka por phaisngi ; ba ha ka por janmiet.
Pose , <i>v.</i> pynbieit ; pynkulmar da ki jingkylli. <i>adj.</i> ba ieng thik.	Post-Office , <i>n.</i> ka ing dak.
Position , <i>n.</i> ka jaka ; ka kyrdan.	Postpone , <i>v.</i> pynsangeh noh ; buh ia pat.
Positive <i>adj.</i> ba la buh thi-kna ; bashisha ; bamynjur ; ba kohnguh.	Postulate , <i>v.</i> dawa.
Possess , <i>v.</i> don ; dei trai ; knieh. <i>n.</i> Possession . <i>adj.</i> Possessive .	Posture , <i>n.</i> ka jinglong ; ki kam ; ka dur ka met ; ka jingsngew.
Possible , <i>adj.</i> ba lah ban long <i>n.</i> Possibility .	Pot , <i>n.</i> u khiew ; u khiew um ; u phiang. <i>n.</i> Potter , u nongthaw khiew.
Post , <i>n.</i> u rishot ; ka kam ; jaka ; ka dak. <i>v.</i> thung kam.	Potash , <i>n.</i> ka dawai ba shna na u dpei.
Postage , <i>n.</i> ka bai dak.	Potato , <i>n.</i> u phan ; u sohlah.
Postal , <i>adj.</i> ba da ka dak.	Potency , <i>n.</i> ka bor. <i>adj.</i> Potent ; Potential .
Postcard , <i>n.</i> ka kot thoh shithi ba la tah stamp lpa.	Potentate , <i>n.</i> uba donbor ; u syiem.
Postdate , <i>v.</i> buh tarik da kaba pynkynriah shadien.	Potion , <i>n.</i> ka jingdih : ka bih.
Post-diluvial , <i>adj.</i> ba hadien ka jingshlel ka pyrthei.	Pouch , <i>n.</i> ka pla.
Posterior , <i>adj.</i> ba nadien. <i>n.</i> ka nyllong.	Poultry , <i>n.</i> ka syiar, ka han, etc.
Posterity , <i>n.</i> ki longdien ; ki khun ki ksiew.	Pounce , <i>n.</i> ka tyrsim kbeit v. rynsied.
Posthumous , <i>adj.</i> ba hadien ka jingiap ; bala kha hadien ka jingiap u kpa.	Pound , <i>n.</i> ka jingthew kaba kumba shiteng ser ; ka tyngka phareng ; ka sem set mrad ; ka thanat mrad. v. set.
Postman , <i>n.</i> u nongai ne nongsam shithi.	Pour , <i>v.</i> theh ; tuid ; shlei.
	Powder , <i>n.</i> u kpu ni ; u dpei ; u bakhor. <i>v.</i> tylliati ha ban da long kpu.

Practice, *n.* ka jingpynmlien.
v. pynmlien. *v.* **Practise**.
adj. **Practical**.

Pragmatic, *adj.* ba kren shai ;
 ba donkam eh.

Praise, *n.* ka jingiaroh ; ka
 jingaingu. *v.* iaroh. *adj.*
Praiseworthy.

Prank, *n.* ka kam sniew ; ka
 buit thok. *v.* riam kyreit ;
 pyni kob.

Prate, *v.* kren bieit

Prattle, *v.* kren kum u khun-
 lung.

Pray, *v.* duwai ; kyrpad ;
 pan. *n.* **Prayer**.

Preach, *v.* ialap ; iathuh
 khana. *n.* **Preacher**, **Preach-**
ing.

Precarious, *adj.* bym thikna ;
 baartatien ; ba ma.

Precaution, *n.* ka jingmaham
 ne jingsumar lpa.

Precede, *v.* leit ha shwa. *n.*
Precedence. *adj.* **Precedent**.

Precept, *n.* ka jinghikai ; ka
 jingsneng. *n.* **Preceptor**.

Precinct, *n.* u pud ; ka jylla.

Precious, *adj.* ba kordor.

Precipice, *n.* ka riat.

Precipitance, **Precipitancy**, *n.*
 ka jingleh kyrkieh ; ka jing-
 leh kloï lan.

Precis, *n.* ka jingpynlyngkot.

Precise, *adj.* ba thikna bha ;
 ba janai. *n.* **Precision**.

Preclude, *v.* khang lad ;
 pynkut noh. *n.* **Preclusion**.

Precocious, *adj.* ba shai jing-
 mut ; ba phak-phak.

Predatory, *adj.* ba thngan ;
 ba lalot ; ba lute

Predecessor, *n.* uba la trei
 mynshwa ha kano kano ka
 kam.

Predestinate, *v.* pynbeit lpa la
 ka ban sajjia ne long

Predetermine, *v.* pynbeit lpa ;
 kut jingmut lpa.

Predicate, *n.* kaba pynskhem
 ne kren ei ei ia kawei pat.

Predict, *v.* iathuhlpa. *n.* **Pre-**
diction.

Predominate, *v.* paw ha khmat
 eh. *n.* **Predominance**. *adj.*
Predominant.

Pre-eminent, *adj.* ba pawkhmai
 eh.

Preface, *n.* ka jinglam phrang ;
 ka tien khmat. *v.* lam
 phrang.

Prefect, *n.* u lahduh ; u lat.

Prefer, *v.* kham mon ; kham
 lah ; kham jied. *n.* **Pre-**
ference.

Prefix, *v.* buh ha khmat jong
 kano kano ka ktien.

Pregnancy, *n.* ka jingpun
 khun. *adj.* **Pregnant**.

Prehend, *v.* kynrup. *n.* **Prehen-**
sion.

Prejudice, *n.* ka jingbishar ne

- jingpyrkhat lpa khlem
pynshongnia ; ka jing-
sngewpyrshah lpa ; ka jing-
mut sniew. *adj.* Prejudi-
cial.
- Prelate**, *n.* u lyngdoh rangbah ;
u bishop.
- Preliminary**, *adj.* ba lam-
phrang ; basdang ; ba pyn-
khreh.
- Prelude**, *adj.* basdang ; ba
lamphang.
- Premature**, *adj.* ba long ne
man shwa ka por ba dei.
n. Prematurity.
- Premier**, *adj.* ba ha khmat
eh ; ba myngkong eh ; ba
kongsan eh ; ba la rim eh.
n. u myntri rangbah.
- Premium**, *n.* ka buskit ; ka
tyngka ba siew da ka in-
surance.
- Preparation**, *n.* ka jingpyn-
khreh ; ka jingkhreh. *v.* Pre-
pare.
- Preposition**, *n.* ka ktien ba la
buh ha shwa jong ka noun ne
pronoun ban pyni ia ka
jingiadei bad kiwei pat ki
ktien.
- Prepossess**, *v.* don lpa. *n.*
Prepossession.
- Preposterous**, *adj.* ba long
markhongphong ; bym lah
long.
- Presbyter**, *n.* u tymmen
basan. *n.* Presbytery, ka
jingiaiang ne jingiaseng ki
tymmen basan.
- Prescribe**, *v.* thoh lpa ; batai ;
thung. *n.* Prescription.
- Presence**, *n.* ka jingdon ; ka
jingaisngewbha. *adj.* Pre-
sent, ba mynta ; badon ;
ba ai sngewbha.
- Presentation**, *n.* ka jingai ; ka
jingbuh.
- Presently**, *adv.* khala khala.
- Preservation**, *n.* ka jingiada ;
ka jingsumar. *adj.* Preser-
vative. *v.* Preserve.
- Preside**, *v.* pynaid ; pynbeit ;
pyniaid ia ki jingialang. *n.*
President. *adj.* Presidential.
- Press**, *v.* khniot ; khem ;
shon ; shon kot. *n.* ka
jingkhniot ; ka kor shon
kot ; ka kot khubor. *n.*
Pressure.
- Prestige**, *n.* ka bor ; ka burom.
- Presume**, *v.* pyrkhat ; ring
jingmut. *n.* Presumption.
- Pretend**, *v.* leh mynleh. *ns.*
Pretence ; Pretension.
- Pretext**, *n.* ka jinglehmynleh ;
ka jingphlan duman.
- Pretty**, *adj.* ba itynnad.
- Prevail**, *v.* donbor ; jop.
- Prevalent**, *adj.* bajop ; ba
donbor ; ba kynrei. *n.* Pre-
valence.
- Prevent**, *v.* khang ; khang

lad ; iada. *n.* **Prevention.**
adj. **Preventive.**
Prey, *n.* ka mrad ba shah
 pyniap ; ka jinglute. *v.*
 lute.
Price, *n.* ka dor. *v.* buh dor ;
 shong dor. *adj.* **Priceless**,
 ba kordor eh.
Prick, *v.* thar ; dung ; sam.
n. u shiah. *n.* **Prickle.** u
 shiah rit.
Pride, *n.* ka jingsarong. *v.*
 sngewsarong.
Priest, *n.* u lyngdoh. *n.* u
 nongkna *adj.* **Priestly.**
Primacy, *n.* ka jinglong ba
 ha khlah eh.
Primal, *adj.* ba nyngkong ;
 ba tynrai eh.
Primary, *adj.* ba nyngkong ;
 ba kongsan.
Prime, *adj.* ba nyngkong ;
 ba kongsan ; ba long
 tynrai ; *n.* ka jingsdang ;
 ka step ; ka jingkoit jing-
 khiah bad ka bor.
Primer, *n.* ka kot pule
 nyngkong.
Primrose, *n.* u syntiew.
Prince, *n.* u khun syiem ;
 u syiem. *adj.* **Princely.**
Principal, *adj.* ba kongsan.
n. u rangbah duh ; ka bai
 trai.
Principle, *n.* ka nongrim ; ka
 ka jingshisha ; ka tynrai.

Print, *v.* shon ; shonkot. *n.*
ns. **Printing ; Printer.**
Prior, *adj.* ba nyngkong ; ba
 shah ha khmat. *n.* **Priority.**
Prison, *n.* ka patok ; ka
 byndi. *n.* **Prisoner**, u koidi.
Private, *adj.* ba kyrpang ;
 bamarwei ; ba jar-jar. *n.*
Privacy.
Privation, *n.* ka jingkhaglad ;
 ka jingkyrduh.
Privilege, *n.* ka bor ; ka
 kabu ; ka lad.
Privy, *adj.* ba kyrpang ;
 barich.
Prize, *n.* ka buskit ; ka bainong ;
 ka dor. *v.* buh dor.
Probable, *adj.* ba lah ban
 long. *n.* **Probability.** *adv.*
Probably, lehse.
Probation, *n.* ka jingtynjuh ;
 ka jingpyrshang. *adj.* **Pro-
 bationary.**
Problem, *n.* ka jingeh ; ka
 jingsuhsat. *adj.* **Problematic.**
Proceed, *v.* mih ; iaid ; kem.
n. **Proceeding.**
Proceeds, *n.* ka tyngka kaba
 mih.
Process, *n.* ka rukom ; ka
 jingiaid shaphrang.
Procession, *n.* ka jingiaiaid
 lang ter ter.
Proclaim, *v.* pynbna ; pyntip.
Procrastinate, *v.* pynsangeh ;
 buh teng. *n.* **Procrastination.**

Procreate, *v.* thaw ; pynmih ;
pynkla *n.* **Procreation.**

Proctor, *n.* u nongpyniaid.

Procure, *v.* pynioh ; pynbor ;
ring *n.* **Procuration.** *adj.*

Procurable.

Prodigal, *adj.* ba lutphut ;
ba awria

Prodigy, *n.* ka jingphylla.
Prodigious.

Produce, *v.* pynmih ; pynlong.
n. ka jingmih. *adj.* **Produc**
tive.

Profanation, *n.* ka jingpyn-
tngit ; ka jingpynsang.

Profane, *adj.* batngit ; basang.
v. pyntngit ; py. sang.

Profess, *v.* pynbia ; phla ;
pyntip ; kam *n.* **Profession**,
ka kam *n.* **Professor.** u
nonghikai ; u nongpynbna.

Proffer, *v.* tyrwa. *n.* ka
jingtyrwa.

Proficiency, *n.* ka jingtbit.
adj. **Proficient.**

Profound, *adj.* bashong jylliew ;
bajur.

Profuse, *adj.* bapalat ; bajur ;
ba lutphut.

Progenitor, *n.* u thawlang ;
u kpa tymmen.

Progeny, *n.* ki khun ki ksiew ;
ki pajeng.

Programme, **Program**, *n.* ka
jingpynbeit lpa ia ki kam
- ba dei ban leh ne pyndep.

Progress, *v.* iaid shaphrang.
n. ka jingiaid shaphrang.
adj. **Progressive.**

Prohibit, *v.* khang ; mana ;
adong. *n.* **Prohibition.**

Promiscuous, *adj.* ba la iakhleh
jaktung.

Promise, *v.* kular. *n.* ka
jingkular. *adj.* **Promising ;**
Promissory.

Promontory, *n.* ka khyndew
ba tur sha duriaw.

Promotion, *n.* ka jingkyntiew
kyrdan ; ka jingiaid sha-
phrang. *v.* **Promote.**

Prompt, *adj.* ba kumne
kumne ; ba kloï. *v.* iathuh
pasiaw. na lyndet *n.* ka
jingkloï. *n.* **Promptness.**

Promulgate, *v.* pynbna paid-
bah. *n.* **Promulgation.**

Prone, *v.* dem ngon ; mon.
n. **Proneness.**

Pronoun, *n.* ka ktien kaba
ieng ha ka jaka ka noun.

Pronounce, *v.* kynnoh ; pynbna.
n. **Pronunciation.**

Proof, *n.* ka sakhi ; ka jing-
pynshisha.

Prop, *n.* ka jingkyrshan ; u
diengduh. *v.* kyrshan.

Propagate, *v.* pynroi ; pyniar ;
phriang. *n.* **Propagation.**

Propel, *v.* pyniaid ; niah. *n.*
Propulsion.

Propend, *v.* dem ka mon. *n.*

Propensity.

Proper, *adj.* badei ; ba janai ;
ba beit.

Property, *n.* ka mar ka mata.

Prophecy, *v.* iathuhlpa. *ns.*

Prophecy ; **Prophet**. *adj.*

Prophetic.

Propitiation, *n.* ka jingpynia-
suk. *v.* **Propitiate**. *adj.* **Propi-
tiatory**.

Proportion, *n.* ka jingiadei ne
jingiabiang kat kum ka
jingheh. *adj.* **Proportional**,
Proportionate.

Proposal, *n.* ka jingtyrwa. *v.*
Propose.

Proposition, *n.* ka jingbuh ha
khmat ; ka jingtyrwa. *adj.*
Propositional.

Propound, *v.* tyrwa ban iapyr-
khat

Proprietor, *n.* u trai. *n.* **Pro-
priety**, ka jingdei trai.

Prorogue, *v.* pynslem ; pyn-
sangeh ; buh teng. *n.* **Pro-
rogation**.

Proscribe, *v.* buh ia ki kyrteng
jong kito kiba dei ban pyniap
noh ne pynshitom ; adong ;
pynrem. *n.* **Proscription**.

Prose, *n.* ka jingthohbeit (bym
dei ka poetry) *adj.* **Prosaic**.

Prosecute, *v.* kem. *n.* **Prosecu-
tion**.

Proselyte, *n.* uba la kylla
njam. *v.* **Proselytise**.

Prosody, *n.* ka jinghikai sha-
phang ka poetry. *adj.* **Proso-
dial**.

Prospect, *n.* ka jingiohi ; ka
jingmyntoi hadien ; ka jing-
khmih lynti. *adj.* **Prospec-
tive**.

Prospecting, *n.* ka jingwad ia
mar poh khyndew.

Prosper, *v.* roi ; im suk im
sain. *n.* **Prosperity**. *adj.* **Pros-
perous**.

Prostitute, *v.* iaiaid khusbi. *n.*
ka khusbi.

Prostrate, *v.* dem ne nguh
ngon. *n.* **Prostration**.

Protect, *v.* iada ; da. *n.* **Pro-
tection**. *adj.* **Protective**.

Protest, *v.* ialehpyrshah. *n.*
ka jingialehpyrshah. *adj.*
Protestant.

Protocol, *n.* ka dular ; ka
jingiakut.

Prototype, *n.* ka jingthoh
nyngkong eh ; ka nuksa.

Protract, *v.* pynslem ; buh
teng ; pynjrang.

Protrude, *v.* niat shakhmat ;
tub. *n.* **Protrusion**. *adj.* **Pro-
trusive**.

Protuberance, *n.* ka jingat ;
ka jingkyrsong.

Proud, *adj.* ba sarang. *n.* **Pride**.

Prove, *v.* pynshisha ; pynsa-but ; pyni.

Proverb, *n.* kawei na ki kitab jōng ka Bible, ; ka jingsneng ; ka jinghikai. *adj.* **Proverbial**.

Provide, *v.* pyndap ; ai ; bsa. *n.* **Providence**. *adj.* **Providential**.

Province, *n.* ka jylla ; ka kamram ; ka jingtip. *adj.* **Provincial**.

Provision, *n.* ka jingai ; ka jingpynkhreh ; ka jingbam ; ka jingiakut.

Provisional, *adj.* ba tang shipor.

Proviso, *n.* ka jingiakut da ka jingthoh.

Provoke, *v.* pynbitar. *n.* **Provocation**. *adj.* **Provocative**.

Provost, *n.* u rangbah jong ka College.

Prowess, *n.* ka jingshlur ; ka jingnud.

Prowl, *v.* par sor sor. *n.* **Prowling**.

Proximate, *adj.* ba iajan. *n.* **Proximity**.

Proxy, *n.* u nongmihkhmat ; u nongmih bujli.

Prudent, *adj.* ba stad ; ba sumar ia lade ; ba adkar. *n.* **Prudence**.

Prune, *v.* ot ; ngor ; khyllad.

Pry, *v.* khmih tuh.

Psalms, *n.* ka jingrwai iaroh ne ainguh. *n.* **Psalmist**.

Psalter, *n.* ka kitab salm.

Pseudonym, *n.* ka kyrteng thok. *adj.* **Pseudonymous**.

Psyche, *n.* ka mynsiem, ka jingmut bad ka jingim

Psychical, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka mynsiem u briew.

Psychology, *n.* ka jinghikai shaphang ka jingmut u briew.

Puberty, *n.* ka ingsdang ka jingkhynraw ka samla kynthei.

Public, *adj.* ba dei paidbah. *n.* u paidbah ; ki briew.

Publican, *n.* u trai ing basa ; u nongkhrong khajna

Publication, *n.* ka jingpynmih ia ka kot ; ka jingpynbna

Public-house, *n.* ka pata kiad ; ka ing-basa.

Publicity, *n.* ka jingpynbna paidbah.

Publish, *v.* pynbna paidbah ; shon bad die kot. *n.* **Publisher**.

Pucker, *v.* pynran. *n.* ka jingpynran.

Pudding, *n.* ka kynja dohkpu ba la thep bad ki muslamusli.

Peurile, *adj.* ba dang khunlung ; ba bieit. *n.* **Peurility**.

Puff, *v.* pyrsat lyer ; iaroh.
n. ka jingpyrsat ; ka jing-iaroh.

Pugnacious, *adj.* ba tang ban iashoh iadat ; ba iakajia
n. **Pugnacity**.

Pull, *v.* ring ; sei ; phut ; kynjut. *n.* ka jingring ; ka jingsci.

Pull-y, *n.* ka shaka kyllain tyllai ne sainar ba pyndonkam ha kaba rah ia ki mar khia.

Pulp, *n.* ka dohmet ; ka symbol. *adj.* **Pulpy**.

Pulpit, *n.* ka rynsan na kaba kien ne iathuhkhana

Pulsation, *n.* ka jingtied ki thied ki jaw. *v.* **Pulsate**. *adj.* **Pulsative**.

Pulse, *n.* ka jingkhieh ne jingtied ki thiedsnam ; ki kynja dai, phrosbin, ri, rymbai, etc.

Pulverise, *v.* shain ; pynlwet ; pynni.

Puma, *n.* u khla Amerika.

Pump, *n.* ka kor kyntiew um ; ka kor pyrsat lyer. *v.* pyrsat lyer.

Pumpkin, *n.* u pathaw.

Punch, *v.* sam. *n.* u nar sam ; u nar tied.

Punctual, *adj.* ba biang por ; ba dei por. *n.* **Punctuality**.

Punctuate, *v.* buh dak sangeh.
n. **Punctuation**.

Pundit, *n.* u riewstad.

Pungent, *adj.* banep ; bathar ; basma iwtung ; basat.

Punish, *v.* pynshitom ; pynsaja.
n. **Punishment**. *adj.* **Punishable**.

Punition, *n.* ka jingpynshitom.
adj. **Punitive**.

Pup, **Puppy**, *n.* i khun ksew.

Pupil, *n.* u khynnah skul ; ka mationg.

Puppet, *n.* i khun bynriew ; uba shah ha ka bor kiwei pat.

Purchase, *v.* thied *n.* ka jingthied. *adj.* **Purchasable**.

Pure, *adj.* bakhuid ; ba nylla ; basotti. *n.* **Perity**. *v.* **Purify**.

Purge, *v.* pynkhuid *n.* and *adj.* **Purgatory**, ka jaka pynkhuid.

Puritan, *n.* uba im ka jingim bakhuid bad bariewblei.

Purlieu, *n.* ka pud ; ka mynsain.

Purple, *adj.* ba saw j gem.

Purport, *n.* ka jingmut ; ka jingthmu. *v.* mut ; kdew.

Purpose, *n.* ka jingthmu ; ka jingthew.

Purr, **Pur**, *v.* pah khor khor kum ka miaw.

Purse, *n.* ka pla pcisa ; ka tyngka.

Pursue, *v.* beh ; bud. *n.* **Pursuance**, ka jingbeh ; ka jingbud.

Pos, *n.* ka ksuit.

Push, *v.* niat ; khynniat ;
shop. *n.* ka jingniat ; ka
jingpynbor.

Puss, *n.* ka miaw.

Put, *v.* buh ; pyndap.

Putrid, *adj.* bapyut. *n.* Putre-
faction. *v.* Putrefy. *adj.*
Putrescent.

Putty, *n.* ka putin.

Puzzle, *n.* ka jinglyngngoh ;
ka jingdumbuit. *v.* pynlyng-
ngoh.

Pyramid, *n.* u mot lai dong
ka ri liipt.

Pyre, *n.* ka diengiapi ; ka
diengthangbriew.

Python, *n.* u kynja bsein heh ;
u sein iong.

Q

Q, *n.* u dak pule phareng uba
khathynniew.

Quack, *v.* pah han. *n.* ka
jingpah han ; u doktor
jakoid.

Quadrangle, *n.* ka dur ba
don sawtylli ki dong.

Quadrilateral, *adj.* ba don saw-
dong ; ba saw tylli ki dak.
n. ka dur ba la ker kut
da ki saw tylli ki lain.

Quadruped, *n.* ka mrad saw
kjat.

Quadruplicate, *adj.* ba saw
shah ; ba saw khylliap.

Quaff, *v.* dih palat.

Quagmire, *n.* ka bir ; ka ahor.

Quail, *v.* duh jingkyrmen ;
artatien ; dem.

Quanti, *adj.* ba ithamula ; ba
i biria.

Quake, *v.* khynniuh ; khih.
n. ka jingkhynniuh.

Quaker, *n.* ka seng niam ba
la seng da u George Fox ha
la snem 1624-91.

Qualify, *v.* pynbit ; pynbiang ;
batai. *n.* Qualification.

Quality, *n.* ka jinglong ; ka
kyrdan.

Quantity, *n.* ka jingbun.

Quarantine, *n.* ki sawphew-
sngi ; ka por ka jing-
pynkyrpang na ka bynta
ka jingpang ba iabit.

Quarrel, *n.* ka jingiakajia. *v.*
iakajia ; ialeh. *adj.* Quar-
relsome.

Quarry, *n.* ka par maw ; ka
par ba tih nalar sla ka
khyndew.

Quart, *n.* ka shipowa gallon.

Quarter, *n.* ka shipowa ; ka
jaka shong ; ka jingisynei.
adj. Quarterly.

Quartermaster, *n.* u nong-
khmih ia ka bam ka dih
ki shipai.

Quaretette, **Quartet**, *n.* ka

- jingrwai saw sur ; kaei
kaei kaba ialang saw tylli.
- Quash**, *v.* khniot ; pyndem.
- Quaver**, *v.* rwai kyih ;
pynkhih.
- Queen**, *n.* ka syiem ; ka
mahadei.
- Queer**, *adj.* ba ithamula
- Quell**, *adj.* khniot ; pynjem.
- Quench**, *v.* pynlip ; pynjah ;
pynduh.
- Querulous**, *adj.* ba khnium ;
ba ud.
- Querry**, *n.* ka jingkylli ; ka
jingtohkit ; u dak jingkylli.
- Quest**, *n.* ka jingwad ; ka
jingbniah ; ka jingkyrpad.
- Question**, *n.* ka jingkylli ; ka
jingwad ; ka jingiakajia.
v. kylli.
- Queue**, *n.* u niuhtrong ; ka
jingiaieng lain.
- Quibble**, *n.* ka jingpynklet ;
ka jingklath ; ka jingpyn-
thame.
- Quick**, *adj.* bakloi ; bastet ;
ba im *v.* **Quicken**.
- Quick-lime**, *n.* ka shun maw.
- Quiescent**, *adj.* ba jai jai ;
ba shong thait ; ba palei.
n. **Quiescence**.
- Quiet**, *adj.* ba jar jar ; ba
ba jemnud.
- Quill**, *n.* u khulom sner ;
ka sner.
- Quinary**, *adj.* ba san shah ;
ba san.
- Quinine**, *n.* ka dawai khieshoh.
- Quinquennial**, *adj.* ba neh
sansnem ; ba shisien san
snem.
- Quintal**, *n.* 100 kilogram.
- Quintet**, **Quintette**, **Quintett**,
n. ka jingrwai san sur.
- Quintuple**, *adj.* san shah ; san
khylliap.
- Quire**, *n.* ka shi dista (24 sla
ka kot sada).
- Quit**, *v.* iehnoh, pyllait noh ;
phet noh.
- Quite**, *adv.* eh ; baroh khoit.
- Quittance**, *n.* ka jingpyllait.
- Quiver**, *n.* ka ryngkap ; ka
ratab. *v.* khynniuh.
- Quiz**, *n.* ka jingpeit niew-
bein ; ka jingkyntip *v.* kyntip.
- Quorum**, *n.* ka jingbun jong
ki dkhot jong kano kano
ka komiti kaba la biang
ban trei kam.
- Quota**, *n.* ka bynta ba la
buh kaba dei ban ioh.
- Quote**, *v.* ong pat sa shisien ;
shim kylliang na ka jing-
kren kiwei pat ; iathuh dor.
n. **Quotation**.
- Quoth**, *v.* la ong.
- Quotidian**, *adj.* ba man ka
sngi. *n.* ka khieshoh ba khie
man ka sngi.
- Quotient**, *n.* dak jingkhein

uba leit (katta sien) haba khein dibaid ne iasam.

Quran, *n.* ka kotbah musulman.

R

R, *n.* u dak bakhatphra ha ki dak pule phareng

Rabbi, *n.* u nonghikai ia ka ain jong ki Jiwi. *adj.* **Rabbinical**.

Rabbit, *n.* ka khuai rabbit.

Rabies, *n.* ka jingpang dait sew lamwir

Race, *n.* ka jaid bynriew ; ka jingiaphet thong. *v.* iaphet thong.

Rack, *n.* ka khyrnit ; ka jing-pynshitom. *v.* pynshitom.

Racket, *n.* ka bet ; ka jing-khywin.

Radiant, *adj.* ba thaba ; ba phyrnai. *n.* **Radiance**. *v.* **Radiate**.

Radical, *adj.* ba long tynrai. *n.* ka tynrai.

Radish, *n.* u muli.

Radius, *n.* ka jingjingai lane u lain ba la ruid na ka pdeng sha ka jylli ne ka rud. *n. pl.* **Radii**.

Raffle, *n.* ka jingiakhalai nusib.

Rafter, *n.* u khanshi.

Rag, *n.* ka jain jot ; ka jain syrdep. *adj.* **Ragged**.

Rage, *n.* ka jingbitar ; ka jingshla. *v.* bitar ; shla.

Raid, *v.* hiar thma, lute. *n.* ka jinghiarthma ; ka jingtalsi.

Rail, *n.* ka nar lynti rel ; ka rel ; ka jingker. *v.* mai ; tim. *n.* **Railing**, ka jingker.

Railroad, **Railway**, *n.* ka lynti rel.

Rain, *n.* u slap. *v.* hap slap ; slap. *adj.* **Rainy**.

Rainbow, *n.* u simpyllieng.

Raise, *v.* rah ; kyntiew.

Rake, *n.* ka narkhur ; u dakaid. *adj.* **Rakish**.

Rally, *v.* ialum, ialang *n.* ka jingialum ; ka jingialang.

Ram, *n.* u langsohmoh. *v.* tur ; sangoh.

Ramble, *v.* iaid wir ; iaid sakma ; shang ; makia.

Rampant, *adj.* ba syntuid ; badom.

Rampart, *n.* ka kynton stong ne khyndew ; ka kut.

Random, *adj.* ba katba mon ; ba leh kat shaba poi.

Range, *n.* ki lum ba iasoh ter ter para lum ; ka jingjingai ; ka kyrdan. *v.* pynbynta ; iaid wir ; iaid

- sakma *n.* **Ranger.**
- Rank**, *n.* ka kyrdan ; ka jaka. *v.* ieng lain.
- Ransack**, *v.* lute ; talsi. *n.* ka jingwad.
- Ransom**, *n.* ka jingsiewspah ; ka jingpyllait. *v.* siewspah.
- Rapacious**, *adj.* ba bat bor ; ba lalot. *n.* **Rapacity.**
- Rape**, *n.* ka jingbat da ka bor ia ka kynthei.
- Rapid**, *adj.* bastet. *n.* ka lat-lat. *n.* **Rapidity.**
- Rapture**, *n.* ka jingkmén. *adj.* **Rapturous.**
- Rare**, *adj.* baníar ; bym kham don. *n.* **Rarity.** *v.* **Rarify.**
- Rascal**, *n.* u riewthok ; u riewbymman. *n.* **Rascality.**
- Rash**, *adj.* ba kyrkieh ; ba khlem pyrkhat ; ba thurmur.
- Rat**, *n.* ka khnai. *v.* khlád lok.
- Rate**, *n.* ka dor. *v.* buh dor ; pynshong dor. *adj.* **Ratable.**
- Rather**, *adv.* kham mon ; kham jied ; kyrpang.
- Ratio**, *n.* ka jingpyniabiáng ia kawei bad kawei pat.
- Ration**, *n.* ka jingpynbynta bam shisngi shisngi ; ka bam.
- Rational**, *adj.* ba pyrkhat ; ba pynshongnia. *ns.* **Rationable ; Rationality.**
- Rattle**, *n.* ka jingbyrthen.
- Ravage**, *v.* lute ; pynjot. *n.* ka jingpynjot ; ka jing-pynsniew.
- Raven**, *n.* ka tyngab. *v.* bam lalot. *adj.* **Ravenous.**
- Ravine**, *n.* ka lynti um ba jylleu bad ba long riat.
- Ravish**, *v.* rong bor ; khniot bor. *n.* **Ravishment.**
- Raw**, *adj.* bym pat shna ; ba dang shu kheit ; ba im.
- Ray**, *n.* ka kjat sngi ne jingshai.
- Raze**, *v.* pynkyllon ; pynjot ; pynduh.
- Razor**, *n.* ka syrti khi shniuh ; ka jamdor.
- Reach**, *v.* poi ; kot, ioh. *n.* ka bor ; ka jingkot.
- React**, *v.* leh pyrshah ; leh kylliang. *n.* **Reaction.** *adj.* **Reactionary.**
- Read**, *v.* pule ; khreh. *adj.* & *n.* ka jingpule ; bapule ; bakhreh.
- Readmit**, *v.* pdiang pat. *n.* **Readmission.**
- Ready**, *adj.* ba la kloí ; ba la khreh. *n.* **Readiness.**
- Ready-made**, *adj.* ba la shna ne suh lpa.
- Real**, *adj.* ba shisha. *n.* **Reality**, ka jingshisha.
- Realise**, *v.* sngewthuh ; ithuh ; pynioh. *n.* **Realisation.**
- Realm**, *n.* ka khet ; ka hima ; ka bor.

Ream, *n.* arphew dista.

Reap, *v.* ot ; lum. *n.* **Reaper**.

Rear, *v.* pynmih ; sumar. *n.* kaba shadien.

Reason, *n.* ka daw ; ka jing-pynshongnia. *v.* pynshongnia.

Rebel, *n.* u nongialeh pyrshah. *v.* ialehpyrshah. *n.* **Rebellion**.

Rebuff, *v.* khang kynsan ; kyntait ; jop. *n.* ka jing-khang kynsan ; ka jingmai.

Rebuke, *v.* mai ; khang ; pynlehrain. *n.* ka jingmai ; ka jingkhang.

Rebut, *v.* pynher krad ; ialeh pyrshah da ka nia ; ialeh.

Recall, *v.* khot pat ; khot noh.

Recapitulate, *v.* phai biang sha ki bynta badonkam sha basdang.

Recapture, *v.* kem pat ; knieh pat.

Recede, *v.* hiar pat ; them pat ; duna. *n.* **Recession**.

Receive, *v.* iohpdiang ; pdiang. *n.* **Receiver** ; **Receipt**.

Recent, *adj.* ba dang shen ; ba dang shibit.

Reception, *n.* ka jingpdiang. *adj.* **Receptive**.

Recess, *n.* ka jingshongthait.

Recipe, *n.* ka jingbatai kumno ban shet ne ban khleh.

Recipient, *n.* u nongiohpdiang.

Reciprocal, *adj.* ba markylliang ;

ba ia ai ne iashim markylliang.

Recite, *v.* pule ne iathuh khlem peit kot. *n.* **Recital**, **Recitation**.

Reck, *v.* sumar ; suidniew. *adj.* **Reckless**.

Reckon, *v.* niew ; khein ; bishar ; khmih lynti. *n.* **Reckoning**.

Reclaim, *v.* dawa pat ; ioh pat ; pynbha pat. *n.* **Reclamation**.

Recline, *v.* shaniah ; ran shadien.

Recognise, *v.* ithuh pat ; kynmaw ; pynbna. *n.* **Recognition**.

Recollect, *v.* kynmaw pat ; lum. *n.* **Recollection**.

Recommend, *v.* pynithuh ; iaroh ; iathuh. *n.* **Recommendation**.

Recompense, *v.* siewspah ; siew kylliang.

Reconcile, *v.* iasuk ; iabha noh ; pyniadei. *n.* **Reconciliation**.

Reconnaissance, *n.* ka jingleit rwat ; ka jingleit khmih.

Reconsider, *v.* pyrkhat pat sa shisien. *n.* **Reconsideration**.

Record, *n.* ka jingbuh jing-kynmaw ; ka dulir.

Recoup, *v.* pynbha ; siew.

Recourse, *n.* ka jingwadlad jingiada ne jaka rieh.
Recover, *v.* ioh pat ; koit pat. *n.* **Recovery**.
Recreate, *v.* thaw pat ; ai bor pat ; pynthymmai. *n.* **Recreation**.
Recruit, *n.* ka jingbhorthi shipai ; ka jingpynthymmai ; u shipai langrut.
Rectangle, *n.* ka dur ba don sawtylli ki dong ba iaryngkat.
Rectify, *v.* pynbeit ; pynbiang. *n.* **Rectification**.
Rector, *n.* u nongsynshar ; u nongpyniaid ; u nonghikai rangbah.
Rectum, *n.* ka 'liew eit.
Recum, *v.* jia ne long barobor ; jia pat *adj* **Recurring**.
Red, *adj.* basaw. *n.* ka rong saw. *v.* **Redden**.
Redeem, *v.* siewspah ; pyllait. *ns.* **Redemption**, **Redeemer**.
Redouble, *v.* pynlong arshah.
Redress, *v.* pynbeit ; pynbha pat.
Reduce, *v.* pynrit ; pynlong ; pyndem.
Reed, *n.* u khah.
Reef, *n.* ka lama ; ka ranab mawsiang harud wah.
Reel, *n.* ka kali ksai ; ka latai. *v.* kyllain ; tyllun.
Reinforce, *v.* pynkhlain ; pynjur.

Refer, *v.* kdew ; pyniadei ; pyniaid ; bishar. *ns.* **Reference** ; **Referee**
Refine, *v.* pynkhuud. *ns.* **Refinement**, **Refinery**.
Reflect, *v.* shat ; thaba ; pyrkhat bniah. *n.* **Reflection**.
Reflex, *adj.* ba shat jingshai.
Reform, *v.* thaw thymmai ; pynthymmai. *n.* **Reformation**.
Refrain, *v.* khang ; kiar ; adong. *n.* ka khorus ha ka jingrwai.
Refresh, *v.* pynthymmai pat. *n.* **Refreshment**.
Refrigerate, *v.* pynkhriat. *ns.* **Refrigeration** ; **Refrigerator**. *adj* **Refrigerant**.
Refuge, *n.* ka jaka rieh. *n.* **Refugee**, u nongphet wir sha kawei pat ka ri.
Refund, *v.* pynphai noh ia ka pisa ba la shim ; siew noh.
Refuse, *v.* kyntait. *n.* ka eit. *n.* **Refusal**.
Refute, *v.* ialeh. *n.* **Refutation**.
Regain, *v.* ioh pat.
Regal, *adj.* ba kynja syiem. *n.* **Regality**.
Regard, *v.* niew burom ; niew. *adj.* **Regardful**.
Regent, *n.* u nongpyniaid ha ka jaka uwei pat. *n.* **Regency**.
Regenerate, *v.* thaw thymmai. *n.* **Regeneration**.

Regime, *n.* ka jingsynshar ;
ka rukom synshar.

Regiment, *n.* ka jingsynshar ;
ka kynhun shipai hapoh
ka jingpyniaid u Colonel.
adj. Regimental.

Region, *n.* ka jaka ; ka thain ;
ka ri.

Register, *n.* ka kot thoh
kyrteng ne buh jingkyn-
maw ; ka jingpynskhem. *ns.*

Registration, Registrar.

Regress, *v.* phai pat. *n.* ka
jingphai pat. *n.* Regression.

Regret, *v.* babe. *n.* ka jingbabe.

Regular, *adj.* ba tista ; ba
iaid beit ; bym dkut. *n.* Re-
gularity.

Regulate, *v.* pyniaid beit ;
pynbeit ; pyniaid ryatih.
n. Regulation.

Rehabilitate, *v.* pynioh pat
ia ki hok ba la duh ; pynbha
pat *n.* Rehabilitation.

Rehearse, *v.* ong lane iathuh
jam ; pynbeit bha ia ka
jingialehkai (drama) shwa
ban ialeh. *n.* Rehearsal.

Reign, *v.* synshar. *n.* ka
jingsynshar.

Reimburse, *v.* siew ; buria.
n. Reimbursement.

Rein, *n.* u lakam ; ka jingsyn-
shar.

Reinforce, *v.* pynkhlain pat.
n. Reinforcement.

Reinstate, *v.* buh ne pynshong
pat ha kajuh ka jaka.

Reiterate, *v.* ong pat bunsien.

Reject, *v.* kyntait. *n.* Rejec-
tion.

Rejoice, *v.* leh kmen ; kmen.
n. Rejoicing.

Rejoi, *v.* iasoh pat.

Relate, *v.* iathuh ; iadei. *adj.*

Related ; Relative. *n.* Rela-
tion, ka jingiadei ; u kur.

Relative, *n.* u kur.

Relax, *v.* pynsynjor ; pynjem.
n. Relaxation.

Relay, *v.* iabujli ha shiteng
lynti. *n.* ka jingiabujli ha
shiteng lynti.

Release, *v.* pyllait. *n.* ka
jingpyllait.

Relentless, *adj.* bym map ;
bym isynei.

Relevant, *adj.* ba iadei ; ba
iabiang. *n.* Relevance.

Reliable, *adj.* ba lah ban sha-
niah.

Relic, *n.* kaba dang sah ; ka
met iap.

Relief, *n.* ka jingiarap ; ka
jingpynsting ; ka jing-
pyllait na ka kam. *v.* Relieve.

Religion, *n.* ka niam. *adj.*
Religious.

Relinquish, *v.* iehnoh ; kein
noh.

Relish, *n.* ka jingbang. *v.*
bang ; brai.

Reluctance, *n.* ka jingbymmon ;
ka jingbymbeit. *adj.* **Re-**
luctant.

Rely, *v.* shaniah. *n.* **Reliance.**

Remain, *v.* sah ; neh. *n.* **Re-**
mainder.

Remains, *n. pl.* kiba sah ; ka
met iap.

Remark, *n.* ka jingbuhdak ;
ka jingong. *v.* buh dak ;
ong.

Remarkable, *adj.* ba dei ban
sah kynmaw ; baphylla.

Remedy, *n.* ka dawai ; ka
jingpynkhiah.

Remember, *v.* kynmaw. *n.*
Remembrance.

Remind, *v.* pynkynmaw. *n.*
Reminder.

Remission, *n.* ka jingmap ; ka
jingpyllait. *v.* **Remit.** *adj.*
Remissive.

Remit, *v.* map ; kein noh ;
phah tyngka. *n.* **Remittance.**

Remnant, *n.* kaba dang sah.

Remonstrance, *n.* ka jingia-
pyrshah tynggeh.

Remorse, *n.* ka jingsngewsih
bad ka jingbabe ia la ki
jong ki jingleh palat. *adj.*
Remorseful.

Remote, *adj.* ba pajih ; ba
jngai. *n.* **Remoteness.**

Remove, *v.* pynkynriah. *n.*
Removal.

Remunerate, *v.* siew bainong ;
siew. *n.* **Remuneration.**

Rend, *v.* tar lyngkhot lyng-
khah.

Render, *v.* pynlong ; iehnoh ;
pynphai ; aiti. *n.* ka jing-
ainoh.

Renegade, *n.* u nongphaidien
na la ka jingngeit.

Renew, *v.* pynthymmai. *n.*
Renewal.

Renounce, *v.* tim ; kyntait.
n. **Renouncement.**

Renown, *adj.* bapawnam. *n.*
ka nam.

Rent, *n.* ka bai wai ; ka jing-
kad. *v.* wai ; tar ; kad.

Repair, *v.* maramot. *n.* ka
jingmaramot.

Repast, *n.* ka ja ; ka jing-
bam.

Repay, *v.* siew kyliang. *n.*
Repayment.

Repeat, *v.* ong pat ; lehpat
n. **Repetition.** *adv.* **Repeatedly,**
bunsien.

Repel, *v.* beh ; khang. *n.*
Repellance.

Repent, *v.* kylla jingmut ;
kylla bamut. *n.* **Repentance.**

Repercuss, *v.* beh shadien ;
sawa. *n.* **Repercussion.**

Repetition, *n.* ka jingongpat ;
jinglehpat.

Replace, *v.* buh bujli. *n.* **Re-**
placement.

Replenish, *v.* pyndap pat ;
pynbun ne pyndap briew.
n. Replenishment.
Reply, *v.* jubab. *n.* ka jubab.
Report, *v.* pyntip ; iathuh.
n. ka jingiathuh ; ka jing-
bthei.
Repose, *v.* shong thait. *n.* ka
jingshongthait.
Represent, *v.* ieng ne mih
khmat ; batai ; mut. *n.*
Representation.
Repress, *v.* khniot ; pyndem ;
khang. *n.* Repression.
Reprieve, *v.* pynslem ia ka
jingpynshitom ; pyllait.
Reprimand, *v.* mai tyngch ;
sneng jur. *n.* ka jingmai
tyngch.
Reprisal, *n.* ka jingknieh pat ;
ka jingsiewspah. *v.* Reprise.
Reproach, *n.* ka jingmai ; ka
jingjahburom. *v.* mai ;
kyriat bniat ; leh bein.
Reproduce, *v.* pynmih pat.
Reproach, *n.* ka jingmai ; ka
jingpynjah burom.
Reptile, *n.* ka kynja mrad ne
jingthaw ba par da ka kpoh.
Republic, *n.* ka hima ba la
synshar da u briew ba thung
da ji paidbah.
Repugnant, *adj.* ba ialeh
pyrshah. *n.* Repugnance.
Repulse, *v.* pynher krad.
n. Repulsion.

Reputation, *n.* ka nam ; ka
burom. *v.* Repute.
Request, *v.* kyrpad. *n.* ka
jingkyrpad.
Require, *v.* kwah ; pan ; dawa.
n. Requirement.
Requisite, *adj.* ba kwah ; ba
donkam. *n.* Requisition.
Rescue, *v.* pyllait im ; pyllait.
ka jingpyllait im.
Research, *n.* ka jingwad
bniah ; ka jingwad.
Resemble, *v.* iasyriem.
Resent, *v.* pyrkhat sniew ;
pyrshah. *n.* Resentment.
Reserve, *v.* buh tyngkai ;
pynsah. *n.* Reservation.
Reservoir, *n.* ka pipa ne top
um ; ka jaka pynlong.
Reside, *v.* shong. *ns.* Resi-
dence ; Resident.
Resign, *v.* iehnoh noh ; kein
noh. *n.* Resignation.
Resin, *n.* ka 'um kseh. u
rajon. *adj.* Resinous.
Resist, *v.* ialeh pyrshah. *n.*
Resistance.
Resolute, *adj.* ba kuman ; ba
khein duh.
Resolve, *v.* kut jingmut ;
pynpra ; rai. *n.* Resolution.
Resort, *v.* leit ; mlien ; juh.
n. ka jaka ba jiw leit.
Resource, *n.* ka lad ; ka lynti
jingiarap.
Respect, *n.* ka burom ; ka

- liang ; ka jingiadei. *v.*
 burom ; pyniadei. *adj.*
Respective ; Respectful.
Respire, v. ring ne pynhiar
 mynsiem. *n.* **Respiration.**
adj. **Respiratory.**
Respite, n. ka jingsangenh
 shipor ; ka jingshongthait.
Respond, v. jubab. *n.* **Res-**
ponse. adj. **Respondent.**
Rest, n. ka jingshongthait ;
 ka jingsuk ; kaba sah. *v.*
 shongthait.
Restaurant, n. ka dukan die
 ja.
Restive, adj. bym mon shuh
 ban iaid sha khmat.
Restore, v. ai pat ; pynioh
 pat ; pynbha pat. *n.* **Resto-**
ration.
Restrain, v. khang ; khang lad.
n. **Restraint.**
Result, n. ka jingmih. *v.* mih.
Resume, v. shim pat ; sdang
 pat. *n.* **Resumption.**
Resurrection, n. ka jingmihpat
 na kiba iap. *v.* **Resurge.**
Retail, adj. ba die khutia.
v. die khutia.
Retain, v. bat ; pynneh ;
 kynmaw ; *n.* **Retention.**
Retaliate, v. pynshitom kyliang ;
 leh sniew kyliang. *n.* **Re-**
taliation.
Retard, v. pynsuki ; pynslem.
- Retire, v.** shong noh ; phai
 noh. *n.* **Retirement.**
Retort, v. pynphai pat ; phai
 ktien tyngch.
Retrace, v. phai dien trai.
Retreat, v. kynran dien ; phai
 dien trai ; kynran noh. *n.* ka
 jingkynran noh ; ka jing-
 shong kyrpang na ka bynta
 kino kino ki jingpyrkhat
 kiba iadei bad ka niam.
Retrench, v. pynduna noh ;
 ot noh.
Retribute, v. ai ne siew
 kyliang. *n.* **Retribution.**
Retrospect, n. ka jingphai ne
 jingkyrtiang sha kaba la dep.
Return, v. wan phai ; pynphai.
n. ka jingwanphai.
Reveal, v. pynpaw ; pyntip.
n. **Revelation.**
Revel, v. iabam iadih da ka
 jingkawkaw ; kmen palat.
n. **Revelry.**
Revenge, v. pynhiar kput.
n. ka kput.
Revenue, n. ka jingmih na
 ka khajna ; ka jingmih ka
 hima.
Revere, v. burom ; tieng
 burom. *n.* **Reverence. adj.**
Reverend.
Revery, Reverie, n. ka jing-
 pyrkhat bunjaid ; ka jing-
 phohsniew da shong.
Reverse, v. pynkylla khong-

- pong. *n.* kaei kaei kaba markhongpong.
- Revert**, *v.* phai pat ; pynphai pat.
- Review**, *v.* khmih pat ; pyrkhat pat. *n.* ka jingkhmih pat.
- Revise**, *v.* phai biang bad pynbeit. *n.* **Revision**.
- Revive**, *v.* khie im pat ; pynthymmai pat. *n.* **Revival**.
- Revoke**, *v.* khot pat ; pynduh noh ; kein noh. *n.* **Revocation**.
- Revolt**, *v.* ialehpyrshah. *n.* ka jingialehpyrshah. *n.* **Revolution**. *adj.* **Revolutionary**.
- Revolve**, *v.* tyllun ne shad sawdong. *n.* **Revolver**, ka suloi rit ; ka pistol.
- Reward**, *n.* ka buskit ; ka bainong. *v.* ai buskit.
- Rhetoric**, *n.* ka jingkren pnah bad shitrhem.
- Rheumatism**, *n.* ka jingpangmat. *adj.* **Rheumatic**.
- Rhinoceros**, *n.* u kynda.
- Rhyme**, *n.* ka jingiadei ki ktien kiba kut ka ki lain poetry.
- Rhythm**, *n.* ka jingiadei ; ka jingiabiang.
- Rib**, *n.* ka shyieng krung ; ka krung.
- Ribbon, Riband**, *n.* u ribon.
- Rice**, *n.* u khaw ; ka ja.
- Rich**, *adj.* ba riewspah ; ba seisoh. *n.* **Riches**, ka spah.
- Rickets**, *n.* ka jingpang jem shyieng.
- Rid**, *v.* pyllait ; pynkhuid.
- Riddle**, *n.* ka jingkyntip. *v.* kyntip.
- Ride**, *v.* shong kulai, kali ne motor. *n.* ka jingshong kulai ; ka lynti shong kulai.
- Ridge**, *n.* u syntai lum ; ka tnum.
- Ridicule**, *v.* rkhié bein. *n.* ka jingrkhié bein. *adj.* **Ridiculous**.
- Rife**, *adj.* ba bun ; ba pahuh. *n.* **Rifeness**.
- Rifle**, *n.* ka suloi shipai. *v.* rah bor ; tuh.
- Rift**, *n.* ka jingiapait ; ka jingang.
- Right**, *adj.* badei ; babeit. *n.* ka hok ; ka kamon ; ka nongkynti.
- Rigid**, *adj.* baeh ; ba pyrkhing. *n.* **Rigidity**.
- Rigour, Rigor**, *n.* ka jingpyrkhing ; ka jingeh. *adj.* **Rigorous**.
- Rill**, *n.* i wah duid. *v.* tuid.
- Ring**, *n.* ka sati ; ka jyly. *v.* tawiar ; pyndeng sati ; tied baje ; sawa.
- Ring-leader**, *n.* u nongialam ki nongkam bymman.
- Ringworm**, *n.* u khaid.

Rinse, *v.* kynruh ktien ; kynruh ; phler.
Riot, *n.* ka jingiakhiih ; ka jingieng pyrshah ; ka jingkulmar. *adj.* Riotous.
Ripe, *adj.* ba ih ; ba la biang por. *v.* Ripen.
Ripple, *n.* ki lyngwiar um.
Rise, *v.* mih ; khie ; ieng ; pynwai. *n.* ka jingmih ; ka tynrai. *n.* Rising.
Risk, *n.* ka jingpha ialade. *v.* pha ia lade.
Rite, *n.* ka jinglehniam. *adj.* Ritual.
Rival, *n.* u nongiaknieh ; u nongialeh. *v.* iaknieh. *n.* Rivalry.
River, *n.* ka wah bah.
Rivet, *v.* ribit. *n.* ka ribit.
Rivulet, *n.* i wah duid.
Road, *n.* ka surok ; ka lynti.
Roam, *v.* makia ; iaid sakma.
Roar, *v.* kyrhuh. *n.* ka jingkyrhuh.
Roast, *v.* syang. *n.* ka doh syang.
Rob, *v.* lute ; tuh. *n.* Robbery.
Robe, *v.* ka jainkup. *v.* riam.
Robust, *adj.* baeh ; ba khlain.
Rock, *n.* u mawsiang. *v.* pynkhih shane shatai ; padoi ; kynoi.
Rod, *n.* u diengduh nar ; ka jingpynshitom ; ka jaid.

Roe, *n.* u skei ; ka pylleng dohkha.
Roebuck, *n.* u' Ke rang.
Rogue, *n.* u riewshukor ; u'riedakaid. *adj.* Roguish.
Role, *n.* ka bynta ha ki kam pyrthei ne kino kino ki kam.
Roll, *v.* tyllun. *n.* ka jingtyllun ; ka Register ; ka dular.
Romance, *n.* ka jingiathuhkhana thaw ba dei shaphang ka jingieit bad ka jingpynkyndeh mynsiem. *adj.* Romantic.
Roof, *n.* ka tnum ing ; ka jingsop ia ka ing. *n.* Roofing.
Rook, *n.* ka tyngab ; u bieit.
Room, *n.* ka kamra ; ka jaka. *adj.* Roomy, ba kylluid.
Roast, *n.* ka tyngjien syiar ; ka jingthiah ; ka semsyiar. *v.* thiah ne sah miet.
Root, *n.* ka tynrai ; ka daw. *v.* pynskhem ; thung.
Rope, *n.* u tyllai
Rosary, *n.* u kpieng duwai ki Roman Catholic.
Rose, *n.* u 'tiew kulab. *adj.* Rosy.
Roster, *n.* ka jingiatrei bujli sngi hapdeng para nongtrei.
Rostrum, *n.* ka rynsan ha kaba u nongkren u ieng.
Rot, *v.* pyut. *n.* ka jingpyut. *adj.* Rotten.

Rotate, *v.* iaid ne shad sawdong. *n.* Rotation.

Rough, *adj.* ba khohruh khohram ; bym jlih ; ba khain.

Round, *adj.* ba pyllun ; basawdong. *adv.* baroh sawdong. *v.* iaid sawdong. *n.* Roundness.

Roundabout, *adj.* ba baroh sawdong.

Rouse, *v.* pynkhih ; pynkyndit.

Rout, *v.* pynher krad ; jop. *n.* ka jingshahjop.

Routine, *n.* ka jingpynbeit ia ki kam ba man ka sngi.

Rove, *v.* shang makia ; tuh ; lute. *n.* Rover.

Row, *n.* ka lain ; ka kyrdan ; ka jingiawin ; ka jingkaw-kaw.

Rowdy, *n.* u 'riew kaw-kaw. *adj.* ba kaw kaw.

Royal, *adj.* ba kynja syiem.

Royalty, *n.* ka jinglong syiem ; ka bor syiem ; ka khajna ba siew sha u syiem na ki mar-poh-ram-ew.

Rub, *v.* kyrshut ; shut ; kyrjuid. *n.* Rubber.

Rubbish, *n.* ka synrum ; ka jakhlia ; ka jingbieit.

Ruby, *n.* u mawkordor ba saw ka rong. *adj.* Rubicund.

Ruddy, *adj.* basaw kyrang.

Rude, *adj.* ba runar ; ba dang bieit.

Rudiment, *n.* kaei kaei kaba dang sdang kynrum-kynram.

Rue, *v.* sngewsih ; bynniaw. *n.* ka jingkylla ka bamut.

Ruffian, *n.* u nongtuh ; u nongshohnoh ; u nong-pyniap briew.

Rug, *n.* ka jainkup thiah.

Rugged, *adj.* ba khohruh khohram ; ba khlem ioh jinghikai ; bym madan.

Ruin, *n.* ka jingjot. *v.* pynjot.

Rule, *v.* synshar ; ruid lain. *n.* ka jingsynshar ; ka ain.

Ruler, *n.* u nongsynshar ; u dieng ruid lain.

Rum, *n.* ka rom ; ka kiad mithai.

Rumble, *n.* ka jingsawa. *v.* sawa. *adj.* Rumbling.

Rumour, *n.* ka jingnam ka khlieng ka tyngab ; ka khubor ; ka jingbna wer-wer. *v.* ialap wer-wer.

Run, *v.* mareh ; phet ; her. *n.* ka lynti ; ka kut syiar, etc.

Runner, *n.* u nongphet ; u dak.

Ruppee, *n.* ka shi tyngka.

Rupture, *n.* ka jingpait ; ka jingbthei.

Rural, *adj.* ba long nongkyn-dong ne nongrep.

Ruse, *n.* ka buit.

Rush, *v.* tur ; rung jubor.
n. ka jingtur ; ka jingkyntur.

Rust, *n.* ka sarang. *v.* bam sarang.

Rustic, *adj.* ba long nong-kyndong ; ba khlem ioh jinghikai ; ba khohruh khohram ; ba shida. *n.*

Rusticity.

Rustle, *n.* ka jingriew saw-saw ki sla ne ki phlang ; jingiakyrshtut.

Rut, *n.* ka dien shaka kali.

Ruth, *n.* ka jingisynei. *adjs.*

Ruthful ; Ruthless.

Ryot, *n.* u raiot ; u nongrep.

S

S, *n.* u dak ba khatkhyndai ha ki dak pule phareng.

Sabbath, *n.* ka sngi ba hynniew jong ki Jiw ; ka Sabaton.

Saccharine, *adj.* ba thiang palat.

Sack, *n.* ka byrni ; ka jinglute. *v.* thep byrni.

Sackless, *adj.* ba lui-lui.

Sacrament, *n.* ka jinglehniam Khristan ; ka jutang ; ka Jingkhawai u Trai. *adj.* **Sacramental**.

Sacred, *adj.* bakyntang ; ba khuid.

Sacrifice, *n.* ka jingknia. *v.* knia. *adj.* **Sacrificed**.

Sad, *adj.* ba sngewsih. *v.* **Sadden**. *n.* **Sadness**.

Saddle, *n.* ka jin kulai.

Safe, *adj.* ba suk ; ba lait na ka jingmynsaw. *n.* ka synduk tyngka. *n.* **Safety**.

Safeguard, *v.* iada. *n.* ka jingiada.

Sage, *n.* u riewstad. *adj.* **Sagacious**.

Sail, *n.* ka lama. *v.* king ; shong da ka lieng ne jhad. *ns.* **Sailing**. **Sailor**.

Saint, *n.* ua riewkhuid. *adj.* **Saintly**.

Salad, *n.* u jhur sulat.

Salary, *n.* ka tulop ; ka bainong.

Sale, *n.* ka jingdie ; ka jinglilam.

Salient, *adj.* ba kynthih ; ba paw.

Saline, *adj.* ba thiang mluh ; ba long mluh.

Saliva, *n.* ka umbiah.

Sally, *n.* ka jingkyntih ; ka jingrynsied.

Saloon, *n.* ka kamra shong kai ; ka kamra trei jingtrei.

Salt, *n.* ka mluh. *v.* kyllan ne ber mluh.

Salute, *n.* ka jingkhublei. *v.* khublei. *n.* **Salutation**.

Salvage, *n.* ka jingsei ne jing-

- ring shabar ia ka jhad ba la ngam hapoh um. *v.* pyllait.
- Salvation**, *n.* ka jingpynim.
- Salvo**, *n.* ka jingkhublei da ka jingsiat tup.
- Same**, *adj.* kumjuh ; kajuh ; ba iasyriem.
- Sample**, *n.* ka nuksa ; ka nongmuna.
- Sanatorium**, *n.* ka jaka shong pyngngad ; ka jaka bam lyer.
- Sanctify**, *v.* pynkhuid ; pynkyltantang. *n.* Sanctification.
- Sanction**, *v.* ai ; shah ; aibor, pynskhem. *n.* ka jingaibor ; ka jingshah.
- Sanctity**, *n.* ka jingkhuid ; ka jingriewblei.
- Sanctuary**, *n.* ka jaka kynthang ; ka jaka adong.
- Sand**, *n.* u shyiap. *adj.* Sandy.
- Sandal**, *n.* ki kulom ; ka slipar.
- Sane**, *adj.* ba tip briew ; ba koit ba khiah. *n.* Sanity.
- Sanguine**, *adj.* ba bunsnam ; ba kyrmen ; baskhem ka jingngeit.
- Sanhedrim**, *n.* ka dorbar ki Jiw ba la pynlong da ki 70 ngut ki dkhoh.
- Sanitary**, *adj.* ba dei ia ka jingkoft jingkhiah.
- Sap**, *n.* ka jor tynrai. *v.* kjit ; pynjot. *adj.* Sappy.
- Sapphire**, *n.* u kynja maw-kordor.
- Sarcasm**, *n.* ka jingniewbein ; ka jingrkhie bein. *adj.* Sarcastic.
- Sardine**, *n.* u kynja mawkor-dor.
- Sardonic**, *adj.* ba pynbor ban rkhe bein.
- Sash**, *n.* u panpoh.
- Satan**, *n.* u Soitan ; u ksuid rangbah.
- Satiate**, *v.* pynhun. *adj.* Satisfiable.
- Satin**, *n.* ka kynja jain rusom.
- Satire**, *n.* ka jingthoh kynthoh tyngch ; ka jingrkhie bein ; ka jingkren bein.
- Satisfy**, *v.* pynhun ; pynbiang ; pynsuk. *n.* Satisfaction. *adj.* Satisfactory.
- Saturate**, *v.* pynhun ; khleh.
- Saturday**, *n.* ka sngi Saitjam.
- Sauce**, *n.* ka jing p ynbang. *v.* pynsngewtynnad. *adj.* Saucy.
- Saucer**, *n.* ka pliang rit ; ka peris.
- Savage**, *adj.* ba long riew khlaw ; ba dang bieit. *n.* u riewkhlaw.
- Save**, *v.* pyllait im ; pynim ; pyllait ; kynshew. *adj.* Saving. *n.* Saviour.
- Savour**, *n.* ka jingmad ; ka jingsma ; ka jingiw.
- Saw**, *n.* ka kurat tar dieng.

Sawdust, *n.* u shaba kurat.
Say, *v.* ong ; kren ; jubab.
Scaffold, *n.* u dieng phasi ;
 u sai phasi.
Scald, *v.* khluid da ka kynja
 um khluid. *v.* pdung.
Scabbard, *n.* ka jingsop lane
 ka sop wait.
Scale, *n.* ka jingkieu ; ka
 tarajur ; ka snep dohkha. *v.*
 thew ; kiew ; khoñ snep.
Scalene, *n.* ka dur laidong kaba
 ki dong baroh kim iaryngkat.
Scalp, *n.* ka snieh khlieh.
Scaly, *adj.* ba long shnet.
Scan, *v.* bishar bniah ; thew.
Scandal, *n.* ka jingpynbud-
 nam ; ka jingjah burom.
adj. Scandalous.
Scanty, *adj.* ba niar ; bym
 bun ; ba khyndiat.
Scapegoat, *n.* u' lang sait pap ;
 u 'lang pyllait.
Scar, *n.* ka .sohkhliang ; ka
 dak mong.
Scare, *v.* pyntieng ; pynrah
 syrngiew ; pynkhaweit.
Scarecrow, *n.* ka jingpyntieng.
Scarify, *v.* trud pynmong ia
 ka snieh doh.
Scarlet, *adj.* ba saw phyrnai ;
 ba saw hain-hain.
Scatter, *v.* pynphriang ;
 phriang ; ber.
Scene, *n.* ka jingiohi ; ka dur ;
 ka jaka ha kaba la jia.

Scenery, *n.* ka jaka khmih
 ne peit kai itynnad.
Scent, *n.* ka jingsma ; ka
 jingiw. *v.* sma ; iw.
Sceptic, **Sceptical**, *adj.* ba
 artatien ban pdiang ia ki
 jinghikai ne jingshisha.
Sceptre, *n.* ka bor syiem ;
 u dieng synshar.
Scheme, *n.* ka buit ; ka lad ;
 ka jingthmu.
Schism, *n.* ka jingiapait ; ka
 jingiapait ha ka Balang.
Scholar, *n.* u ba la ioh
 jingnang jingstad ; u khyn-
 nah skul ; uba ioh baibam
 na ka bynta ka jingnang ;
 u riwestad.
Scholarship, *n.* ka baibam ;
 ka jingstad.
School, *n.* ka skul. *v.* shong
 skul ; hikai skul.
Science, *n.* ka jingstad ; ka
 jingtip. *n.* **Scientist**. *adj.*
Scientific.
Scimitar, *n.* ka waitlam.
Scion, *n.* u tnat rit ban
 krap ; u khun u ksiew.
Scissors, *n.* ka khanshi.
Scoff, *n.* ka jingrkhie bein.
v. rkhe bein ; lute.
Scold, *v.* mai ; tim ; tla.
Scope, *n.* ka jingthmu ; ka
 jingkot ; ka lad.
Scorch, *v.* pyntyrykhong ;
 thang.

Score, *n.* ka shibdi ; ka shi kuri ; ka jingtrud ; ka jing-niew. *v.* thep goal ; niew.

Scorpion, *n.* ka nianglartham.

Scourge, *n.* ka jingpynshitom ; *u* diengsympat. *v.* sympat ; pynshitom.

Scout, *n.* ka jingap ; ka jingsyntiat. *v.* ap ; kyntait.

Scramble, *n.* ka jingiaknieh ; ka jingialeh. *v.* iaknieh.

Scrap, *n.* ka lyngkhot lyngkhai ba la bret ; kaba tam. *v.* ialeh.

Scrape, *v.* pyndam ; khrud ; *n.* ka jingkhrud.

Scratch, *v.* trud ; pruid. *n.* ka jingtrud ; *u* ksuid tangjang.

Scrawl, *v.* thoh ne pruid kyrkieh.

Scream, *v.* lynnian. *n.* ka jinglynnian.

Screen, *n.* ka jingkah ; ka pyrda ; ka kria krynruh. *v.* kah.

Screw, *n.* *u* khir.

Screw-driver. *n.* *u* piskot khyrwait khir.

Scribe, *n.* *u* nongthoh. *n.*

Script. *u* dak thoh.

Scripture, *n.* ka kotbah ; ka Bible.

Scroll, *n.* ka kot ba shu kli.

Scruple, *n.* ka shi dana ; ka jingartatien. *v.* artatien ; phikir. *adj.* **Scrupulous**.

Scrutiny, *n.* ka jingpeit bniah ; ka jingbishar. *n.* **Scrutineer**.

Sculp, *v.* mut dur ; oh dur. *n.* **Sculptor**.

Scuttle, *v.* pynpei thliaw ban ngam ; pynngam (ia ka lieng ne jhad). *n.* ka jing-pynngam ia ka jhad shapoh duriaw.

Scythe, *n.* ka rashi.

Sea, *n.* ka duriaw rit.

Seacoast, *n.* ka rud duriaw.

Seal, *n.* ka muhor ; ka shap ; ka jingpynskhem. *v.* shon shap ; pynskhem.

Sea-level, *n.* ka jingthew na ka sla ka duriaw.

Seam, *n.* ka dak bteng ; ka syrtap ba kham stang hapdeng artylli kiba rben. *n.*

Seamstress, *n.* ka nongsuh jain.

Sean, *n.* ka tyngsong.

Search, *v.* wad ; tynjuh. *n.* ka jingwad.

Seashore, *n.* ka rud duriaw.

Seaside, *n.* ka phang duriaw.

Season, *n.* ka aiom ; ka por. *v.* pyndei por ; pynbang.

Seat, *n.* ka jingshong ; ka jaka shong. *v.* pynshong.

Secede, *v.* khlad ; mih. *n.*

Secession.

Seclude, *v.* set pyrda ; khang kut ia lade. *n.* **Seclusion**.

Second, *adj.* ba ar. *n.* uba ar ;

- u kti baje ; u nongkyrshan. v. kyrshan ; iarap.
- Secret**, *adj.* ba rieh ; bym bit iathuh briew. *n.* ka jingburieh ; *n.* **Secrecy**. *adv.* **Secretly**.
- Sect**, *n.* ki jaid nongngeit niam. *adj.* **Sectarian**.
- Section**, *n.* ka jingpynkhlad ; ka bynta. *adj.* **Sectional**.
- Sector**, *n.* ka bynta ba la pynkhlad.
- Secular**, *adj.* ba kynja pyrthei ; ba tang shikpmat. *n.* **Secularity**.
- Secure**, *adj.* ba skhem ; bym don jingma ; bashngain. *n.* **Security**.
- Security**. *n.* ka jingshngain ; ka jamin.
- Sediment**, *n.* kaba shong ha trai.
- Sedition**, *n.* ka jingkiat ; ka jingialam bakla. v. **Seduce**. *adj.* **Seditious**.
- Seduction**. *n.* ka jingpynjot ia ka jinglong sotti ka kynthai. *adj.* **Seductive**.
- See**, v. iohi ; khmih. *n.* ka jaka shong u **bishop**.
- Seed**, *n.* u symbai. *adj.* **Seedy**.
- Seedling**, *n.* u sara dieng ne jhur.
- Seek**, v. wad ; pan. *n.* **Seeking**.
- Seem**, v. imat.
- Seer**, *n.* ka shi ser ; u nong-iohi ; u nongiathuhlpa.
- Segment**, *n.* ka bynta ba la ot ; ka bynta.
- Segregate**, v. pyniakhlad. *n.* **Segregation**.
- Seism**, *n.* u jumai. *adj.* **Seismic** ; **Seismal**. *n.* **Seismology**.
- Seize**, v. kynrup ; kem. *n.* **Seizure**.
- Seldom**, *adj.* banjar. *adv.* niar eh.
- Select**, v. jied. *adj.* **Selected**. *n.* **Selection**.
- Self**, *n.* ka lade.
- Self-born**, *adj.* ba mih na lade hi.
- Self-denial**, *n.* ka jinglen ia ka lade.
- Self-existent**, *adj.* ba long na lade hi. *n.* **Self-existence**.
- Selfish**, *adj.* ba khapnap ; ba tang ia lade.
- Selflike**, *adj.* ba iadei thik.
- Self-respect**, *n.* ka jingburom ia lade.
- Self-same**, *adj.* kajuh thik.
- Self-sufficient**, *adj.* ba dap na lade hi.
- Sell**, v. die. *n.* **Sale**.
- Semble**, v. leh mynleh ; imat. *n.* **Semblance**.
- Semen**, *n.* ka jor shynrang. *adj.* **Seminal**.
- Seminary**, *n.* ka jaka hikai.
- Semitransparent**, *adj.* byr paw shai bha.

Senate, *n.* ka dorbar kaba pyniaid ia ka rukom shong skul.

Send, *v.* phah. *n.* **Sending**.

Senile, *adj.* ba la tymmen.
n. **Senility**.

Senior, *adj.* ba la kham shwa ; ba la kham rangbah. *n.* **Seniority**.

Sensation, *n.* ka jingsngew ; ka jingkhieh jingmut.

Sense, *n.* ka jingsngew ; ka jingsngewthuh ; ka jingpyrkhat ; ka jingtipbriew ; ka jingpynshongnia ; ka jingmut.

Sewed, *adj.* badon jingmut.

Sensible, *adj.* ba sngewthuh.
n. **Sensibleness**.

Sensitive, *adj.* ba khieh jingmut palat.

Sensual, *adj.* ba kynja doh ; ba kangar.

Sentence, *n.* ka jingong ; ka rai. *v.* rai.

Sentiment, *n.* ka jingsngew ; ka jingpyrkhat ba mih na ka jingsngew. *adj.* **Sentimental**.

Sentinel, *n.* u samtari ; u sentri ; u nongap.

Sentry, *n.* u nongap ; u nongphira.

Separate, *v.* pyniakhlad ; pynpra. *adj.* ba iakhlad ; ba kyrpang. *n.* **Separation**.

Sepoy, *n.* u shipai.

September, *n.* u bnai bakhyn-dai ha ka snem phareng.

Septic, *adj.* ba bam pyut. *n.* ka jingbam pyut.

Septuagenarian, *n.* uba la dap 70 snem karta.

Septuagint, *n.* ka jingpynkylia ia ka Bible na ka Hebrew sha ka Greek da ki 72 ngut ki nongpynkylia.

Sepulchre, *n.* u mot jingtep ; ka jingtep.

Sequence, *n.* ka jingmih ; ka jingbud. *adj.* **Sequent**.

Scraph, *n.* u angel rangbah. *adj.* **Seraphic**.

Serenade, *n.* ka jingrwai niam.

Serene, *adj.* ba jai jai. *n.* **Serenity**.

Seffr, *n.* u mraw ; u shakri.

Serge, *n.* ka jain sarot.

Sergeant, *n.* u shipai ba kham halor ia u **Corporal** ; u shakri.

Serial, *adj.* ba iaid ter ter ; ba iabud ter ter. *n.* **Series**.

Serious, *adj.* ba khia ; ba khia thew ; ba ma ; ba mynsaw ; bajur.

Sermon, *n.* ka jingiathuh khana na ka Bible.

Serpent, *n.* u bsein ; u riew shet shukor.

Serve, *v.* shakri ; mane ; trei ; ai bam. *n.* **Servant**, u shakri.

Service, *n.* ka kam ; ka jing-trei. *adj.* Serviceable, ba lah ban pyntrei kam ; ba myntoi.

Servile, *adj.* ba kum u mraw ; bapoh. *n.* u riewpoh. *n.* Servitude ; Servility.

Session, *n.* ka jingiashong lang ban leh ia kano kano ka kam ; ka jingiashong dor-bar ; ka por long skul.

Set, *v.* buh ; pyndait ; shong ; sep. *n.* kaci kaei kaba iadei rong, dei kur ne dei jaid.

Setback, *v.* khang lad.

Settle, *v.* shong ; pynbeit ; pynskhem. *n.* Settlement.

Seven, *n.* u dak hynniew. *adj.* Sevenfold, ba hynniew shah. **Seventeen**, khat-hynniew. **Seventy**, hynniew-phew.

Several, *adj.* shibun ; ba bun.

Sever, *v.* pynkhlad ne khlad jubor ; iasam. *n.* Severance.

Sew, *v.* suh. *n.* Sewing.

Sex, *n.* ka jinglong shynrang ne kynthai ; ka jaid. *adj.* Sexual.

Sexual, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka jingiapo lok. *n.* Sexuality.

Sexton, *n.* u nongtied baje ingmane ; u nongtih thlew jingtep.

Shabby, *adj.* ba iduk ; bajot. *n.* Shabbiness.

Shade, *n.* ka syrngiew ; ka rong ; ka jingkah syrngiew ; ka jingkylla. *adj.* Shady.

Shadow, *n.* ka syrngiew.

Shaft, *n.* u khnam ; u sum ; u kuli. *adj.* Shafted.

Shake, *v.* kynruh ; pynkhih ; kynthar ; khynniu. *adj.* Shaky.

Shall, *v.* yn sa.

Shallow, *adj.* ba jyndong. *n.* Shallowness.

Shame, *n.* ka jinglehrain. *v.* lehrain.

Shampoo, *v.* khem met ; syrpai.

Shape, *n.* ka dur. *v.* ai dur ; kut jingmut.

Share, *n.* ka bynta ; ka bhah ; ka kyndang. *v.* iasam.

Sharp, *adj.* ba nep ; badom. *v.* Sharpen. *n.* Sharper, u riewthok.

Shatter, *v.* pynkhyllam ; pyn-duh ; pynpra.

Shave, *v.* khi. *n.* Shaving.

Shawl, *n.* ka shador ; ka jainkup. *v.* kup.

She, *pron.* ka.

Sheaf, *n.* ka song. *n. pl.* Sheaves.

Shear, *v.* khap ; ot ; pynia-khlad.

Shears, *n. pl.* ka khanshi ; ka kaid.

Sheath, *n.* ka sop ; ka sop wait. *v.* **Sheath**.

Shed, *v.* shat ; pynjaw ; pynmih. *n.* ka sem ; ka ingtrep.

Sheep, *n.* ka langbrot ; u riewshida. *adj.* **Sheepish**.

Sheepfold, *n.* ka sem langbrot. **Shepherd**, *u* nongap langprot.

Sheer, *v.* iaid bakla. *n.* ka jingiaid bakla. *adj.* ba-khuid ; ba lui lui.

Sheet, *n.* ka sla kot sada ; ka jainsiang ; ka jaintap ne jainsop.

Shelf, *n.* ka khyrnit ; ka jaka buh kot ne tiar. *v.* **Shelve**.

Shell, *n.* ka snep ; ka shynrong ; u kuli tup.

Shelter, *n.* ka jaka rieh.

Shield, *n.* ka stieh ; ka jing-iada. *v.* iada.

Shift, *n.* ka jingpynkylla ; ka jingbujli ; ka por trei. *v.* pynkylla ; 'bujli jain.

Shine, *v.* tyngshain ; thaba ; pynthaba.

Shingle, *n.* ka lyntang stang ; u mawria heh.

Ship *n.* ka jhad ; ka lieng suin.

Shipwreck, *n.* ka jingpait lieng ; ka jingjot.

Shirk, *v.* kynran ; kiari

Shirt, *n.* ka soptipoh. *n.*

Shirting, ka jain stotipoh.

Shiver, *v.* kyih ; khynnih. *n.* ka jingkhynnih.

Shock, *n.* ka jingkhynnih kysan ; ka jingtyngkhuh ; ka jingkyndit. *v.* khynnih ; kyndit ; pynbitar.

Shoe, *n.* ka juti.

Shoot, *v.* siat ; speh ; mih ; sei kysan. *n.* **Shooting**.

Shop, *n.* ka dukan ; ka jaka trei jingtrei. *v.* thied jing-thied.

Shore, *n.* ka rud duriaw.

Short, *adj.* ba lyngkot ; ba duna ; bym kot. *n.* ka patlun lyngkot. *n.* **Shortness**. *v.* **Shorten**.

Shortcoming, *n.* ka jingduna.

Shortsighted, *adj.* bym iohi jngai.

Shot, *n.* ka jingsiat ; u kuli ; ka jingbthei.

Shoulder, *n.* ka tyrpeng. *n.* **Shoulder-blade**, ka siang tyrpeng.

Shout, *n.* ka jingpyrta. *v.* pyrta ; risa.

Shove, *v.* niat ; khynniat.

Shovel, *n.* ka siang khat khyndew.

Show, *v.* pyni ; batai. *n.* ka jingpyni. *adj.* **Showy**.

Shower, *n.* u slap praw. *v.* slap praw ; theh. *adj.* **Showery**.

Shred, *n.* ka lyngkhot-lyng-khai.

Shrew, *n.* ka kynthei kaba eh rang. *adj.* ba eh rang ; ba sniew mynsiem.
Shriek, *v.* lynnaiar. *n.* ka jinglynniar.
Shrift, *n.* ka jingphla pop.
Shrill, *adj.* ba syiang ; ba sam ; ba pynkyllut.
Shrine, *n.* ka jaka kyntang ; ka jaka ba khein kyntang.
Shrink, *v.* ran ; kynran ; pynrit. *n.* **Shrinkage**.
Shrivel, *v.* ran ; sti.
Shroud, *n.* ka jain phong ; ka jain sop.
Shrub, *n.* u dieng phyrngop.
Shrug, *v.* pynkhih tyrpeng.
Shudder, *n.* ka jingkhynniuh.
Shuffe, *v.* khleh jaktung. *n.* ka jingkhleh.
Shun, *v.* kiar.
Shut, *v.* khang ; khylliap.
Shy, *adj.* ba lehrain ; barieh ia lade.
Sick, *adj.* bapang. *v.* **Sicken**.
Sickle, *n.* k a rashi.
Side, *n.* ka liang ; ka dong. *v.* iashah liang.
Siege, *n.* ka jingkerkut ; ka jingsetkut. *v.* **besiege**.
Sieve, *n.* ka jingkynruh ; ka shalni. *v.* **Sift**.
Sigh, *v.* pynhiar mynsiem jur. *n.* ka jingpynhiar mynsiem jur.
Sight, *n.* ka jingiohi ; ka

Sign, *n.* jingpeitkai. *adj.* **Sighted**. *v.* pyni ; ai dak ; soi. *n.* **Signature**, ka jingsoi.
Signal, *n.* ka jingai dak. *v.* **Signalise**.
Signboard, *n.* ka jingthoh pyntip ha ka lyntang ne ka tin.
Signify, *v.* ai dak ; pyni ; mut ; thew. *n.* **Significance**. *adj.* **Significant**.
Silence, *n.* ka jingsngap jar. *adj.* **Silent**.
Silk, *n.* ka rusom. *adj.* **Silken**.
Silly, *adj.* babieit ; ba khlem buit.
Silt, *n.* ka sympin.
Silver, *n.* ka rupa. *adj.* ba da ka rupa. *n.* **Silversmith**, u bania shna rupa.
Similar, *adj.* ba iasyriem. *n.* **Simile** ; **Similitude**.
Simmer, *v.* shet suki.
Simple, *adj.* ba jem ; ba shida ; ba lui lui. *n.* **Simpli-city**.
Simplify, *v.* pynjem.
Simply, *adv.* shu.
Simultaneous, *adj.* ba long ne jia ha kajuha ka por. *n.* **Simultaneity**.
Sin, *n.* ka pop. *v.* leh pop. *adj.* **Sinful**.
Since, *adv.* naduh kata ka por.
Sincere, *adj.* bakhuid ; bahok ; bashisha. *n.* **Sincerity**.

Sinew, *n.* ka dohwat ; ka satar. *adj.* Sinewy.

Sing, *v.* rwai. *n.* Singing ; Song.

Singe, *v.* ingthap.

Single, *adj.* ba dang marwei ; ba marwei ; bym pat shong kurim. *v.* pynkhlad. *n.*

Singleness ; Singularity.

Sink, *v.* ngam ; kyllon ; noh ; hiar.

Sinner, *n.* u nongpop.

Sip, *v.* kijit khyndiat khyndiat ; mad.

Sir, *n.* ka ktien kren burom ia u kynja rangbah.

Siren, *n.* ka thei shet shukor.

Sister, *n.* ka hynmen ; ka para ; i kong ; i bih. *adj.* Sisterly.

Sister-in-law, *n.* ka hynmen ne para kynsi.

Sit, *v.* shong ; sah. *n.* Sitting.

Site, *n.* ka jaka ; ka jaka ba la buh kyrpang.

Situate, *v.* buh ; pynshong. *adj.* ba la buh ; ba la pynlong.

Situation, *n.* ka jaka ; ka jinglong ; ka jingjia ; ka kynta badonkam eh.

Six, *adj.* hynriew. **Sixfold**, hynriewshah, **Sixteen**, khat-hynriew. **Sixth**, ba hynriew. **Sixty**, hynriewphew.

Size, *n.* ka jingheh ; ka jing pyndambit.

Skein, *n.* ka song ksai.

Skeleton, *n.* ka shyieng briew ne mrad ba tang ka shyieng suda khlem doh.

Sketch, *n.* da dur ; ka jing-batai. *v.* thoh dur ; batai.

Skill, *n.* ka buit ; ka nia ; ka jingtbit. *adjs.* Skilled ; Skilful.

Skim, *v.* pynkhuid ; weng noh.

Skin, *n.* ka sniehdo ; ka snep. *v.* khohsnieh.

Skip, *v.* kynthih.

Skirmish, *n.* ka jingialeh. *v.* ialeh.

Skirt, *n.* ka sopti kynthei ba tang na syngkai sharum.

Skull, *n.* ka shynrong ne maloi khlieh.

Sky, *n.* ka suinbneng ; ka bneng ; ka jinglong ka suinbneng.

Skylight, *n.* ka jingpyllait jingshai na tnum ing.

Slab, *n.* u ' mawlyngknap ; u mawlyntang.

Slack, *adj.* ba synjor ; bym skhem ; ba suki. *n.* Slackness.

Slam, *v.* khang tynggeh ne shoh tynggeh.

Slander, *n.* ka jingiathuh thok *v.* pynjah burom.

Slang, *n.* ka ktien khlem akor.

Slant, *adj.* ba pashli ; ba noh padun.

Slap, *v.* thab da ka kti ; thab. *n.* ka jingthab.

Slate, *n.* u mawsleit ; ka sleit.
Slaughter, *n.* ka jingpyniap ;
 ka jingpyniap ba khlem
 map ia kiba tlot. *v.* pyniap ;
 ot doh.

Slave, *n.* u mraw. *v.* trei
 kum u mraw. *n.* **Slavery**. *adj.*
Slavish.

Slay, *v.* pyniap.

Sledge, *n.* u tyrnem heh.

Sleek, *adj.* bajlih ; ba btuit.

Sleep, *v.* thiah ; iohthiah ;
 iap. *n.* ka jingiohthiah. *adj.*
Sleepy.

Sleet, *n.* ka jinghap ior ne
 phria.

Sleeve, *n.* ka kti sopti.

Slender, *adj.* ba rit ; ba tlot.

Slice, *n.* ka shisleit. *v.* ot sleit.

Slide, *v.* syntuid ; btuit. *n.* ka
 lynti kaba btuit.

Slight, *adj.* ba malu mala ;
 barit baria. *v.* bym khein.

Slim, *adj.* barit ; baraikhoh.

Sling, *n.* ka jingkawang maw.
v. kawang maw.

Slip, *v.* syntuid ; btuit ; klet ;
 lait. *n.* ka jingbtuit ; ka
 jinglait ; ka tnat rit. *adj.*
Slippery.

Slipper, *n.* ka juti ba shu
 bsuh da ki kjat.

Slipshod, *n.* ka jingbysuid-
 niew.

Slogan, *n.* ka jingpyrta
 pynbna.

Slope, *n.* ka rashing. *v.* noh
 rashing ; noh padun.

Sloth, *n.* ka jingjaipdeh. *adj.*
Slothful.

Sloven, *n.* u 'riew rathew.
adj. **Slovenly**.

Slow, *adj.* ba suki ; baslem.

Slug, *n.* u 'riewkhia-'riew-
 jaituh ; ka mattah. *adj.*
Sluggish. *n.* **Sluggard**.

Slum, *n.* ka dong ba shong
 ki 'riewpoh.

Slumber, *v.* iohthiah. *n.* ka
 jingiohthiah.

Slur, *v.* pynjakhlia ; pynjah-
 burom.

Slut, *n.* ka 'riew rathew.

Sly, *adj.* basianti ; ba bun buit.

Smack, *v.* thab ; shoh ; doh.
n. ka jingshoh ; ka jingdoh.

Small, *adj.* ba rit ; ba khyn-
 diat ; balyngkot. *n.* ka
 jingrit ; ka nub khohsiew.

Small-pox, *n.* u 'niang thylliew.

Smart, *adj.* basmat ; basting ;
 ba itynnad. *n.* **Smartness**.

Smash, *v.* pynpait ; pynlwet ;
 tied tynggeh. *n.* ka jingpyn-
 paït ; ka jingtied.

Smear, *v.* kyllan ; sleh.

Smell, *v.* sma ; iw. *n.* ka
 jingsma ; ka jingsngewthuh.

Smelt, *v.* sain ; pynum. *n.*
Smeltery.

Smile, *v.* phuh samrkhie. *n.*
 ka jingphuh samrkhie.

Smite, *v.* dung kura ; shoh ;
pyniap ; pynshitom.

Smith, *n.* u kamar.

Smoke, *n.* ka tdem. *v.* dih
sikret ; dih duma.

Smooth, *adj.* bajlih ; babtuit ;
ba synglen. *v.* pynjliah ;
pynjem.

Smother, *v.* set op ; pyniap op.
n. ka tdem.

Smoulder, *v.* thang ne ing suki.

Smuggle, *v.* shalan bad khaii
mar tuh. *n.* **Smuggling**.

Snail, *n.* ka mattah.

Snake, *n.* u bsein ; u brieve
bym sngewnguh.

Snap, *v.* dait ; kren pynbitar ;
shon dur. *n.* ka jingdait.
adj. **Snappish**.

Snare, *n.* ka jingriam ; ka
jingpynshoi.

Snarl, *v.* byrngem bad shri
kum u ksew.

Snatch, *v.* knieh kynthet. *n.*
ka jingknieh.

Sneak, *v.* par tuh ; tuh.

Sneer, *v.* pynran khmut ;
bein. *n.* ka jingbein.

Sneeze, *v.* synriah. *n.* ka
jingsynriah.

Sniff, *v.* ring mynsiem da ka
khmut ; sma ; iw.

Snip, *v.* khap da ka khanshi.

Snipe, *n.* ka sim puhwieh.

Snore, *v.* kynsnok da ka
khmut haba iohthiah.

Snort, *v.* pyrsat jur da ka
khmut kum u kulai.

Snow, *n.* ka ior. *v.* hap ior.
adj. **Snowy**.

Snuff, *v.* ring mynsiem jur
da ka khmut.

So, *adv.* kumta ; katta katta ;
ha kata ka rukom.

Soak, *v.* pynsngem ; pynjhieh.

Soap, *n.* ka sabon. *adj.*
Soapy.

Soar, *v.* kynting sha jrong ;
kiew.

Sob, *v.* iam mian mian.

Sober, *adj.* ba tip brieve ;
bym dih kiad ; ba adkar.
n. **Sobriety**.

Sociable, *adj.* ba lah ban
ialang lok. *n.* **Sociability**.
adj. ba dei shaphang ka
jingialang lok. *v.* **Socialise**.

Society, *n.* ka jingialang na
ka bynta kano kano ka jing-
thmu.

Sock, *n.* ka muja lyngkot.

Socket, *n.* ka thliew ban
pyndait ia kaei kaei.

Sodomy, *n.* ka kam awria ;
ka jingklum sih.

Sofa, *n.* ka jaka shong ne ka
shuki ba jem mum-mum.

Soft, *adj.* bajem ; ba jemnud ;
ba mian mian ; suki. *n.* **Soft-
ness**.

Soil, *n.* ka khyndew ; ka
tngit ; ka jakhlia. *adj.* **Soiled**.

Sojourn, *v.* sah shipor ; sah basa.

Solace, *n.* ka jingpyntngen. *v.* pyntngen.

Solar, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka sngi.

Solder, *v.* ai pain ; pyndait.

Soldier, *n.* u shipai. *adj.* **Soldierly**.

Sole, *n.* ka pohjat. *adj.* ba tang marwei ; ba marwei ; ba dang marwei.

Solemn, *adj.* ba shongkhia ; ba shongblei ; basngewphieng. *n.* **Solemnity**, ka jinglehniam ba sngew shongblei. *v.* **Solemnise**.

Solfa, *n.* ka jingbuh ia ki sur ha ki dak pule ; ka jingrwai kaba da ki dak pule.

Solicit, *v.* wad ; pan ; kyrpad jur. *n.* **Solicitation**. *adj.* **Sollicitous**.

Solid, *adj.* ba long tylli. *n.* **Solidarity**.

Solitude, *n.* ka jingsah marwei ; ka jingkynjah.

Solo, *adj.* ba tang marwei. *n.* ka jingrwai marwei.

Solstice, *n.* ka por ha kaba ka sngi ka ieng beit ba u **Tropic of Cancer** ne **Tropic of Capricorn**.

Soluble, *adj.* ba lah ban pynum. *n.* **Solubility**.

Solution, *n.* ka jingpynum ;

ka jingbatai ; ka jingtah ia ka jri ba la pei.

Solve, *v.* batai ; pynjem ; weng ia ka jingeh. *adj.* **Solvable**.

Solvent, *adj.* ba lah ban batai ; ba lah ban siew ia ka ram.

Sombre, *adj.* badum bad kynjah.

Some, *adj.* khyndiat ; katto katne. *pron.* mano-re-mano.

Somebody, *n. ne. pron.* mano-re-mano ; iano-re-iano.

Somehow, *adv.* la kumno kumno.

Sometime, *adv.* ha kano kano ka por. **Sometimes**, teng-teng. **Somewhat**, ha ki katto katne bynta. **Some-where**, hangno-re-hangno.

Son, *n.* u khun. **Son-in-law**, u pyrsa kurim.

Song, *n.* ka jingrwai. *n.* **Songs**-ter, u nongrwai.

Soon, *adv.* khala khala.

Soot, *n.* u pring. *adj.* **Sooty**.

Sooth, *n.* ka jingshisha. *adj.* ba shisha.

Soothe, *v.* pynjem ; khroh.

Soothsay, *v.* iathuhlpa.

ns. **Soothsaying**, **Soothsayer**.

Sop, *n.* ka doh syrwa.

Sophia, *n.* ka jingstad ba kynja mynsiem.

Sorcery, *n.* ka kam ai ksuid. *n.* **Sorcerer**.

Sordid, *adj.* ba jakhlia ; bapoh.

Sore, *n.* ka jingmong ; ka jingmysaw ; u tohjaw. *adj.* bapang ; bajur ; ba bitar.

Sorrow, *n.* ka jingsngewsih. *adj.* Sorrowful.

Sorry, *adj.* ba sngewsih ; ba babe ; ba shitom jingmut.

Sort, *n.* ka jaid ; ka rukom. *v.* jied ; pyngkhlad.

Soul, *n.* ka mynsiem ; ka jingim ; u briew.

Sound, *n.* ka jingsawa ; ka khim duriaw ; ka sur. *adj.* basuk ; ba koit ba khiah. *n.* Sounding, ka jingthew ia ka jingjylliew ka um.

Soup, *n.* ka syrwa jhur.

Sour, *adj.* bajew ; bym bang. *v.* pynjew ; pynbitar.

Source, *n.* ka thymmei ; ka tynrai ; ka tlong.

South, *n.* ka shathie. *adj.* ba shathie. *adj.* Southern, Southerly. South-east, *n.* shathie mihngi. Southwest, shathie sepngi.

Souvenir, *n.* ka jingpynkynmaw.

Sovereign, *n.* u syiem ; u nongsynshar. *adj.* khrawbor.

Sovereignty, *n.* ka jinglong syiem ; ka bor ; ka hima.

Sow, *n.* ka sniang. *v.* bet.

Space, *n.* ka jaka ; ka jingheh ka jaka ; ka por ba lait ei ;

ka bynta. *adj.* Spacious, ba iar.

Spade, *n.* u mohkhiew. *v.* puh.

Span, *n.* ka shitda (na khmut i tiduh ha khmut ka ti kmie).

Spanish, *n.* ka ktien Spain.

Spare, *v.* buh tyngkai ; pyllait im ; map. *adj.* Sparing.

Spark, *n.* i phliah ding.

Sparkle, *v.* phyrnai ; thaba. *n.* ka jingthaba.

Sparrow, *n.* ka sim ing.

Sparce, *v.* sakma ; iakrih.

Spasm, *n.* ka jingkhieh kynsan ka dohksah ; ka jingkhieh kynsan. *adj.* Spasmodic.

Spawn, *n.* ka pylleng dohkha.

Speak, *v.* kren ; ong. *n.* Speaker.

Spear, *n.* u sum. *n.* Spearman, u shipai rah sum.

Special, *adj.* ba kyrpang. *n.*

Speciality. *v.* Specify, kdew kyrpang. *n.* Specification.

Species, *n.* ka dur bapaw shabar ; ka jaid.

Specimen, *n.* ka nuksa ; ka nongmuna.

Speck, *n.* ka thohdak. *v.* thoh dak.

Speckle, *n.* ka jingthohbria. *v.* pynthoh bria.

Spectacle, *n.* ka jingkhmihkai. *adj.* Spectacular. *n.* pl. ka it khmat.

Speculate, *v.* khmih ; bishar bniah ; ring jingmut ; mut.

n. Speculation. adj. Speculative.

Speech, *n.* ka jingkren ; ka ktien.

Speed, *n.* ka jingstet ; ka jingjop. *v.* jop ; pynstet. *adj. Speedy.*

Spell, *n.* ka jadu ; ka jing-pynbieit. *v.* spel ; pynbieit.

Spend, *v.* pynlut.

Spendthrift, *adj.* ba pynlut phut ; ba pynlut palat.

Sperm, *n.* i phniang symbai ; ka jor.

Sphere, *n.* ka dur jong kaei kaei kaba pyllun ; ka pyrthei ; ka jinglong. *v.* iaied pyllun. *adj. Spherical.*

Spice, *n.* u musla-musli. *n. Spicery.*

Spider, *n.* ka thapbawa.

Spike, *n.* u speh ; u prek heh.

Spill, *v.* pynhoit ; pynlehnohai ; pyniap.

Spin, *v.* thir ksai. *n. Spinning.*

Spinach, *n.* u sulad.

Spine, *n.* u shiah ; u budlum. *adj. Spiny.*

Spinster, *n.* ka nongthir ksai ; ka samla bym pat shong kurim ; ka thei iaw.

Spire, *n.* ka jingkyllain. *adj.*

Spiral, ba iaied kyllain kum u khir.

Spirit, *n.* ka mynsiem ; ka jingim ; ka kynja kiad.

Spiritual, *adj.* ba kynja myrsiem ; bakhuid ; ba kyntang. *n. Spirituality.*

Spit, *v.* biah ; bynthiew.

Spite, *n.* ka jingshun ; u ingytyrkhong. *v.* shun ; isih.

Spittle, *n.* ka umbiah.

Splash, *n.* ka jingpharait. *v.* pharait.

Spleen, *n.* u khlab ; ka jingbymsngewtynnad.

Splendid, *adj.* ba iphuh iphieng ; ba donnam. *n. Splendour.*

Splice, *n.* bteng tyllai. *n.* ka rukom bteng tyllai da ka buit.

Splinter, *n.* ka dieng ne nar lyngkhot lyngkhai.

Split, *v.* phiah ; thlieh ; sam.

Spoil, *v.* lute ; pynjot ; pynduh ; pynsniew. *n.* ka jinglute.

Spokesman, *n.* u nongkren.

Sponge, *n.* u sohprew. *v.* niad ; kyrshut da u sohprew. *adj. Spongy.*

Sponsor, *n.* u nongbah jamin ; u nongkit khlieh.

Spontaneous, *adj.* ba da ka mon la jong. *n. Spontaneity.*

Spoon, *n.* ka siang ; ka shamoit.

Sporadic, *adj.* baphriang shane shatai.

Sport, *v.* ialehkai ; iabiria. *n.* ka jingialehkai. *adj.* Sportive.

Spot, *n.* ka dak ; ka jaka. *adj.* Spotted.

Spouse, *n.* u tnga ne ka tnga.

Spray, *v.* kynshait ; synreit.

Spread, *v.* phriang ; pyiar ; pyniar.

Spree, *n.* ka jingiashoh buaid.

Sprightful, *adj.* bakmen ; ba shongshit.

Spring, *n.* ka por pyrem ; ka pung ; ka umpohliew ; ka jingrynsied. *v.* mih ; rynsied ; ryngkoh.

Sprinkle, *v.* synreit ; pynjaw.

Sprite, *n.* u ksuid.

Spout, *n.* u speh ; u tnat ba dang sdang mih.

Spur, *n.* ka jingktik ; ka jingkyntah. *v.* ktik ia u kulai ba un mareh bha ; pynbor.

Spurious, *adj.* ba shukor ; ba be-ain. *n.* Spuriousness.

Spurn, *v.* kynjat da ka kjat ; kyntait.

Spy, *v.* syntiat ; khmih. *n.* u nongsyntiat.

Squabble, *v.* ia kajia ; ia win.

Squad, *n.* ka kynhun shipai.

Squadron, *n.* ka kynhun shipai shongkulai, duriaw ne liengsuin hapoh uwei u nongialam.

Square, *n.* ka dur ba sawdong. *adj.* ba sawdong. *v.* pynsawdong.

Squash, *v.* khniot ; tied ; shoh. *n.* u klong ; ka umsoh.

Squat, *v.* shong ; dem marjan marjan.

Squeak, *v.* kren jam ; pyrta ; lynnian. *n.* ka jinglynnian.

Squeeze, *v.* khem ; khniot ; khyrwait. *n.* ka jingkhem.

Squire, *n.* u nongbud ia u Knight.

Squirrel, *n.* u risang.

Stab, *v.* dung iap.

Stable, *adj.* ba skhem ; ba neh ; bym kylla. *n.* ka sem kulai. *n.* Stability.

Stack, *n.* ka kyntem skum ne diengiap.

Staff, *n.* u diengduh ; ka jingrwai ba shu ruid da ki lain bad ki dak ; ki nongtrei ; ka jingkyrshan.

Stag, *n.* u bthong.

Stage, *n.* ka rynsan ialehkai ; ka kyrdan ; ka kam ialehkai.

Stagger, *v.* kynran ; tyllun ; artatien.

Stagnant, *adj.* ba neh ne lang hajuh ; bym tuid. *n.* Stagnation.

Stain, *v.* pyntngit ; pynjakhlia ; pynduh rong. *n.* ka dak jakhlia.

Stair, *n.* ka kyrdon mawjing-kieng ba kiew ne hiar.

Stake, *n.* u dieng ba lit na kawei ka dong ; ka jingia thong ; ka jingsyier ; ka jingma.

Stale, *adj.* ba la sah slem ; ba la rim.

Stalk, *n.* u jyntang ; u thning. *v.* iaïd sor sor.

Stall, *n.* ka sem ; ka basa ; ka dukan rit.

Stallion, *n.* u kulai set sem.

Stalwart, *adj.* bakhlain-baeh.

Stammer, *v.* kren teh-teh.

Stamp, *v.* kyrdem ; shon ; pynskhem. *n.* ka stamp ; ka jingkyrdem ; ka jingpynskhem.

Stand, *v.* ieng ; sangeh. *n.* ka jaka ieng. *adj.* **Standing**.

Standard, *n.* ka kyrdan ; ka jingthew. *adj.* ba kat kum ka kyrdan.

Stanza, *n.* ka dkhot Poetry.

Star, *n.* u khlur ; u riew-pawkhmat.

Starch, *adj.* ba eh. *n.* u kynja kpu ba pyneh ia ki jain.

Stare, *v.* peit seh. *n.* ka jing-peitseh ne jingpeit lyngngoh.

Start, *v.* sdang ; pynkhih. *n.* ka jingsdang.

Startle, *v.* pynkhih ; pynkyndit ; pynlyngngoh ; pynsheptieng.

Starve, *v.* iapthngan. *n.* **Starvation**.

State, *v.* iathuh ; ong. *n.* **Statement**.

State, *n.* ka hima ; ka jing-long ; ka kyrdan.

Statesman, *n.* u nongsain hima.

Static, **Statistical**, *adj.* baneh hajuh.

Station, *n.* ka jaka ha kaba u brieve ne kaei kaei ki ieng ; ka kam.

Stationary, *adj.* ba ieng hajuh.

Stationery, *n.* ka dukan die kot bad tiar thoh tiar tar.

Statistics, *n.* ka jingkhien kaba dei shaphang ki brieve bad ki kam jong ki.

Statue, *n.* ka dur brieve ne mrad ba la oh ha u maw. *n.* **Statuary**.

Stature, *n.* ka rynnieng.

Status, *n.* ka kyrdan.

Statute, *n.* ka ain. *adj.* **Statutory**.

Stay, *v.* sah ; shong ; kyrshan. *n.* ka jingshong ; ka jingsah ; ka jingkyrshan.

Stead, *n.* ka jaka jong uwei pat ; ka lyngkha ; ka jaka.

Steadfast, *adj.* ba skhem ; baneh jingmut ; ba dukhi.

Steady, *adj.* ba skhem ; baneh jingmut ; ba tista. *v.* pynskhem.

Steal, *v.* tuh ; iaid sor-sor.

Stealth, *n.* ka kam tuh ; ka buit tuh: *adj.* **Stealthy**.

Steam, *n.* ka tdem ; ka jynhaw. *v.* tdem ; jynhaw.

Steamer, *n.* ka jhad ba pyniaid da ka bor ka jynhaw.

Steed, *n.* u kulai set sem.

Steep, *adj.* balong riat ; basharing. *v.* wieh ; pynsngem.

Steer, *v.* synshar ; niah ; pyniaid ia ka jhad. *n.* **Steerage** ; **Steering**.

Stellar, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ki khlur.

Stem, *n.* ka met bah ; u jyntiang. *v.* khang ; set ; da.

Stenographer, *n.* ka jingthoh da ki dak thoh lyngkot.

Step, *n.* ka jingjam ; ka dienjat ; ka kyrdon. *v.* jam ; iaid.

Step-child, *n.* u khun-ruit.

Step-father, *n.* u kpanah.

Step-mother, ka kmienah.

Stepping-stone, *n.* u mawjam.

Sterile, *adj.* ba lyngki ; bym seisoh. *n.* **Sterility**.

Sterling, *n.* ka tyngka phareng.

Stern, *adj.* ba eh dohnud ; ba dukhi ; ba iaw.

Stew, *n.* ka jingkhuslai. *v.* sum tim syiad ; shet suki.

Steward, *n.* u nongpyniaid ia ki kam ing kam sem ; u sir-dar.

Stick, *n.* u diengduh. *v.* snoh ; sdien ; am ; dung iap.

Stiff, *adj.* baeh ; bym lah khun. *v.* **Stiffer**. *adj.* **Stiff-necked**, baehryndang.

Stigma, *n.* ka dak budnam ; ka sohkhliah.

Still, *adj.* ba jai jai ; bym-khih. *n.* ka pata kiad. *v.* pynjai-jai. *adv.* haduh ; barobor ; dang iai.

Stimulant, *n.* ka dawai khlain ; ka bor. *v.* pynkhlain. *v.* **Stimulate**.

Sting, *n.* ka sni. *v.* kynthah.

Stink, *v.* pyniwtung.

Stint, *v.* pynsangeh ; khang lad.

Stipend, *n.* ka bai bam. *adj.* **Stipendiary**.

Stipulate, *v.* buh ne thoh ha ka jingiakut ; iakut. *n.* **Stipulation**.

Stir, *v.* pynkhih ; king.

Stirrup, *n.* ka jinguih kjat ; ka jingkyrshan.

Stitch, *n.* ka jingsuhjain ; ka jingshitom. *v.* suh.

Stithy, *n.* u rniang ; ka shlem.

Stock, *n.* ka met bah ; ka seng ; ka thup ; ka jingdon ; kaei kaei kaba don ha ka kti.

Stockade, *n.* ka jingker.

Stocking, *n.* ka muja kjat.

Stomach, *n.* ka kpoh ; ka snier. *adj.* **Stomachic**.

Stomachic, *n.* ka dawai pang kpoh.

Stone, *n.* u maw ; u shyieng soh. *v.* kawang maw.
n. **Stonecutter**, u misteri maw.

Stony, *adj.* ba long maw.

Stool, *n.* ka lyngknot jrong ; ka cit.

Stoop, *v.* dem ; hiar kyrdan.
n. ka jingdem.

Stop, *v.* sangeh ; ieng ; khang.
n. ka jingkhang ; u dak sangeh. *n.* **Stoppage**.

Stopper, *n.* u jingkhang ; u jingset ; u kak.

Store, *v.* kynshew ; lum. *n.* ka jingkynshew. *n.* **Storage**.

Stork, *n.* u thring.

Storm, *n.* ka eriong ; ka dew ; ka jingjynjar. *v.* khie eriong ; khie dew ; bitar shla ; hiar thma. *adj.* **Stormy**.

Story, *n.* ka jingiathuhkhana ; ka puriskam.

Story, **Storey**, *n.* ka mala jong ka ing.

Stout, *adj.* bashait bakhlain.

Stove, *n.* ka nar sliew ding ; ka shawla ; ka dpei.

Stow, *v.* buh ; pyndap ; thep.

Straggle, *v.* im palat ban ia kiwei. *n.* **Straggler**.

Straight, *adj.* ba beit ; ba madan. *v.* **Straighten**.

Strain, *v.* ring ne tan jubor ; sei bor. *n.* ka jingleh jubor ; ka jaid.

Strait, *adj.* ba eh ; ba khim ; ba pyrkhing. *n.* ka khim duriaw.

Strand, *n.* ka rud duriaw ; u ksai.

Strange, *adj.* ba phylla ; ba long nongwei. *n.* **Stranger**, u nongwei.

Strangle, *v.* khniot iap na u pdot.

Strap, *n.* u panpoh snieh ne jain ; u jingteh.

Stratagem, *n.* ka buit ialethma.

Strategy, *n.* ka jingpyniad ia ka kynhun shipai. *adj.* **Strategic**.

Stratum, *n.* ka syrtap ; ka tynrai.

Straw, *n.* u 'langiap.

Stray, *v.* iaid sakma ; sakma ; makia.

Stream, *n.* ka wahduid. *v.* tuid. **Streamlet**, *n.* i wahduid.

Street, *n.* ka surok bah.

Strength, *n.* ka bor ; ka jingkhlain ; ka kut. *v.* **Strengthen**.

Strenuous, *adj.* ba smat ; ba trei shitom ; ba shithem ; bashitom.

Stress, *n.* ka jingeh ; ka jingbanbor.

- Stretch**, *v.* iar ; pyiar ; kner.
n. ka jingpyiar ; ka jingkner.
- Stretcher**, *n.* ka jingthiah ba rah ia kiba pang ne baiap.
- Strict**, *adj.* ba pyrkhing ; baeh ; ba bidong. *n.* **Strictness**.
- Stride**, *v.* jam. *n.* ka jingjam lynti.
- Strife**, *n.* ka jingialeh. *v.* **Sitrive**.
- Snake**, *v.* tied ; shoh ; tangon ; tsngheh ia ka jingtrei kam. *n.* ka jingsangeh trei kam shipor haduh ban da iapynbeit.
- String**, *n.* u jingteh ; u thri ; u ksai. *v.* teh ; pynskhem.
- Strip**, *v.* law ; slih lyngkhuit ; khohsnieh ; lute. *n.* ka jaka kaba khim bad jrong litir.
- Stripe**, *n.* ka jingsympat ; ka rong ; ka kyrdan ; ka jingjngem. *v.* sympat ; ai rong.
- Stroke**, *n.* ka jingsawa ne jingtied ka baje. *v.* thap mian mian ; syrpa.
- Stroll**, *v.* iaid kai swari. *n.* ka jingiaid kai.
- Strong**, *adj.* ba khlain. *n.* **Strength**. *n.* **Stronghold**, ka kut baskhem.
- Strop**, *n.* u snieh shut syrti.
- Structure**, *n.* ka jingtei.
- Struggle**, *v.* ialeh ; pyrshang. *n.* ka jingialeh.
- Strychnia**, *n.* ka bih khla ; ka bih.
- Stubborn**, *adj.* ba iaw ; ba mutlop ; ba eh ryndang.
- Stud**, *n.* u prek heh khlieh ; u kulai kpa.
- Student**, *n.* u khynnah skul ; u nongpule kot
- Study**, *v.* pule ban ioh jingtip ; wad jingstad ; bishar bniah. *n.* ka jingpule ; ka jingbishar bniah. *n.* **Student**, u khynnah skul ; u nongpule.
- Stuff**, *n.* ka mar ; ka tiar ; ka song ; ka jingbam. *v.* pyndap ; ai bam.
- Stumble**, *v.* jynthut ; kyllon. *n.* ka jingjynthut. *n.* **Stumbling-block**, u maw-jynthut.
- Stump**, *n.* ka dieng dyngkhong.
- Stun**, *v.* pyniapler ; pynkyllut.
- Stunt**, *v.* pynrit ; pynraid.
- Stupefy**, *v.* pynbieit ; pyniapler. *n.* **Stupefication**.
- Stupendous**, *adj.* ba i phylla ; ba pynlyngngoh. *n.* **Stupendousness**.
- Stupid**, *adj.* ba bieit ; ba khlem buit ; bieit khlem akor. *n.* **Stupidity**.
- Stupor**, *n.* ka jingpynbieit ; ka jingpynlyngngoh.
- Sturdy**, *adj.* ba eh ; ba khlain. *n.* **Sturdiness**.
- Sty**, *n.* ka sem sniang.

Style, *n.* u khulom nar ; ka rukom thoh ne kren ; ka rukom ; ka dur. *adj.* **Stylish**.

Suasion, *n.* ka jingpynbor. *adv.* **Suasible**, **Suasive**.

Subdivide, *v.* bynta ha ki bynta ba kham rit. *n.* **Subdivision**.

Subdue, *v.* pyndem ; jop ; pynjem.

Subject, *adj.* ba hap hapoh ka jingpyniaid ne synshar da kiwei pat. *n.* u raiot ; ka bynta ; ka khmat jong ka jingiakren ne jingiapyrkhat. *v.* pyndem ; pynkohnguh. *n.* **Subjection**.

Subjoin, *v.* pynsnoh. *adj.* **Subjunctive**.

Subjugate, *v.* jop ; pynhap hapoh ka jingsynshar. *n.* **Subjugation**.

Sublease, *v.* aiwai pateng.

Sublime, *adj.* ba la kyntiew ; badonburom. *v.* **Sublimate**, kyntiew. *n.* **Sublimation**, ka jingrah ha jrong ; ka jinghun.

Submarine, *adj.* ba hapoh sla ka duriaw. *n.* **Submarine**, ka jhad thma ba iaaid napoh sla ka duriaw.

Submerge, *v.* pynngam ; pynjyllop. *ns.* **Submergement**, **Submersion**.

Submit, *v.* aiti ; pyndem ;

kohnguh. *n.* **Submission**. *adj.* **Submit** ; **Submissive**.

Subordinate, *adj.* bakham hapoh. *n.* **Subordination**.

Subscribe, *v.* soi kyrteng ; synniang ; kular. *n.* **Subscription**.

Subsequent, *adj.* ba iabud.

Subserve, *v.* iarap ; iarap napoh napoh. *adj.* **Subservient**.

Subside, *v.* hiar ; ngam ; them ; thanda. *n.* **Subsidence**.

Subside, *n.* ka jingiarap ; ka jingiarap tyngka. *adj.* **Subsidiary**. *v.* **Subsidise**.

Subsist, *v.* im ; neh. *n.* **Subsistence**. *adj.* **Subsistent**.

Subsoil, *n.* ka dewksang.

Substance, *n.* ka tynrai ; ka bynta ba kongsan ; ka met. *adj.* **Substantial**.

Substitute, *v.* buh ne thung bujli. *n.* u nongmih bujli ; u nongmihkhmat. *n.* **Substitution**.

Subteranean, *adj.* ba hapoh ka khyndew.

Subtle, *adj.* ba sian ; ba bun buit. *n.* **Subtlety**.

Subtract, *v.* khate ne shim noh. *n.* **Subtraction**.

Subtrahend, *n.* ka bynta ba dei ban khate noh.

Suburb, *n.* ka rudnong ; ka shnong ba iajan ne ia khap. *adj.* **Suburban**.

Subvert, *v.* pynduh ; pynkyllon.
n. Subversion.

Succeed, *v.* jop ; bud ; ioh ; lah. *n.* Success. *adj.* Successful.

Succession, *n.* ka jingiabud ; ka jinghiar pateng. *n.* Successor.

Succour, *n.* ka jingiarap ha ka por jynjar. *v.* iarap.

Succumb, *v.* thiah khop ; iap.

Such, *adj.* ba kum kata.
adv. katta katta.

Suck, *v.* kjit ; buin. *n.* Suction.
v. Suckle, ai buin.

Suckling, *n.* i khunlung ba dang buin.

Sudden, *adj.* ba kyndit kyndit.
n. Suddenness. *adv.* Suddenly.

Sue, *v.* mudui ; dawa ; ialuh.
n. Suit.

Suffer, *v.* shah shitom ; shah.
ns. Sufferance ; Suffering.

Suffice, *v.* pynbiang ; pynbit ; pynhun.

Sufficiency, *n.* ka jingdap ; ka jingbiang. *adj.* Sufficient.

Suffix, *n.* ka jingpyndap ha bakut jong ka ktien.

Suffocate, *v.* set op ; pyniap op. *n.* Suffocation.

Sufferage, *n.* ka jingduwai na ka bynta kiba iap ; ka jingiashah liang.

Sugar, *n.* ka shini. *n.* Sugar-cane, u pai.

Suggest, *v.* ai jingmut. *n.* Suggestion. *adj.* Suggestive.

Suicide, *n.* ka jingpyniap ia lade.

Suit, *n.* ka jingmudui ; ka dorkhas ; ka jingialur samla. *v.* iadei ; iabiang ; iahap ; iadait. *adj.* Suitable.

Suite, *n.* ki nongbud.

Suitor, *n.* u nongmudui ; u nongialur samla ; u samla.

Sullen, *adj.* ba bitar bad shu sngap sia ; ba atnud. *n.* Sullenness.

Sully, *v.* pynjakhlia ; pynthohdak.

Sulphur, *n.* u kyndok. *adj.* Sulphurous, Sulphuric.

Sultry, *adj.* ba shit kynthah. *n.* Sultriness.

Sum, *n.* ka jingkhein ; ka tyngka. *v.* lum lang ; khein.

Summary, *n.* ka jingpynlyngkot. *adj.* ba lyngkot. *v.* Summarise.

Summer, *n.* ka por li-iur.

Summit, *n.* ka kliar ; ka kliar lum.

Summon, *v.* khot ; phah hajir. *n.* Summons.

Sumptous, *adj.* ba iphub iphieng.

Sun, *n.* ka sngi ; ka jingshai. *adj.* Sunny.

Sunbeam, *n.* ka kjat sngi.

Sunday, *n.* ka sngi u Blei ;
ka sngi Robibar.

Sundry, *adj.* ba bun ; ba
kyrpang ; ba iapher.

Sunrise, *n.* ka por mih sngi.

Sunset, *n.* ka por sep sngi.

Sunshine, *n.* ka jingtyngshain
ka sngi.

Sunstroke, *n.* ka jingpang ba
ioh na ka jingshit eh ka sngi.

Sup, *v.* dih ; kjit.

Superabundant, *adj.* ba pahuh
palat. *n.* Superabundance.

Superannuate, *v.* pynshong-
thait noh ba la tymmen.
n. Superannuation.

Superb, *adj.* ba sarong ; ba
kyreit.

Supererogation, *n.* ka jingtrei
palat ia kaba dei ban trei.

Superficial, *adj.* ba tang na
sla ; ba jyndong. *n.* Super-
ficiality.

Superfine, *adj.* ba itynnad tam
ia baroh.

Superfluous, *adj.* ba palat ban
ia kaba kwah.

Superhuman, *adj.* ba palat ia
ka bor briew ; ba kynja
Blei.

Superintend, *v.* sumar ; khmih.
n. Superintendent.

Superior, *adj.* ba kham halor ;
ba kham bha. *n.* uba
halor. *n.* Superiority.

Superlative, *adj.* ba palat ia

baroh. *n.* ka jinglongbaha-
lor tam baroh.

n. Superiority.

Supernatural, *adj.* ba palat ia
ka bor briew ; ba phylla.

Supersede, *v.* wan jop da kiwei
pat ; iuh khlich. *n.* Super-
session.

Supcstition, *n.* ka jingngcit
bieit. *adj.* Superstitious.

Supervise, *v.* pyniaid ; khmih.
ns. Supervision ; Supervisor.

Supine, *v.* thiah lyndang ;
bashah.

Supper, *n.* ka jamiet. *v.* bam
jamiet.

Supplant, *v.* weng noh ; jop ;
rat.

Supplement, *n.* ka jingpyndap.
v. pyndap. *adj.* Supplemen-
tary.

Suppliant, *adj.* ba kyrpad jur.
v. Supplicate. *n.* Supplica-
tion.

Supply, *v.* pyndap ; ai.
n. ka jingpyndap ; ka
jingai.

Support, *v.* kyrshan ; bsa ;
iada. *n.* ka jingkyrshan ; ka
jingbsa.

Suppose, *v.* tharai ; antad.
n. Supposition.

Suppress, *v.* khem ; khniot ;
pyndem. *n.* Suppression.

Supreme, *adj.* ba halor ne ha
khlich tam. *n.* Supremacy.

Surcharge, *v.* oh dor palat ; kit palat. *n.* ka jingbuhdor palat.
Sure, *adj.* ba shisha ; bym artatien ; bangeit skhem.
Surety, *n.* ka jamin ; ka jingshisha.
Surface, *n.* ka sla ; ka madan.
Surge, *n.* ka jingkieu ne jingat ka um. *v.* kiew ; at.
Surgeon, *n.* u nongsumar pang ; u doktor. **Surger**, *n.* ka kam u doktor.
Suily, *adj.* ba kloi lan ; ba kyrkieh,
Surmise, *n.* ka jingkhmih sniew ; ka jingtharai.
Surmount, *v.* kiew palat ; palat.
Surname, *n.* ka kyrteng ka jaid.
Surpass, *v.* palat ; tam ia baroh.
Surplus, *n.* kaba dang tam.
Surprise, *n.* ka jinglynggoh ; ka jingkyndit. *v.* lynggoh ; kyndit.
Surrender, *v.* aiti noh ; pyndem. *n.* ka jingpyndem ha kiwei pat.
Surreptitious, *adj.* ba leh da ka buit thok.
Surround, *v.* ker kut ; tawiar.
Surveillance, *n.* ka jingap ; ka jingkhmih.
Survey, *n.* *v.* khmih ; bishar ; thew ; buh dak. *n.* ka jingkhmih ; ka jingbuhdak.

Survive, *v.* kham im slem. *adj.* **Survival**. *n.* **Survivor**.
Susceptible, *adj.* ba lah ban long ; ba pdiang kloi lan. *n.* **Susceptibility**.
Suspect, *v.* suba sniew ; tharai sniew. *n.* **Suspicion**.
Suspend, *v.* khang ; pynsangeh. *n.* **Suspension**.
Sustain, *v.* bat ; kyrshan ; bsa. *ns.* **Sustenance** ; **Sustension**.
Suttee, *n.* ka jingthang iap lang ialade jong ka kynthei Hindu ha ka jingthang u tnga jong ka
Suzerain, *n.* ka jinglong kynrad ; u syiem. *n.* **Suzerainty**.
Swab, *n.* u synsar ; ka jingset ia ka snam. *v.* sar ; set.
Swaddle, *v.* sop. *n.* **Swadding-band**, **Swaddling-cloth**, ka jainsop.
Swain, *n.* u samla ; u nongrep ; u nongkyndong.
Swallow, *v.* nguid ; ngeit. *n.* ka sim ing ; ka lyntait.
Swamp, *n.* ka bir. *v.* ngam. *adj.* **Swampy**.
Swan, *n.* ka radha.
Swarm, *v.* boi. *n.* ka jingboi ; ka kynhun.
Swart, *adj.* ba iong umreit.
Sway, *v.* padoi ; synshar. *n.* ka jingjop ; ka bor ; ka jingsynshar.

Swear, *v.* smai.
Sweat, *n.* ka syep ; ka jingtrei shitom. *v.* syep ; jaw syep.
Sweep, *v.* sar ; niad ; pynduh. *n.* ka jingsar ; ka jingniad.
Sweepstake, *n.* ka jingiathong ha ka jingiamareh ki kulai.
Sweet-brier, *n.* u shiah khwai.
Sweetheart, *n.* u ne ka baieit.
Sweet-meat, *n.* u kpu shini.
Sweet-potato, *n.* u phan karo.
Swell, *v.* at ; sieb : kynton ; sawa jam. *n.* ka jingat ; jingsieb ; ka jingsawa.
Swerve, *v.* iaaid bakla ; iaaid kynriang.
Swift, *adj.* bastet ; ba klooi. *n.* Swiftness.
Swindle, *v.* thoh. *n.* Swindler.
Swine, *n.* ka sniang.
Swing, *v.* sdien ; padoi. *n.* ka sohpadoi.
Switch, *n.* ka tnat rit ; ka jingkhyrwait 'ne jingpynphai ; ka jingplie ne jingkhang.
Swoon, *v.* iapler. *n.* ka jing-iapler.
Sword, *n.* ka waitlam ; ka thma.
Syllable, *n.* ka ktien kynnoh. *adj.* Syllabic.
Syllabus, *n.* ka jingkdew ; ka jingpynbeit ; ka prokram.
Symbol, *n.* ka dak ; ka dur. *v.* Symbolise. *adj.* Symbolic.
Symmetry, *n.* ka jingiadei

thik kawei bad kawei pat. *adj.* Symmetrical.
Sympathy, *n.* ka jingsngew ; ka jingsngewlem. *v.* Sympathise. *adj.* Sympathetic ; Sympathetical.
Symptom, *n.* ka dak kaba paw shabar ; ka dak jing-pang.
Synagogue, *n.* ka jaka hikai bad mane Blei jong ki Jiwi.
Synchronal, **Synchronic**, *adj.* ba iadei ne iahap ha kajuh ka por. *n.* Synchronism.
Syndicate, *n.* ka dorbar ; ka jingialang ; ki briew ba la buh ban pyniaid ia kano kano ka seng.
Synod, *n.* ka jingialang ; ka dorbar Khristan. *adj.* Synodical.
Synonym, *n.* ka ktien kaba iadei ne iahap jingmut bad kawei pat ka ktien. *adj.* Synonymous.
Synopsis, *n.* ka jingbatai ne thoh lyngkot ia kaei kaei ; ka jingiohi. *adjs.* Synoptic ; Synoptical.
Syntax, *n.* ka jingpynbeit ne jingbuh beit ia ki ktien haba kren ne thoh.
Synthesis, *n.* ka jingbuhlang ia kiei kiei. *adjs.* Synthetic ; Synthetical.
Syphillis, *n.* u 'niangtruh.

Syringe, *n.* ka jingkyshait.
System, *n.* ka jingbuh ryntih
 ia kiei kiei ; ka met ; ka
 rukom. *adj.* **Systematic** ;
Systematical. *v.* **Systematise**.

T

T, *n.* u dak ba arphew ha ka
 dak pule-phareng.
Tabernace, *n.* ka ingmane jong
 ki Jiw kaba ki lah ban
 pynkynriah katba ki mon.
Table, *n.* ka miej ; ka jing-
 bam ; ka jingkdew. *v.*
 kdew ; buh por. *v.* **Tabu-**
late ; *adj.* **Tabular**.
Tableland, *n.* ka lum lyndiang ;
 ka jaka kaba madan kum ka
 miej halor lum.
Tablet, *n.* u mawlyngkniap ;
 u kuli dawai.
Taboo, *adj.* basang ; ba la
 adong. *n.* ka sang.
Tacit, *adj.* bym kren ; ba jar
 jar. *n.* **Tacitness**.
Tack, *n.* u prek heh khlieh ;
 ka jingsuh khylliap ; ka
 buit.
Tackle, *v.* ialeh ; kem ; bat.
n. ki tiar ; ki tyllai ba rah
 ne kyntiew ia ki mar.
Tact, *n.* ka jingstad lane ka
 buit pyniaid.
Tactics, *n.* ka buit ialeh ; ka

buit pyniaid. *adj.* **Tactic** ;
Tactical.
Tadpole, *n.* i khun jakoid ;
 u lun.
Tag, *n.* u ksai ba la pyndait
 bad u nar ban sam bad ban
 suh lang ia kaei kaei.
Tail, *n.* u tdong. *v.* sien
 tdong.
Tailor, *n.* u dorji ; u nong-
 suhjain. *n.* **Tailoring**.
Taint, *v.* pynbit tngit ; pyn-
 thoh dak. *n.* ka jingthohdak ;
 ka jingjakhlia.
Take, *v.* shim ; kynrup ; kam.
adj. **Taking**, ba ring ; ba
 pynbicit.
Tale, *n.* ka jingiathuh ; ka
 jingiathuhkhana.
Talent, *n.* ka bor ; ka jing-
 lah ; ka sab.
Talon, *n.* ka tyrsim heh.
Tame, *v.* pynjuh. *adj.* bajuah ;
 ba jemnud.
Tan, *n.* ka rong iong-saw-bthuh.
v. pdem snieh. *n.* **Tannery**,
 ka jaka pdem ne shna snieh.
Tangible, *adj.* ba iohsngew da
 kaba tba da ka kti.
Tangle, *v.* ngat. *n.* ka jing-
 lyngngoh ; ka jingsuhsat.
Tank, *n.* ka pung ; ka pipa ;
 ka tob.
Tantalise, *v.* pynshitom da
 kaba pynikwah hynrei
 khlem ai.

Tantamount, *adj.* ba iaryngkat dor.

Tap, *n.* ka jingtied mian mian ; ka kor um. *v.* thap ne tied mian mian.

Tape, *n.* u pita ba thew ia ka jingheh kaei kaei.

Taper, *n.* ka mombati ; ka sharak rit.

Tapeworm, *n.* u niangstar.

Tar, *n.* ka rong iong.

Tardy, *adj.* ba suki ; ba jaipdeh.

Tare, *n.* a niut ; ka jingkhia ka lieng ryngkat bad ki mar.

Target, *n.* ka thong ; ka skum ; ka dak ; ka soh-pdung ; ka stieh.

Tariff, *n.* ka baikhrong ; ka musur.

Tarnish, *v.* pynlip rong. *n.* ka jingliprong. *adj.* Tarnishable.

Tarpauline, *n.* ka jainjri ; ka jingsop ba da ka jainjri.

Tarry, *v.* sangeh ; pynslem ; ap shwa.

Tart, *n.* ka doh kpu ; ka khusbi. *adj.* banep ; bathar.

Task, *n.* ka kam ; ka jingtrei shitom. *v.* pyntrei shitom ; pynshitom.

Taste, *v.* mad ; bam khyn-diat ; sngewthuh. *n.* ka jingmad.

Tattoo, *n.* ka jingtem ksing ; ka jingialethma kai ; ka

jingthoh kyrteng ne thoh dak ha ka met.

Taunt, *v.* kynthoh ; kren shyit.

Tavern, *n.* ka pata kiad ; ka dukan.

Taw, *v.* riam-beit ; ialeh marble. *n.* ka sopti snieh.

Tawny, *adj.* ba byrsaw.

Tax, *v.* buh khajna ; shim khajna ; pynshitom. *n.* ka khajna. *n.* Taxation.

Taxi, *n.* ka mtor kar kit-nong briew.

Tea, *n.* u slasha ; ka sha. *n.* Teapot, *u* khiewsha ; Teaspoon, ka shamoit.

Teach, *v.* hikai ; pyni ; sneng ; pynbeit. *ns.* Teacher, Teaching.

Teak, *n.* u kynja dieng-met dieng eh.

Team, *n.* ka kynhun ba iatrei lang ; ka liang.

Tear, *v.* tar. *n.* ka ummat.

Tease, *v.* pynsalia ; thlia ; pyndom.

Teat, *n.* ka soh jym-buin.

Technic, **Technical**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ki kam ne jingtrei ba pyntrei da ka buit stad. *n.* Technology.

Tedious, *adj.* ba thait ; ba ngiah. *n.* Tedium.

Team, *v.* pynkha ; pynroi.

Teen *n.* kano kano ka snem

- hapdeng 13 bad 19. *adj.*
Teenage.
Teethe, v. mih bniat. *n.*
Teething.
Teetolaler, n. uba kiar na ka
 kiad ne jingdih ba buaid.
Telegram, n. ka khubor ba
 phah da u sainar na sha-
 jngai.
Telegraph, n. ka tiar phah
 khubor da u sainar. *n.* **Tele-
 graphy.**
Telephone, n. ka tiar ba lah
 ban iakren da u sainar na
 shajngai.
Telescope, n. ka iit dorbin.
adj. **Telescopic.**
Television, n. ka jingiohi ia kiei
 kiei na sha jngai.
Tell, v. iathuh ; ong ; batai.
Tell-tale, n. uba lorni ia ka
 kam kiwei pat ; u lorni.
Temerity, n. ka jingbym
 khein ia ka jingmynsaw ne
 jingma.
Temper, v. pynbiang ; pynjem ;
 pyniadei. *n.* ka jinglong ;
 ka jingbitar ; ka jingkhleh
 pynbiang.
Temperament, n. ka jingkhleh
 marbiang marbiang ; ka
 jinglong.
Temperance, n. ka jingadkar.
Temperate, adj. ba shu biang ;
 ba adkar.
- Tempest, n.** ka jingkhie
 eriong ; ka eriong. *adj.*
Tempestuous.
Temple, n. ka jaka mane-blei ;
 ka ingmane ; ka moi-moi.
Temporal, adj. ba dei shaphang
 ka por ; ba kynja doh ; ba
 kynja pyrthei. *v.* **Tem-
 porise.**
Temporary, adj. ba tang
 shipor.
Tempt, v. pynshoi ; pynshlur.
n. **Temptation. adj.** **Tempt-
 ing.**
Ten, adj. shiphew. *adj.* **Ten-
 fold, shiphew shah. Tenth,**
 bashiphew.
Tenable, adj. ba lah ban bat
 ne iada. *n.* **Tenability.**
Tenacious, adj. ba am rdin ;
 babat ; ba dukhi. *n.* **Tenacity.**
Tenant, n. u nongwai ing ne
 khyndew. *n.* **Tenancy.**
Tend, v. ap ; sumar. *n.* **Ten-
 dance.**
Tend, v. thmu ; thew. *n.*
Tendency.
Tender, v. tyrwa ; pynshong
 dor ; buh dor. *n.* ka jing-
 buhdor ; ka jingtyrwa. *adj.*
 bajem ; ba tlot ; baswai ; *n.*
Tenderness.
Tendon, n. ka dohsatar ; ka
 dohjwtat.
Tenet, n. ka jinghikai ; ka
 tynrai ; ka jingngeit.

Tenor, *n.* ka sur syiang ki rangbah.

Tense, *n.* ka por. *adj.* ba pyrkhing ; bajur. *n.* **Tensity**.

Tension, *n.* ka jingpyiar ; ka jingpyrkhing ; ka jingjur.

Tent, *n.* ka ing jain.

Tentative, *adj.* ba pyrshang ; ba tynjuh.

Tenure, *n.* ka jingbat ; ka jingshong.

Tepid, *adj.* ba shu syaid blemblem.

Term, *n.* ka por ; ka pud ; ka jingkut ; ka ktien. *v.* jer ; khot kyrteng.

Terminate, *v.* kut ; pynkut. *n.* **Termination**. *adj.* **Terminal**.

Terminus, *n.* ka jaka bakut eh jong ka surok ; ka tduh.

Terrace, *n.* ka jingruid ne jingpynlong nur kyrdan kyrdan.

Terrestrial, *adj.* ba don ne dei ia ka pyrthei ; ba im ha ka pyrthei.

Terrible, *adj.* ba ishyrkhei ; ba itieng. *v.* **Terrify**. *n.*

Terror.

Territory, *n.* ka jaka ; ka hima. *adj.* **Territorial**.

Terse, *adj.* bajlih.

Tertian, *adj.* bajia shisien man ka lai sngi.

Test, *v.* tynjuh ; tohkit. *n.* ka jingtynjuh.

Testament, *n.* ka jutang ; ka jingsmai ; ka bynta jong ka **Bible**.

Testicle, *n.* ka sohrait.

Testify, *v.* pynshisha ; sakhi. *n.* **Testification**.

Testimony, *n.* ka sakhi ; ka jingpynshisha.

Text, *n.* ki ktien ba la thoh ha ka kot ne ka **poetry** ; ka bynta ba la shim na ka **Bible**.

Text-book, *n.* ka kot pule.

Textile, *adj.* ba la thain ; ba lah ban thain. *n.* ka jain.

Than, *prep.* bad *conj.* ban.

Thane, *n.* u bakhraw-batri ka ri Bilat hyndai.

Thank, *n.* ka jingainguh ; ka jingkhublei. *v.* khublei ; ainguh. *adj.* **Thankful**. *n.*

Thanksgiving.

That, *pron.* uta ; kata ; uto ; kato ; utai ; katai, etc.

Thatch, *n.* u phlang sop ing. *v.* sop ing da u phlang.

Thaw, *v.* um kum u thah ne ka ior. *n.* ka jingum.

The, *art.* u ; ka.

Theatre, *n.* ka jaka ialehkai drama ; ka jaka ialehthma ; ka drama. *adj.* **Theatrical**.

Thee, *pron.* ia me ; ia pha.

Theft, *n.* ka jingtuh.

Their, *pron.* jong ki ; **Them**, ia ki.

Theism, *n.* ka jingngeit ba

u Blei u don. *adj.* Theistic.
n. Theist.

Theme, *n.* ka bynta ba u brieru u kren ne thoh.

Then, *adv.* ha kata ka por ; hadien kata ; nangta ; te.

Thence, *adv.* na kata ka jaka ne ka por.

Thenceforth, **Thenceforward**, *adv.* naduh kata ka por.

Theocracy, *n.* ka jingsynshar ia kaba la ngeit ba u Blei u long u nongsynshar.

Theology, *n.* ka jingstad kaba hikai shaphang u Blei.
adj. Theological.

Theorem, *n.* ka jingong ba dei ban da pynshisha.

Theoretical, *adj.* ba shu pyni da ka ktien ym da ki kam.

Theory, *n.* ka jingbatai ia kaei kaei tang da ka ktien.

Theosophy, *n.* ka jingstad shaphang u Blei.

Therapeutic, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka jingpynkoit. *n.* Therapeutics, ki dawai.

There, *adv.* hangta ; hangtai ; hangtei ; hangthic ; shata ; shatai ; shathie.

Thereafter, *adv.* nadien nangta.
Thereby, da kata. **Therefore**, naparkata. **Thereof**, na kata, **Thereupon**, mar kumta.

Thermal, *adj.* ba dei shaphang ka jingshit ; basyaid.

Thermometer, *n.* ka tiar thew jingshit.

These, *pron.* kine.

Thesis, *n.* ka jingpynbeit ; ka bynta ba la buh ban iatainia ; ka bynta ba la buh ba u brieru un kren ne thoh.

Thew, *n.* ka bor ; ka dohksah.

They, *pron.* ki.

Thick, *adj.* barben ; ba bun brieru. *v.* **Thicken**. *n.* Thickness.

Thicket, *n.* ka law bniap.

Thickheaded, *adj.* ba tasngeng ; ba bieit.

Thief, *n.* u nongtuh. *v.* **Thieve**.
n. bad *adj.* Thieving.

Thigh, *n.* ka lbong.

Thin, *adj.* ba stang ; ba rai-khoh ; ba rit.

Thing, *n.* kaei kaei ; ka jingdon.

Think, *v.* pyrkhat ; tharai ; mut dur. *n.* **Thought**.

Third, *adj.* kaba lai.

Thirst, *n.* ka jingsliang ; ka jingthrang. *v.* sliang. *adj.* Thirsty.

Thirteen, *adj.* khatlai. **Thirty**, laiphew.

This, *pron.* une ; kane.

Thistle, *n.* u diengshiah ; u shiah.

Thither, *adv.* shata.

Thorax, *n.* ka shadem ; ka bynta naduh tra : kpoh haduh ryndang.

Thorn, *n.* u shiah. *adj.* **Thorny**,
ba thar , ba long shiah.

Thorough, *adj.* ba janai ; ba
paka ; ba iaidd lyngba.
prep. lyngba.

Thoroughfare, *n.* ka lynti iaidd
lyngba.

Those, *pron.* kito.

Thou, *pron.* me ; pha.

Though, *conj.* la ; wat la.

Thought, *n.* ka jingpyrkhat. *v.* pt.
la pyrkhat. *adj.* **Thoughtful**.

Thousand, *n.* bad *adj.* shi
hajar. *adj.* **Thousandth**, ba
shi hajar.

Thrall, *n.* u mraw ; ka jing-
longmraw. *n.* **Thralldom**.

Thrash, *v.* shoh ; sympat ;
jop. *n.* bad. *adj.* **Thrashing**.

Thread, *n.* u ksai ; u ksai
khir. *v.* suh ksai ha u thyrnia ;
iaidd lyngba.

Threat, *n.* ka jingbyrngem.
v. **Threaten**, byrngem.

Three, *adj.* lai. *adj.* **Three-**
score, lai bdi ; hynriew-
phew. **Thrice**, laisien ; lai
wat.

Thresh, *v.* shoh ; dung kba.

Threshold *n.* ka tyngkong ; ka
jingkhang.

Thrift, *n.* ka jingmanbha ; ka
jingkynshew-kyndiap ; ka
jingpynlut adkar. *adj.*

Thrifty. *v.* **Thrive**, man
bha ; jop ; shem bha.

Thrill, *v.* sam ; pynkyndeh
mysiem. *n.* ka jingkyndeh
mysiem.

Throat, *n.* u pdot.

Throb, *v.* kyndeh mysiem.

Throe, *n.* ka jingshitom ; ka
jingshitom haba ioh khun-
lung.

Throne, *n.* ka khet ; ka bor
synshar. *v.* kiew khet.

Throng, *n.* u paidbah. *v.*
ialum ; iaboi.

Throttle, *n.* u tangkro ; u pdot.

Through, *prep.* lyngba ; ha-
pdeng ; da , naba sdang ha
bakut.

Throughout, *prep.* lyngba ;
man la ka jaka.

Throw, *v.* bret ; kawang ;
shat. *n.* ka jingbret.

Thrush, *n.* ka jingpang 'niang
thylliej ki khunlung.

Thrust, *v.* niat ; khynniat ;
sam ; dung. *n.* ka jing-
sam ; ka jingdung ; ka
jingkhynniat.

Thug, *n.* u thok.

Thumb, *n.* ka 'ti kmie.

Thump, *n.* ka jingtangon.

Thunder, *n.* u pyrthat ; ka
jingkyrhuh. *v.* kyrhuh ;
byrthen. *n.* **Thunderbolt**,
ka ding pyrthat ; u riwshlur.

Thursday, *n.* ka sngi Palei.

Thus, *adv.* kumne ; ha kane
ka rukom ; namarkata.

Thwart, *adv.* da pyngkiang.
v. pom pyngkiang ; pynwit ;
ialeh pyrshah.

Thy, *pron.* jong me ; jong pha.
Thyself, ia me hi ; ia pha hi.

Tick, *n.* ka jainsiang nalor ka
tusok ; ka jingriew ka
baje. v. riew tik-tik ; buh
dak ; shoh.

Ticket, *n.* ka tiket ; ka rosit.

Tickle, *v.* pynsmiej ; ktik ;
pynsgewtynnad.

Tide, *n.* ka por ; ka aiom ;
ka jingat jingthem jong ka
duriaw. *adj.* Tidal.

Tidings, *n. pl.* ka khubor.

Tidy, *adj.* ba ryntih ; ba
itynnad ; bawandur. v.
pynkhuid ; pynitynnad.

Tie, v. teh ; pyndait ; pyrkhing.
n. u jingteh ; u jingteh
ryndang.

Tier, *n.* ka kyrdan ; ka syrtap.

Tiger, *n.* u khla.

Tight, *adj.* ba skhem bha ;
bajur. *n.* Tightness.

Tile, *n.* u maw it. *n.* Tilery, ka
jaka thaw maw it.

Till, *prep.* haduh. *n.* ka syn-
duk tyngka. v. rep ; trei ;
puh lyngkha.

Tilt, *n.* ka ingjain. v. sum.

Timber, *n.* u diengsawdong ;
ka dieng ing.

Time, *n.* ka por ; ka aiom.

Time-keeper, *n.* u nongap

bad u nongpynbeit ia ka por
trei lane ia ka por leit por
wan.

Timepiece, *n.* ka baje.

Timeworn, *n.* ba la lut ne
la tlot namar ba la slem
ka rta.

Timid, *adj.* balehrain bieit ;
ba rit mynsiem. *n.* Timi-
dity.

Tin, *n.* ka tin.

Tinct, *n.* ka rong. *n.* Tincture,
ka jingairong ; ka jingpyn-
bang.

Tinctorial, *adj.* ba ai rong ;
ba jung rong.

Tinder, *n.* ka jingpruid ;
u mawshamok.

Tinge, v. suit rong ; ai rong.
n. ka rong.

Tinker, *n.* u kamar maramot
khiew, etc.

Tint, *n.* ka rong blad. v. ai
rong malu-mala.

Tiny, *adj.* barit eh ; ba khria-
khria.

Tip, *n.* ka tduh ; ka khmut.
v. ai khmat ; kdew.

Tipple, v. dih khyndiat khyn-
diat bad bunsien bunsien.

Tipsy, *adj.* shongshit kiad.

Tiptoe, *n.* ka khmut shympriah
kjat.

Tire, v. thait ; pynthait ;
pynsalia. *n.* ka jingbuh
jingsat. *adj.* Tiresome.

- Tissue**, *n.* ka jain rem dor ;
ka jingthain ba la thain da
da ki .sai ksiar ne sai rupa.
- Tithe**, *adj.* ba shiphew. *n.*
kawei na ki shiphew.
- Title**, *n.* ka kyrteng ; ka nam ;
ka hok. *v.* **Entitled**.
- Titter**, *v.* rkhe set ; rkhe
burieh.
- To**, *prep.* sha ; ha ; ban.
- Toad**, *n.* ka hynroh.
- Toast**, *v.* syang ; pyntyrykhong ;
iabam iadih sngewbha. *n.*
u ruti syang ; u briew uba
na ka bynta jong u iabam
iadih sngewbha.
- Tobacco**, *n.* u dumasla ;
u dumadih. *n.* **Tobacco-**
nist, u nongdie duma.
- Tobacco-pipe**, *n.* ka shlim ; ka
smuk.
- Today**, *adv.* mynta ka sngi ;
ha kine ki sngi.
- Toe**, *n.* ka shympriah kjat.
- Toffee**, *n.* u kpu shini.
- Together**, *adv.* lang ; ha
kajuh ka por.
- Toil**, *v.* trei shitom ; minot. *n.*
ka jingtrei shitom ; ka jar ;
ka jingriam. *adj.* **Toilsome**.
- Token**, *n.* ka dak ; ka sakhi.
- Tolerate**, *v.* ai mon ; ai lait
luid ; ai jem. *adj.* **Tolerant**.
n. **Toleration**.
- Toll**, *n.* ka bai khrong ; ka
musur ; ka jingsawa. *v.* sawa.
- Tomato**, *n.* u sohbaigon saw.
- Tomb**, *n.* u mot jingtep ; ka
jingtep. *n.* **Tombstone**.
- Tome**, *n.* ka kitab ne ka kot
kaba heh.
- Tomorrow**, *n.* ka lashai. *adv.*
lashai.
- Tone**, *n.* ka sur kren ; ka sur
rwai ; ka jingeh ka met ka
phad. *v.* kren.
- Tongue**, *n.* u thylliej ; ka
ktien.
- Tone**, *n.* ka sur kren ; ka
sur rwai ; ka jingeh ka met
ka phad. *v.* kren.
- Tongue**, *n.* u thylliej ; ka
ktien.
- Tonic**, *adj.* ba dei shaphang
ka sur ; ba pynkhlain. *n.*
ka dawai khlain.
- Tonic-solfa**, *n.* ka sur jingrwai
ba la thoh ha ki dak pule.
- Tonight**, *ad.* mynta ka miet.
- Tonsil**, *n.* ki dohdah.
- Too**, *adv.* shibun eh ; palat ;
than.
- Tool**, *n.* ka tiar.
- Tooth**, *n.* ka bniat. *n.* *pl.*
Teeth. *v.* **Toothed**, mih
bniat. *adj.* **Toothsome**, ba
bang.
- Toothache**, *n.* ka jingpang
bniat.
- Top**, *n.* ka kliar ; ka khlieh ;
ka latom. *v.* palat sha khlieh
- Topaz**, *n.* u kynja mawkordor.

Topic, *n.* ka bynta ka jing-
iakren ; ka subjek. *adj.*

Topical.

Topography, *n.* ka jingbatai
shaphang ka jaka. *adj.* **Topo-
graphical**.

Torch, *n.* ka sharak ; ka
jingtbeh.

Torment, *v.* pynshitom ; pyn-
jynjar ; pynsaja. *n.* ka
jingpynshitom ; ka jing-
pynsaja.

Tornado, *n.* ka eriong ne ka
dew duriaw.

Torpedo, *n.* u kynja dohkha ;
u kuli ba ki pyndonkam ban
siat ia ki jhad.

Torrent, *n.* ka lat-lat ; ka
jingshlei.

Torrid, *adj.* ba thang ; ba shit
palat.

Tortoise, *n.* ka dkar.

Torture, *n.* ka jingpynsaja ;
ka jingpynshitom. *v.*
pynsaja.

Toss, *v.* phaloh ; khiih ; dii.
n. ka jingphaloh.

Total, *adj.* baroh. *n.* ka jing-
pynlang ia baroh ; ka
baroh lang.

Touch, *v.* ktah ; pyndei. *n.* ka
jingktah ; ka jingpyndei.

Tough, *adj.* ba eh ; ba jwat ;
ba khlain. *v.* Toughen.

Tour, *n.* ka jingleit na kawei
ka jaka sha kawei pat na ka

bynta kano kano ka kam ;
ka jingshang pyrthei.

Tournament, *n.* ka jingialeh.

Tow, *v.* niat ne ring da u tyllai.

Toward, *adj.* ba nang wan
kham shajan ; ba kloi
ban leh.

Toward, **Towards**, *adv.* sha-
phang.

Towel, *n.* ka jain niad sum ne
khmat.

Tower, *n.* ka kut ; u mot
bajrong. *v.* ieng shajrong.

Town, *n.* ka shnong.

Towncrier, *n.* u sangot ; u
nongpyrta shnong.

Toy, *n.* ka jingialeikai ki
khynnah.

Trace, *n.* ka dak ; ka dien ;
ka dienjat. *v.* bud dien.

Track, *n.* ka dien ; ka dak ;
ka lynti. *v.* bud dien.

Tract, *n.* ka jaka ; ka jingbatai
lyngkot.

Tractor, *n.* ka kor lur lyngkha.

Trade, *n.* ka kam ; ka jing
khaii. *v.* khaii ; trei kam.

n. **Trader**, u nongkhaii.

Trademark, *n.* ka dak ba buh
ha ki mar khaii.

Tradewinds, *n.* ki lyer duriaw
kiba iarap ia ki jhad jong ki
nongkhaii.

Tradition, *n.* ka jingiathuh-
khana pateng. *adj.* **Tradi-
tional**, ba ioh pateng.

Traffic, *n.* ka jingkhaii ; ka jingpynkit ia ki mar khaii ; ka surok. *v.* khaii ; trei kam ; trei ia ki kam poh.

Tragedy, *n.* ka jingjia ba sngewsih bad ba sngew shyrkhei ; ka jingialeh kai drama kaba kut ha ka jingsngewsih.

Trail, *v.* ring ne sar ha ka khyndew ; ialam. *n.* ka dien ; ka lynti.

Train, *v.* hikai ; pynbit ; pynjuh. *n.* ka rel ; kaei kaei kaba ia bteng ne iabud ter ter.

Trait, *n.* ka dur ; ka dak ka shin.

Traitor, *n.* u nongshet pyrthei ; u nongdie-ri.

Tramp, *v.* kyrdem ; iuh da ka kjat. *v.* Trample.

Transe, *n.* ka jingiohi rngai.

Tranquil, *adj.* ba jai jai ; basuk. *n.* Tranquility.

Transact, *v.* trei ; pyndep ; iakren. *n.* Transaction.

Transcend, *v.* kiew shajrong ; palat. *n.* Transcendence.

Transcribe, *v.* thoh na kawei ka kot sha kawei pat ; bud ; kyntiew.

Transfer, *v.* pynkynriah jaka. *n.* ka jingpynkynriah jaka.

Transform, *v.* pynkylla dur. *n.* Transformation.

Transgression, *n.* ka jingpalat ; ka pop. *v.* Transgress.

Transient, *adj.* ba tang shi-por ; bym neh.

Transit, *n.* ka jingiaid lait ; ka lynti. *v.* iaid lait.

Transition, *n.* ka jingkylla na kawei ka jaka ne ka por sha kawei pat. *adj.* Transitive.

Translate, *v.* pynkylla. *n.* Translation.

Transmit, *v.* phah ; shah ban iaid lyngba. *n.* Transmission.

Transparent, *adj.* ba lah ban ioi lyngba ; ba shai.

Transplant, *v.* pynkynriah na kawei ka jaka bad thung hawei pat.

Transport, *v.* kit na kawei ka jaka sha kawei pat ; pynryngkang par. *n.* ka jingkit na kawei ka jaka shawei pat. *n.* Transportation, ka jingpynryngkang par.

Transpose, *v.* pynkynriah jaka ; pynkylladur.

Transubstantiate, *v.* pynkylla ha kawei pat ka dur met.

Transverse, *n.* u lain uba ot ne pom ia kiwei pat ki lain.

Trap, *n.* ka jingriam ; ka shangkawiah. *v.* ngat ; riam.

Travail, *n.* ka jingsuhkha ; ka jingshitom. *v.* suh kha ; shitom.

Travel, *v.* leit jingleit ; iaid.
n. ka jingleit. *ns.* Travelling,
Traveller.

Traverse, *n.* ka jingpynwit ;
u diengpyngkiang. *v.* pyn-
wit ; ialeh pyrshah.

Tray, *n.* ka .liang thar ; ka
jingrah.

Treach, *n.* u nongshet kylla.
n. Treachery, *adj.* Treacher-
ous.

Treacle, *n.* ka mithai lali.

Tread, *v.* iuh ; jam.

Treason, *n.* ka jingshet pyr-
shah ia la ka sorkar ; ka
jingdie-ri.

Treasure, *n.* ka jingkyنشew ;
ka jinglum ; ka spah. *v.*
kynshew. *n.* Treasury, ka ing
buh ne kynshew tyngka.

Treat, *v.* leh ; pyndonkam ;
sumar. *n.* Treatment.

Treatise, *n.* ka jingthoh.

Treaty, *n.* ka jingiateg lok ;
ka jingiateg kular.

Treble, *adj.* laiṣhah ; ba syiang.

Tree, *n.* u dieng.

Trek, *v.* leit jingleit da ka
kali bordi ; iaid suki.

Tremble, *v.* khynniuh ; kyih.
adj. Trembling.

Tremor, *n.* ka jingkhynniuh.
adj. Tremulous.

Trench, *n.* ka kharai ; ka nur ;
ka jingtiḥ kut shipai. *v.*
tiḥ thliw.

Trend, *v.* khyrwait ; pynphai ;
thew ; thmu. *n.* ka jingthew.

Trespass, *v.* iaid ne jam
palat ia u pud ; leh pop. *n.*
ka jingjam palat ; ka jingleḥ
pop.

Tress, *n.* ka jingpynkdor
sniuh khlieḥ.

Trial, *n.* ka jingtynjuh ; ka
jingbishaḥ ; ka jingpynshoi.
v. Try.

Triangle, *n.* ka dur lai dong

Tribe, *n.* ka jaid bynriew.
adj. ba kyrpang. *adj.* Tribal.

Tribulation, *n.* ka jingjynjar ;
ka jingshitom.

Tribunal, *n.* ka jingbishaḥ ;
ka kashaḥ.

Tribune, *n.* u nongbishaḥ ; ka
kot khubor ; ka ryndan ha
kaba ieng u nongkren.

Tributary, *n.* ka shnat wah ;
u nongsiew bainguh syiem.
adj. basiew bainguh.

Tribute, *n.* ka jingsiew
bainguh ; ka bai kliar
wait.

Trice, *n.* ka khyllip mat.

Trick, *n.* ka buit thok ; ka
buit tuḥ. *v.* leh buit ; leh thok.

Tricolour, *n.* ka lama lai rong.

Tricycle, *n.* ka kali lai shaka.

Trifle, *v.* leh ne khein sting ;
khein jem ; pynsyṛwa kai.
n. ka jingkhein sting ; kaei
kaei kaba rit eh.

Trigger, *n.* ka shamok suloi.
Trigometry, *n.* ka jing-khein kaba batai shaphang ka jingiadei hapdeng ki liang (sides) bad ki dong (angles) jong ka **Triangle**.
Trim, *v.* riam ; pynbeit ; pynitynnad. *adj.* babeit ; baitynnad.
Trinity, *n.* ka jinglong lai ha Uwei U Blei.
Trio, *n.* ki lai ngut ; ka jingrwai lai sur.
Trip, *v.* kynthih ; sohtyngkoh ; jynthut. *n.* ka jingkynthih ; ka jingsohtyngkoh ; ka jingleit shisien leit bad wan phai ; ka jingjam bakla.
Tripartite, *adj.* ba lai bynta ; ba lai liang.
Triple, *adj.* ba laishah ; ba iadon lai.
Triplicate, *adj.* ba laiwat ; ba lai shah. *n.* ka kopi kaba lai.
Tripod, *adj.* ba lai kjat. *n.* kaei kaei kaba don lai kjat.
Trisect, *v.* bynta ha ki lai bynta.
Triumph, *n.* ka jingjop. *v.* leh kmen namar ba la jop. *adj.* **Triumphant**.
Trivial, *adj.* ba lah ban shem ha man la ka jaka ; barit ; bym da donkam eh.
Troll, *v.* tyllun ; shad saw-

dong ; rwai kynrup. *n.* ka jingrwai kynrup.
Troop, *n.* ka kynhun shipai ; ki shipai. *v.* lum ; iaidei stet.
Trophy, *n.* ka jingaisngewbha na ka bynta ka jingjop ; ka dak ka jingjop.
Tropic, *n.* ka jaka phai ; ka jaka bym da shit ne khriat eh.
Trot, *v.* mareh kjok-kjok ; mareh. *n.* ka jingmareh kjok-kjok.
Troth, *n.* ka jingshisha ; ka jingskhem. *v.* iateh ktien.
Trouble, *v.* pynshitom. *n.* ka jingshitom. *adj.* **Troublesome**.
Trough, *n.* ka tob ; ka dong ; ka pliang ; ka dabor.
Trounce, *v.* pynshitom jur.
Trousers, *n. pl.* ka patlun jrong.
Trout, *n.* u kynja dohkha.
Trow, *v.* shanjah ; ngeit.
Trowel, *n.* ka korni.
Truant, *n.* u riewjaituh ; u khynnah pep skul tuh. *n.* **Truancy**.
Truce, *n.* ka jingiasuk thma.
Truck, *v.* iapein ; iabujli ; *n.* ka kali (motor) kit mar.
Truculent, *adj.* badom ; ba runar. *n.* **Truculence**.
Trudge, *v.* iaidei da ka kjat ; iaidei suki.

True, *adj.* ba shisha ; ba beit.
n. Truth. *adj.* Truthful.

Trump, *v.* thok ; ser. *n.* ka rong ser ; ka jingput.

Trumpet, *n.* ka turoi ; ka jingput. *v.* pynbna ; iaroh.

Trunk, *n.* ka met bah ; ka surok bah ; u luta hati ; ka synduk jain.

Trunk-line, *n.* ka lynti rel ; ka lynti bah.

Truss, *n.* ka song skum kba. *v.* teh song.

Trust, *v.* shaniah. *n.* ka jingshaniah ; ka jingngeit.
adj. Trusty ; Trustful.

Trustee, *n.* uno uno ha uba la aiti da ka jingshaniah.

Truth, *n.* ka jingshisha.

Try, *v.* pyrshang ; tynjuh ; pynkhuid. *n.* Trial.

Tub, *n.* ka tob.

Tube, *n.* ka tyndong ; u nar-kor-um.

Tuck, *v.* lum lang ; kli ; khylliap.

Tuesday, *n.* ka sngi Hatmajai ; ka sngi ba-ar.

Tuft, *n.* u sniuh trong. *adj.* Tufted.

Tug, *v.* ring jubor ; tan. *n.* ka jingring jubor.

Tug-of-war, *n.* ka jingiarang ne iatan 'sai tyllai.

Tuition, *n.* ka jinghikai.

Tumble, *n.* ka jingur ; ka jingkyllon. *v.* ur ; kyllon.

Tumbler, *n.* ka klat kiad.

Tumour, **Tumor**, *n.* ka jingat ; ka jingsieb ha kano kano ka bynta jong ka met.

Tumult, *n.* ka jingkhynwin ; ka jingiakhieh. *adj.* Tumultuous.

Tune, *n.* ka sur jingrwai ; ka jingrwai. *v.* rwai.

Tunic, *n.* ka soptipoh.

Tunnel, *n.* ka lynti-poh-ram-ew. *v.* sam thliw lyngba.

Turban, *n.* ka jainspong.

Turbulent, *adj.* ba iakhieh ; ba iawin ; bym shah synshar.

Turf, *n.* u stong ; ka madan phlang ; ka jingiamareh kulai. *adj.* Turfy.

Turkey, *n.* u piru.

Turmeric, *n.* u shynrai.

Turmoil, *n.* ka jingtrei shitom. *v.* pyntrei ne trei shitom.

Turn, *v.* phai ; kylla ; kyr-tiang ; pynphai. *n.* ka jingphai ; ka jingkylla ; ka pali ; ka kynti ; ka jing-khyrwait.

Turnip, *n.* u sohlakum.

Turpentine, *n.* ka umphniang tyrphin.

Turret, *n.* ka tnum ba mih tam shluin shajrong na ka tnum kaba long kum u mot.

Turtle, *n.* ka dkar.

Tusk, *n.* ka bniat hati.

Tussle, *n.* ka jingialeh. *v.* ialeh.

Tussock, *n.* u phlang jem.

Tut, *int.* dut ! det !

Tutelege, *n.* ka jingsumar ; ka jingri.

Tutor, *n.* u nongsumar ; u nongri ; u nonghikai.

Twain, *adj.* ar. *n.* ki shijur ; ki arngut.

Twang, *n.* ka jingsawa ka jingdkut jong u ksai ne kaei kaei.

Tweed, *n.* ka kynja jain syaid.

Twelfth, *adj.* ba khatar. *n.* ka bynta ba khatar.

Twelve, *adj.* khat-ar. *n.* ka por khatar baje mynsngi ne mynmiet.

Twenty, *adj.* arphew ; shi bdi ; shi kuri.

Twice, *adj.* arshah ; dabor ; arsien.

Twig, *n.* ka tnat rit ; ka shynrain. *v.* rakhe ; sngewthuh.

Twilight, *n.* ka jingshai byrngut janmiet ne mynstep.

Twill, *n.* ka jain twil ; ka jain soptipoh.

Twin, *v.* pynkhlad. *n.* kiba la kha synrop. *v.* kha synrop.

Twine, *n.* u ksai ba la jyrthiaw ; u tyllai ; ka jing jyrthiaw. *v.* jyrthiaw ; khun.

Twinkle, *v.* shai khrik khrik ; khaprip khmat. *n.* ka jingkhiih ka khmat ; ka khyllipmat.

Twist, *v.* kyllain ; jyrthiaw ; kyrjiaw ; mut bakla. *n.* u ksai ; ka jingkyllain ; u dumadih.

Two, *adj.* ar. *n.* ki shijur.

Twofold, *adj.* arshah ; arkhylliap.

Type, *n.* ka dak shon ; ka dak ; ka rukom ; ka nuksa ; ka kor shon dak. *v.* ai dak ; shon dak ; shon kot ; shon.

Typhoid, *ni* ka jingpangshit kaba ktah jur ia ka khlieh.

Typhoon, *n.* ka eriong duriaw.

Typhus, *n.* ka jingpang jinrein. *adj.* Typhous.

Typical, *adj.* ba paw ; bashai ; ba long nuksa ; ba pyni.

Tyrant, *n.* u nongbanbein ; u syiem ba ban bein. *adj.*

Tyrannic. *n.* Tyranny.

Tyre, *n.* ka jri kaba sop ia ka shalyntem ne shaka kali.

Tzar, *n.* u patsha Russia.

U

Udder, *n.* ka pla dud ; ka jymbuin.

Ugly, *adj.* ba isih ; ba isaitmet.

Ulcer, *n.* ka kynja prum ba mih ksuit. *adj.* Ulcerous.

Ulterior, *adj.* ba sha lyndet ;
ban dang wan.

Ultimate, *adj.* bajingai eh ; ba
kut eh ; ba khatduh. *n.* kaba
kut artat.

Ultimatum, *n.* ka jingtyrwa ba
khatduh eh.

Ultimo, *adj.* ha u bnai ba la
dep.

Ultra, ba sha lyndet. *adj.*
Ultramarine, ba sha lyndet
ka duriaw.

Umbra, *n.* ka syringiew.

Umbrella, *n.* ka shatri.

Umpire, *n.* u nongpynsuk ;
u nongbishar ; u nong-
pyniaid kat kum ki rules
ba la buh.

Unanimous, *adj.* ba tang kawei
ka jingmut. *n.* **Unanimity**.

Un-, (ka ktien ba la buh
ha khmat jong kano kano ka
ktein kaba pyni ia ka jing-
bymiadei ne iahap jingmut).
ym ; bym ; ba khlem.

Unadvised, *adj.* ba khlem
hikai.

Unafraid, *adj.* ba khlem shep-
tieng ; bym sheptieng.

Unapproachable, *adj.* bym lah
kot.

Unarmed, *adj.* ba khlem tiar
ialeh.

Unattempted, *adj.* ba khlem
py shang.

Unbar, *adj.* bym khang ; ba
plie. *v.* plie.

Unbellef, *n.* ka jingbymngeit.

Unchaste, *adj.* bym khuid.

Uncle, *n.* u knie ; u pakhyannah.

Unclean, *adj.* bym khuid.

Unclothe, *v.* law jain.

Uncouth, *adj.* bym sngewtyn-
nad ia ka rukom kren.

Uncover, *v.* loit ; law tupia.

Unction, *n.* ka jingsleh ; ka
jingaiei.

Undaunted, *adj.* bym shep-
tieng ; bashlur.

Undecisive, *adj.* bym lah rai.

Under, *prep.* hapoh ; duna ;
shapoh.

Underbred, *adj.* ba sniew akor.

Undergo, *v.* shah ; iaia lyngba.

Underhand, *adj.* ba rieh ; ba
da ka buit tuh ; ba jar jar.

Underline, *v.* ruid line napoh.

Underling, *n.* u riewpoh.

Underlying, *adj.* ba don hapoh ;
ba kyrshan.

Undermine, *v.* pyntlot ; pyn-
poh ; pynjot.

Underneath, *prep.* bad. *adv.*
hapoh.

Underrate, *v.* pynpoh dor ;
hiar dor.

Understand, *v.* sngewthuh.

Undertake, *v.* pdiang ; shĩmti
ha lade ; pyrshang.

Undertaking, *n.* ka kam ba

- trei ; ka kam ba la shimti
ban trei.
- Undo**, *v.* pynduh ; law ; leh
khongpong.
- Unearth**, *v.* tih ; pynpaw.
- Unearthly**, *adj.* bym dci na
kane ka pyrthei.
- Uneasy**, *adj.* bym suk. *n.*
Uneasiness.
- Unguent**, *n.* ka jingsleh.
- Unhurt**, *adj.* ba khlem mynsaw.
- Uniform**, *adj.* ba iadei ; ba
long kumjuh ; bym iapher.
n. ka jingriam ba pynithuh ia
kano kano ka kynhun kaba
dei da kajuh ka rong khlem
iapher.
- Unify**, *v.* pynlong kawei ;
pyntylli.
- Union**, *n.* ka jingialong kawei ;
ka jingiatylli ; ka jing-
pyniasoh lang.
- Unique**, *adj.* ba tang maka ;
bym don kawei pat ka ban
iadei ne iasyriem.
- Unit**, *n.* wei ; kawei kaei
kaei lane uwei u brieve.
- Unite**, *v.* pyniasoh kawei ;
ialong kawei. *n.* Unity, ka
jinglong kawei ; kawei.
- Universe**, *n.* ka pyrthei ; ka
haw haw bad kiei kiei baroh
kiba don ha ka ; ka solonsar.
adj. Universal.
- University**, *n.* ka skul bah ha
kaba don lut baroh ki jaid
ne tnat jingstad.
- Universal**, *adj.* ba tang kawei ka
sur.
- Unkind**, *adj.* bym sbun.
- Unless**, *conj.* lymda.
- Unload**, *v.* pynhiar ia ka
jingkit.
- Unmanly**, *adj.* bym kum
u brieve.
- Unmarried**, *adj.* ba khlem
shong kurim.
- Unpleasant**, *adj.* bym
sngewtynnad.
- Unreasonable**, *adj.* bym shong
nia.
- Unruly**, *adj.* bym lah ban
synshar ; bym kohnguh.
- Unseen**, *adj.* ba khlem iohi ;
bym lah iohi.
- Unstop**, *v.* pyllait khlem
pynsangeh.
- Untame**, *adj.* bym pynjuh.
- Untie**, *v.* law ; loit.
- Until**, *prep.* bad. *conj.* haduh.
- Unto**, *prep.* sha.
- Untoward**, *adj.* bym lah ban
ialam beiti ; baisih ; ba
sniew bok.
- Untrue**, *adj.* bym shisha ; ba
lamler.
- Unworthy**, *adj.* bym bit ; bym
larkam.
- Up**, *adv.* halor ; haneng ;
hajrong ; shalor ; shaneng ;
shajrong ; joit.

Upbraid, *v.* mai ; tim.

Uphill, *adj.* bakiew thiep ;
ba shitom.

Upholder, *n.* u nongkhail
jain sekhon-han.

Upland, *n.* ka ri lum. *adj.* ba
long ha lum.

Uplift, *v.* kyntiew ; rah. *n.*
ka jingkyntiew.

Upon, *prep.* halor ; ha ;
hajrong.

Upright, *adj.* ba beit ; bahok.

Uproar, *n.* ka jingkyrhuh ;
ka jingwin. *v.* kyrhuh.

Uproot, *v.* phut ; kynjut ;
rat naduh dyngkhong.

Upset, *v.* pynkylla khongpong.

Upside-down, *adv.* khongpong ;
baji.

Upward, *adv.* shaphang sha-
neng.

Urban, *adj.* ba dei ia ka sor.

Urchin, *n.* u riew anna ;
u khynnah rit.

Uretha, *n.* ka thliew jung
(ka kynthai).

Urge, *v.* pynbor ; tur sha-
khmat.

Urgent, *adj.* ba kyntur ; ba
kyrkich. *n.* Urgency.

Urine, *n.* ka unjung. *v.* jung.

n. **Urinal**, u khiew pdiang
umjung. *adj.* **Urinous**.

Us, *pron.* ia ngi ; sha ngi.

Usage, *n.* ka rukom pyndon-
kam ; ka jingpyndonkam ;
ka rukom ; ka dustur.

Use, *v.* pyndonkam ; mlien ;
pynlong rukom. *n.* ka jing-
donkam. *adj.* **Useful**.

Usher, *v.* wallam ; pynkloi.

Usual, *adj.* ba jiw long ; ba
barobor.

Usurer, *n.* u nongairam ha ka
sut haba ch, u nongairam.
n. **Usury**.

Usurp, *v.* knieh da ka bor ;
thom bor.

Utensils, *n.* ki khiew ki pliang.

Uterus, *n.* ka pla khun. *adj.*
Uterine.

Utilise, *v.* pyndonkam. *n.*
Utilisation ; Utility.

Utmost, *n.* kaba katba lah la
ka bor baroh. *adj.* bajur eh ;
ba la kut eh.

Utter, *adj.* ba shabar ; ba
kut eh, *v.* kren ; pynmih ;
khlei ; pynphriang. *n.* **Utter-
ance**.

Uxorious, *adj.* ba icit eh ia ka
tnga ; ba icit tnga eh.

V

- V**, *n.* u dak ba arphewar ha ki dak (alphabet) phareng.
- Vacant**, *adj.* ba suda ; ba lait ; ba thylli. *n.* Vacation. *v.* Vacate.
- Vacation**, *n.* ka shuti ; ka jinglait.
- Vaccine**, *n.* ka dawai tika niangthylliew.
- Vaccinate**, *v.* tika. *n.* Vaccination.
- Vacillate**, *v.* padoi ; khih shane shatai.
- Vacuum**, *n.* ka jaka basuda. *v.* pynsuda. *n. pl.* Vacua.
- Vagabond**, *n.* u nongiaidwir. *adj.* ba ia id wir.
- Vagina**, *n.* ka stud.
- Vagrant**, *adj.* ba ia id wir ; ba khlem jaka shong ba thikna *n.* u nong-ia id wir ; u nongkhrong. *n.* Vagrancy.
- Vague**, *adj.* bym shai ; bym thikna.
- Vail**, *v.* pynhiar ; law tupia ; dem.
- Vain**, *adj.* ba suda ; bym don dor ; bym seisoh ; baleh-nohei. *n.* Vanity.
- Vale**, *n.* ka them. Vale of years, ka jinglong tymmen.
- Valediction**, *n.* ka jingkhublei iakhlad.
- Valet**, *n.* u shakri uba peit ia ki jain ki nep.
- Valiant**, *adj.* ba khlain ; ba-shlur ; ba shynrang. *n.* Valiance ; Valiancy.
- Valid**, *adj.* badei ; ba khlain ; ba trei kam. *n.* Validity.
- Valley**, *n.* ka them ; ka ri them ; ka ri thor ; ka thor.
- Valour**, *n.* ka jingshlur.
- Value**, *n.* ka dor ; ka jingbit. *v.* buh dor ; niew kor. *adj.* Valuable.
- Valve**, *n.* ka dab jingkhang.
- Vampire**, *n.* u snaiap ; u lymbit.
- Van**, *n.* ka kali ; ka thap-niang ; ka prah rel.
- Vane**, *n.* ka lama.
- Vanguard**, *n.* ka kynhun shipai ba lam khmat eh.
- Vanish**, *v.* jah ; tlör.
- Vanity**, *n.* ka jingthala ; ka jinglehnohei.
- Vanquish**, *v.* jop ; pyndem.
- Vantage**, *n.* ka kabu ; ka lad.
- Vapour**, *n.* ka jynhaw ; ka tdem. *v.* jynhaw. *adj.* Vapourous ; Vapoury.
- Variability**, *n.* ka jingkylla ; ka jingiapher. *adj.* Variable, ba lah ban kylla ; bym neh. *n.* Variance.

Variation, *n.* ka jingkylla ; ka jingiapher.
Variety, *n.* ka jingbunjaid ; ka jingbun rukom ; ka jinglum lang ia bun kiei kiei kiba iapher. *adj.* Various.
Varnish, *v.* niad rong pyn-phyrnai. *n.* ka rong phyrnai.
Vary, *v.* pyniapher ; bym iahap jingmut ; ym mynjur.
Vase, *n.* u Khiew.
Vassal, *n.* u mraw ; uba la shah teh.
Vast, *adj.* baheh ; baiar ; ba khraw.
Vat, *n.* ka pipa, ka top heh.
Vatican, *n.* ka jaka shong u Pope la Rome.
Vault, *n.* ka tnum ba khun khilon ; ka jingrynsied. *v.* khun khilon ; rypsied.
Vaunt, *v.* kob. *n.* ka jingkob.
Veal, *n.* ka doh 'si khun.
Veer, *v.* pynkylla ne pynphai ia ka lynti iaid.
Vegetable, *n.* u jhur ; u jingthung.
Vegetation, *n.* ka jingsan ki jingthung jingtep ; ki jaid jingthung baroh. *adj.* Vegetative.
Veherent, *adj.* badonbor ; bakhlain ; ba shitrhem. *n.* Vehemency.
Vehicle, *n.* ka kali. *adj.* Vehicular.

Veil, *n.* ka pyrda ; ka jingkah khmat. *v.* kah ; da ; tap.
Vein, *n.* u thied snam ; ka rukom ; ka jingsngew.
Veloce, *adj.* bad. *adv.* ba stet palat.
Velocity, *n.* ka jingstet.
Velvet, *n.* ka jain mukmor.
Venal, *adj.* ba shah die ; ba bamtyngka. *n.* Venality, ka jingdie tad ia la ka buit.
Vend, *v.* tyrwa die. *n.* Vendor, u nongtyrwa die.
Venerate, *v.* niew burom ; tieng burom. *adj.* Venerable.
Venery, *n.* ka jingioh tnga. *adj.* Venereal, ba dei na ka jingiohtnga ; ba kwah tnga ; ba ioh na ka jingiohtnga.
Venge, *v.* kput ; wad kput. *n.* Vengeance.
Venial, *adj.* ba lah ban map.
Venison, *n.* ka doh skei ; ka doh mrad.
Venom, *n.* ka bih ; ka sni. *adj.* Venomous, Venous.
Vent, *n.* ka thlew lyer ; ka jingpyllait lyer. *v.* pyllai lyer.
Venter, *n.* ka kpoh ka kmie. *adj.* Ventral.
Ventilate, *v.* kaweh lyer ; a lyer ; pyllait lyer ; pynbna paidbah. *n.* Ventilation.
Venture, *n.* ka kabu ; ka lad ka jingpyrshang ; ka

jingnud. *v.* nud ; pha ia lade.
Venus, *n.* ka blei jingieit.
Veracious, *adj.* ba shisha. *n.* Veracity.
Veranda, **Verandah**, *n.* ka baranda ; ka kamra bym shym ker ha khmat jong ka ing.
Verb, *n.* ka ktien kaba iathuh ia ka jingleh ei ei.
Verbal, *adj.* ba shu ong ne kren da ka ktien.
Verbose, *adj.* ba bun ktien.
Verdant, *adj.* ba jyrngam ; ba dang thymmai ; ba bieit. *n.* Verdure.
Verdict, *n.* ka rai ; ka jing-bishar.
Verge, *n.* ka tmier ; ka bor ; ka rud. *v.* noh shiliang.
Verify, *v.* pynshisha ; pyniadei. *n.* Verification.
Verity, *n.* ka jingshisha. *adj.* bashisha.
Vermes, *n. pl.* ki wieh. *n.* Vermicle, ka dawai pyniap wieh.
Vernacular, *n.* ka ktien ba kren da kano kano ka jaid bynriew ha la ka jong ka ri.
Vernal, *adj.* ba dei ia ka por pyrem ne ka por samla.
Versatile, *adj.* ba phai katba mon ; ba kylla ; bym neh.

Verse, *n.* ka dkhot jingrwai ne poetry ; ka dkhot kotbah ; ka poetry. *v.* Versify, thaw dkhot jingrwai.
Versed, *adj.* ba tip bha ; ba nang bha.
Version, *n.* ka jingbatai ; ka jingpynkylla na kawei ka jaid ktien sha kawei pat.
Versus, *prep.* pyrshah.
Vertex, *n.* ka khmut ; ka kliar ; ka jaka ha kaba ar tylli ki lain ki ia kynduh. *adj.* Vertical. *n. pl.* Vertices.
Vertigo, *n.* ka jingbyrie ; ka jingkhieh.
Very, *adj.* shisha ; hi. *adv.* eh.
Vesica, **Vesicle**, *n.* ka panjung.
Vesper, *n.* ka janmiet ; u 'lur miet.
Vessel, *n.* ka khiew ka pliang.
Vest, *n.* ka jingriam ; ka putoi. *v.* phong sopti.
Vestige, *n.* ka dienjat ; ka dak ka shin.
Vestment, *n.* ka sopti jynsur ba phong da u lyngdoh ha ki por lehniam.
Vesture, *n.* ka sopti ; ka jingriam.
Veteran, *n.* uba la trei slem ha ka kam ; u 'riewrim. *adj.* ba la tip bha ; ba la rim ha ka kam.

- Veterinary**, *adj.* ba dei sha-phang ka jingpang jong ki mrad.
- Veto**, *n.* ka jingadong.
- Vex**, *v.* pynbitar ; pynsalia ; thlia. *n.* **Vexation**. *adj.* **Vexations**.
- Via**, *prep.* lyngba.
- Viable**, *adj.* ba lah ban im.
- Viaticum**, *n.* ka pisa, ka jasong ba rah haba leit jingleit.
- Vibrate**, *v.* khynniuh ; pynkhih ; kyuih ; kynther. *n.* **Vibration**.
- Vicar**, *n.* uba trei ne mih bujli ha ka jaka uwei pat ; u nongmih khmat. *adj.* **Vicarious**.
- Vice**, *n* ka tiar ba pynbat haba ot syrti ne ot ksai ia u nar ; ka kam jakhlia ; ka jingkangar. *adj.* **Vicious**.
- Vice**, *prep.* ha ka jaka jong.
- Vice-admiral**, *n.* u rangbah shipai duriaw uba hapoh Jong u **Admiral**.
- Viceroy**, *n.* u lat rangbah uba mihkhmat na ka bynta u syiem.
- Vicinage**, *n.* ka jaka kaba baroh sawdong.
- Vicinity**, *n.* ka jaka ba marjan ba don baroh sawdong ; ka thain.
- Vicissitude**, *n.* ka jingkylla ; ka jingkylla ne jingphai ka nusib.
- Victim**, *n.* ka mrad shah knia ; u riewshem shitom ne jynjar.
- Victor**, *n.* u nongjop. *adj.* *n.* **Victory**, ka jingjop.
- Victuals**, *n.* ka jingbam ; ka doh. *v.* ai bam ; bsa.
- Vide**, *v.* khmih.
- Vie**, *v.* iaknieh longsan ne longheh.
- View**, *n.* ka jingiohi ; ka dur ; ka jingpyrkhat. *v.* khmih ; iohi.
- Vigil**, *n.* ka jingap ; ka jingpeit ne jingap miet. *adj.* **Vigilant**.
- Vigour**, *n.* ka bor ; ka jingkhiih jingksar ; ka bor met. *adj.* **Vigorous**.
- Vile**, *adj.* bapoh ; bym don dor ei ei ; basniew. *v.* **Vilify**.
- Village**, *n.* ka , nongrit ; ka nongkyndong. *n.* **Villager**.
- Villain**, *n.* u riew poh. *adj.* **Villainous**. *n.* **Villainy**.
- Villein**, *n.* u nongkyndong ba lait luid.
- Vincible**, *adj.* ba lah ban jop. *n.* **Vincibility**.
- Vinculum**, *n.* ka jingteh ; u lain ba ruid halor kattc katne tylli ki dak jingkhain.
- Vindicate**, *v.* pynshisha ; iada ; dawa. *n.* **Vindication**.

Vindictive, *adj.* ba pynhiar
kput. *n.* Vindictiveness.

Vine, *n.* u diengsohwain. *adj.*
Vinous.

Vinegar, *n.* ka um sohwain ;
ka sirka. **Vineyard**, *n.* ka
brisoh wain.

Vinolent, *adj.* ba kyrni dih
wain.

Vintage, *n.* ka por kheit soh
wain.

Viol, *n.* ka kynja jingtem ksai ;
ka duitara.

Violate, *v.* pynkhein ; palat
ain ne hukum. *n.* Violation.

Violence, *n.* ka jingleh jubor.
adj. Violent.

Violet, *n.* ka rong jngum.

Violin, *n.* ka bela.

Viper, *n.* u 'sein puh. *adj.*
Viperous.

Virago, *n.* ka kynthai kaba
kum u shynrang ; ka thei
atlukhi ; ka 'men atlukhi.

Virgin, *n.* ka 'thei sotti. *adj.*
ba dang samla. *n.* Virginity.

Virid, *adj.* ba jyrngam. *n.*
Viridity.

Virile, *adj.* ba shynrang. *n.*
Virility.

Virtue, *n.* ka jingshisha ; ka
jingshynrang ; ka dor. *adj.*
Virtuous.

Virtual, *adj.* ba shisha ; ba
dondor.

Virus, *n.* ka bih ; kaei kaei
kaba lah ban iabit jingpang.

Visage, *n.* ka khmat.

Vis-a-vis, *adv.* markhmat.

Viscount, *n.* u bakhraw-batri.

Visible, *adj.* ba lah ban iohi ;
ba paw ha khmat. *n.* Visti-
bility.

Vision, *n.* ka jingiohi ; ka bor
ban iohi ; ka jingiohi rngai.

Visionary ; **Visual**.

Visit, *v.* leit khmih ; leit kai.
n. ke jingleit khmih. *n.*
Visitor.

Visitation, *n.* ka jingleit khmih.

Visor, *n.* ka jingda khmat ;
ka bula.

Visual, *adj.* ba dei ia ka
jingiohi. *n.* ka jingiohi.
v. Visualise.

Vital, *adj.* ba donkam eh ; ba
dei ia ka im ka iap.

Vitalise, *v.* ai jingim ; ai bor.

Vitality, *n.* ka tynrai jong ka
jingim ; ka bor ; ka jing-
donkam.

Vitamin, *n.* ka kynja dawai
kaba don ha ki jingbam kaba
ai' bor, pynkhlain bad pynkoit
pynkhiah ia ki briew.

Vitiate, *v.* pynbakla ; pynthoh
dak. *n.* Vitiation.

Vitrail, *n.* ka it rong. *adj.*
Vitreous. *v.* Vitrify.

Vivacious, *adj.* ba im ba
khiih ; ba ksar. *n.* Vivacity.

Vivid, *adj.* ba paw shai ; ba im ; ba shoh jingmut. *n.*

Vividness. *v.* Vivify.

Vixen, *n.* ka myrsiang kynthei.

Vizier, *n.* u myntri rangbah ; u nongai buit.

Vocable, *n.* ka sur kren ; ka ktien ; ka kyrteng.

Vocabulary, *n.* ki ktien ba la thoh ter ter kat kum ki dak pule ; ka-dikshoneri.

Vocal, *adj.* ba sawa da ka sur ktien. *v.* Vocalise.

Vocation, *n.* ka kam ; ka jingtrei.

Vocative, *adj.* ba khot ; ba pyrta (da ka kyrteng).

Vociferate, *v.* pyrta jam. *n.*

Vociferation.

Voice, *n.* ka sur kren ; ka ktien ; ka bor rwai.

Void, *adj.* basuda ; bym donkam ; bym larkam. *n.*

Voidance.

Volant, *adj.* ba her ; ba iaid stet. *adj.* Volatile.

Volcano, *n.* u lum mih ding. *adj.* Volcanic.

Volition, *n.* ka jingmon ; ka jingjied.

Volley, *n.* ka jingher ki kuli ; ka jingmih ki ktien.

Voluble, *adj.* ba tyllun suk ; bapnah ktien ; ba lah ban kylla.

Volume, *n.* ka kitab ; ka jingbun ; ka jingshim jaka. *adj.* Volumed.

Voluntary, *adj.* ba da ka mon ; ba lait luid. *n.* Voluntariness.

Volunteer, *n.* uba rung trei ia kano kano ka kam da ka mon sngewbha.

Voluptuary, *n.* uba brai tang ia ka kam sngewbha ; u riew awria. *adj.* Voluptuous.

Vomit, *v.* prie. *n.* ka prie. *adj.* Vomitary.

Voracious, *adj.* ba bam lalot.

Vote, *v.* jied. *n.* ka jingjied da kaba pynbun paitbah.

Vouch, *v.* sakhi ; pynshisha.

Vouchsafe, *v.* pynshngain.

Vow, *n.* ka jingsmai ; ka kular. *v.* smai ; kular.

Vowel, *n.* u dak ba sawa da lade hi.

Vox, *n.* ka ktien. ; ka sur.

Voyage, *n.* ka jingleit duriaw ; ka jingleit ha suin.

Vulcan, *n.* u blei ding.

Vulcanise, *v.* ai pain ; tah ; maramot ia kaba la pei.

Vulgar, *adj.* ba poh ; ba dei paidbah ; ba khlem akor. *n.* Vulgarity.

Vulgate, *n.* ka jingpynkylla ia ka Bible sha ka ktien Latin da u St. Jerome bad kiwei.

Vulnerable, *adj.* ba lah ban mynsaw ; ba lah ban pyn-mong (ia ka jingsngew).

Vulnery, *adj.* ba tah ia ki jingmong ne jingmynsaw.

Vulpine, *adj.* ba sian ; ba buit tuh ; ba kum u myrsiang.

Vulture, *n.* ka sim bneng kaba im kham tam da kaba bam ia ka doh jong kiei kiei kiba la iap.

Vulva, *n.* ka mynrain ka kynthei ; ka stud.

W

W, *n.* u dak ba arphewlai ha ki dak pule phareng.

Wad, *n.* ka kynton skum kba.

Waddle, *v.* iaiaid kan-kan kum ka han. *n.* **Waddling**.

Wade, *v.* iaiaid lyngba ka um da ka jingshitom.

Waft, *v.* per.

Wag, *v.* pynkhih shane shatai ; kaweh. *n.* u riew thamula.

Wage, *v.* kular ; ialeh ; nud ; iathong. *n.* ka bainong. *n.*

Wager, ka jingiathong.

Wages, *n.* ka bainong ; ka tulop.

Wagon, **Waggon**, *n.* ka kali saw shaka.

Waif, *n.* ka mrad ba khlem trai kynrad.

Wail, *v.* ud ; iam ; swai byn-niaw. *n.* **Wailing**.

Waist, *n.* ka syngkai. *n.* **Waist-coat**, ka putoi ; ka sopti kti ki kynthei.

Wait, *v.* ap ; bud. *n.* **Waiter**.

Waive, *v.* weng noh ; pynduh noh ; bym dawa shuh.

Wake, *v.* kyndit ne khie thiah ; ap ; khie im. *n.* ka jingkyndit thiah ; ka jingap. *adj.*

Wakeful. *v.* **Waken**.

Wale, *n.* ka jingat bylliing ; ka jingjied.

Walk, *v.* iaiaid ; iaiaid kai. *n.* ka jingiaiaid kai ; ka lynti.

Wall, *n.* ka kynroh ; ka biar ; ka jingiada. *v.* tei kynroh.

Wallet, *n.* ka pla ba thep ia kiei kiei haba leit jingleit.

Wallow, *v.* tyllun ; kyrsum ; im jakhlia.

Waltz, *n.* ka jingshad ki Jerman.

Wan, *adj.* ba dum ; ba la lip rong ; ba blaid-blaid. *n.* **Wan-ness**.

Wand, *n.* u diengduh.

Wander, *v.* iaiaid sakma ; makia ; iaiaid bakla. *n.* **Wanderer**.

Wane, *v.* ngen ; nang rit nang rit. *n.* ka jingnang rit.

Want, *n.* ka jingkyrdueh ; ka jingkwah ; ka jingdonkam. *v.* kwah.

Wanton, *adj.* ba khlem pyrkhat ; bym thikna ; ba tang ia ka

kam kai. *n.* ka 'thei makia.
n. Wantonness.
War, *n.* ka thma. *v.* ialehthma.
adj. Warlike.
Warble, *v.* rwai kyih.
Ward, *v.* ap ; da ; sumar ;
 iada. *n.* ka jingsumar ; ka
 jingda ; ka kyntoit shnong ;
 ka kamra hospital ; ka patok.
Warden, Warder, *n.* u nongap.
Ware, *n.* ka mar khaii ; ka mar.
Warehouse, *n.* ka ing buh
 mar ; ka kudam.
Warfare, *n.* ka thma ; ka
 jingialeh thma.
Warlock, *n.* u nongai ksuid.
Warm, *adj.* ba syaid. *v.* pyn-
 syaid. *n.* Warmth.
Warn, *v.* maham ; sneng. *n.*
 Warning.
Warp, *v.* bret ; kyrjiaw. *n.* u
 tyllai ; u ksai.
Warrant, *v.* iada ; ai bor ;
 jamin na ka bynta kano kano
 ka kam sniew. *n.* ka jingai bor ;
 ka bor ban kem brier.
Warrior, *n.* u riewthma.
Wart, *n.* ka soh khliang ; ka
 majaw. *adj.* Warty.
Wary, *adj.* phikir ; ba da na ka
 jingthok.
Wash, *v.* sait ; bta ; thet ; sum ;
 pynkhuid. *n.* ka jingsait.
Wasp, *n.* u kyieg.
Wassail, *v.* iabam iadih
 sngewbha.

Waste, *v.* pynlehohei ;
 pynsepei. *adj.* ba khlem
 pyndonkam ; ba lait ei.
n. ka jingpynsepei ; ka
 jakhlia ; ka jingduh.
Watch, *v.* ap ; khmih. *n.* ka
 jingap ; ka baje kti. *adj.*
 Watchful.
Water, *n.* ka um. *v.* ai um ;
 theh um. *adj.* Waterish ;
 Watery.
Watercourse, *n.* ka lynti ka um.
Waterfall, *n.* ka kshaid.
Waterlogged, *adj.* ba lang um.
Watermark, *n.* ka dak kaba
 kdew ia ka jingkiew ne jing-
 hiar ka um ; ka dak um ha
 ka kot sada.
Waterparting, Watershed, *n.*
 ka jaka kaba pyniakhlad ia ki
 artylli ki lynti wah ne lynti
 um.
Waterproof, *adj.* bym pei um.
n. ka jain jri.
Watertight, *adj.* bym pei um.
Wattle, *n.* u kynja dieng uba
 shroin ; u kpieng syiar ne
 piru.
Wave, *n.* ka jingkhiih phaloh
 ka um. *v.* khiih ; phaloh ;
 kaweh.
Wax, *n.* ka laha ; ka bthing.
v. nang rit ne nang heh.
Way, *n.* ka lynti ; ka lad ; ka
 rukom.

Wayfarer, *n.* u nongleit lynti ;
u nongleit jingleit.

Waylay, *v.* thap ha lynti.

Wayward, *adj.* ba leh katba
mon. n. **Waywardness.**

We, *pron.* ngi.

Weak, *adj.* ba tlot ; bym
donbor ; bym lah rai. *n.*

Weakness. *v.* **Weaken.**

Weakly, *adj.* ba tlot met
bad mynsiem. *n.* **Weakling.**

Weal, *n.* ka jingbha jingmiat ;
ka jingroi jingpa.

Wealth, *n.* ka spah ; ka
jingsuk jingsain. *adj.*

Wealthy.

Wean, *v.* pynkein buin ;
iehnoh buin.

Weapon, *n.* ka tiar pynmysaw ;
ka tiar iada. *adj.* **Weaponed.**

Wear, *v.* phong ; kup ; pynlut ;
pynneh. *n.* ka jingphong.

Weary, *adj.* bathait. *v.* pynthait.
n. **Weariness.** *adj.* **Weari-**
some.

Weather, *n.* ka jinglong ka
suinbneng ; ka jingshit-
jingkhriat.

Weathercock, *n.* ka tiar kaba
pyni shano ka beh ka lyer.

Weave, *v.* thain jain. *n.* bad
adj. **Weaving.**

Web, *n.* ka snur thapbawa ;
ka jingthain. *adj.* **Webbed.**

Web-pot. *n.* ka kijat ba iasnoh

lang ki shympriah kum ki
jong ka han ne radha.

Wed, *v.* shong kurim ; bia ;
poi kha.

Wedge, *n.* u snar.

Wedlock, *n.* ka longkha long
man.

Wednesday, *n.* ka sngi balang.

Wee, *adj.* barit.

Weed, *n.* u niut u nier. *v.*
thiew niut ; thiew kynbat.
adj. **Weedy.**

Week, *n.* ka taiew. **Week-day**,
n. ka sngi pohia.

Ween, *v.* pyrkhat ; mut dur ;
tharai.

Weep, *v.* iam. *n.* bad. *adj.* **Weep-**
ing.

Weigh, *v.* thew ; puson ;
pyrkhat. *n.* **Weight.** *adj.*
Weighty.

Weir, *n.* ka jingden ia ka um ;
ka ban um.

Weird, *n.* ka nongaiksuid.

Welcome, *adj.* bapdiang
sngewbha. *v.* pdiang
sngewbha. *n.* ka jingpdian
sngewbha.

Weld, *v.* pyndait ia ki nar
da kaba pynum bad tied
lang ia ki da u tyrnem. *n.*
Welding.

Welfare, *n.* ka jingbha jing-
miat ; ka jingkoit jingkhiah.

Welkin, *n.* ka suin bneng.

Well, *n.* ka pung ; ka um-pohliw. *adj.* babha. *adv.* miuma ; to.

Welladay, **Wellaway**, *int.* ani wow ! ani ! wow mei kyn-rad !

Well-being, *n.* ka jingbha.

Well-born, *adj.* ba dei na ka ing badonburom.

Well-bred, *adj.* ba la hikai bha.

Wench, *n.* ka shakri ; ka dakaid.

Wend, *v.* phai ; kyllain ; kylla.

West, *n.* ka sepngi ; ki ri sepngi. *adj.* Western.

Westerly, *adj.* ba dei shaphang sepngi. **Westward**, *adj.* sha sepngi.

Wet, *adj.* ba jhieh ; basngem. *n.* ka jingsngem ; ka um. *v.* pynjhieh ; pynsngem.

Wether, *n.* u 'lang puid.

Whack, *v.* tied ne shoh tynggeh.

Whale, *n.* u dohkha uba heh tam na ki dohkha bad ki mrad duriaw baroh.

Wharf, *n.* ka jaka ba la tei kynroh da u maw ne ka dieng ban pynhiar ne kyntiew jingkit ha ka lieng.

What, *pron.* kaei ; uei ; kaei kaei.

Whatever, *pron.* kano kano ; barok.

Wheat, *n.* u kew. *adj.* Wheaten.

Wheedle, *v.* pynbieit da kaba khroh.

Wheel, *n.* ka shalyntem ; ka shaka. *v.* shad sawdong ; tyllun.

Wheeze, *v.* pyrsad da kaba siaw.

Whelm, *v.* tap lup ; ngam thlip.

Whelp, *n.* u sew khun ; u khun sing.

When, *adv.* haba ; mynba ; mynno.

Whence, *adv.* nangno.

Whenever, *adv.* man la ka por ba ; man kaba.

Where, *adv.* hangno ; shano ; ha kaba.

Whereas, *conj.* haba ha ka jingshisha ; katba.

Wherefore, *adv.* balei.

Wherever, *adv.* ha man ka jaka ba.

Wherewith, *adv.* da kaba.

Whet, *v.* shut.

Whether, *pron.* uno uno na ki artylli ; la.

Whetstone, *n.* mawshynrut.

Which, *pron.* kano ; kaba.

Whichever, *pron.* kano kano.

While, *n.* ka khyndiat por. *conj.* katba.

Whilst, *adv.* katba.

Whim, *n.* ka jingantad ; ka ka jingmutdur. *adj.* **Whimsical**, ba i thamula ; ba i danda.

Whimper, *v.* lynnai tlot.

Whine, *v.* lynnai kliang.

Whip, *n.* u diengsympat ;
u shabuk ; u thri. *v.*
sympat ; par sian.

Whir, *n.* ka jingbyrthen stet
ki shaka kali.

Whirl, *n.* ka jingshad tawiar ;
ka jingshad stet. *v.* shad
stet sawdong sawdong.

Whirlwind, *n.* ka 'erlangthari.

Whisk, *v.* iaid stet ; niad stet ;
n. ka jingkhiih stet.

Whisker, *n.* u tmain.

Whisky, *n.* ka kiad.

Whisper, *v.* pasiaw ; suh buit.
n. ka jingpasiaw. *n.* **Whisperer**.

Whist, *int.* sngap jar ! wat jam !

Whistle, *v.* siaw ; put. *n.* ka
jingsiaw ; ka wisil.

Whit, *n.* kaei kaei kaba rit
eh ; i bin-bin ; ka shi dana.

White, *adj.* balieh ; ba khlem
rong ; ba khuid. *n.* ka rong
lieh.

Whitewash, *v.* pushara ; ai
rong lieh.

Whither, *adv.* bad *conj.* shano ;
kat shaba.

Whitsunday, *n.* ka sngi u Blei
kaba hynniew hadien ka
Easter. *adv.* **Whitsun**.

Whittle, *v.* siah, khoh ne khrud
snep.

Whizz, *n.* ka jingpyrsat u

kuli ne u khnam haba siat.
v. pyrsat kum u khnam.

Who, *pron.* mano ; uei ; uba ;
kaba.

Whoever, *pron.* uno-uno ; kano
kano.

Whole, *adj.* ba baroh kawei ;
bakoit bakhiah. *n.* **Whole-**
ness.

Wholesale, *n.* ka jingdie lang.

Wholesome, *adj.* bakoit ba-
khiah ; ba sngewtynnad.

Whom, *pron.* iano ; ia uba.

Whoop, *n.* ka jinglynniar ; ka
jingkynha ; ka jingpynkyndit.

Whooping, ne **Hooping Cough**,
n. ka jingpang jyrhoh ksew.

Whore, *n.* ka dakaid ; ka
khusbi. *n.* **Whoredom**.

Whose, *pron.* jongno ; jong uba.

Why, *adv.* balei ; na kata ka
daw.

Wick, *n.* u ksai sharak.

Wicked, *adj.* basniew ; ba
runar ; bymman. *n.* **Wicked-**
ness.

Wicket, *n.* ka khyrdop rit.

Wide, *adj.* ba iar ; ba jlan.
n. **Width** ; **Wideness**. *v.*
Widen.

Widow, *n.* ka thei iap tnga ;
ka kha iapsaw ; ka
riewkynthei. *n.* **Widowhood**.
n. masc. **Widower**.

Wield, *v.* synshar ; pyniaid.
n. **Wieldiness**.

Wife, *n.* ka tnga ; ka lok.
adj. Wifelike.

Wig, *n.* ka jingtap khlieh.
v. mai.

Wight, *n.* u riewshlur. *adj.*
bashlur ; ba khlain.

Wild, *adj.* ba long khlaw ;
badum ; ba bieit ; ba runar.
n. ka ri khlaw ; ka shrah.
n. **Wilderness**, ka ri khlaw.

Wile, *n.* ka buit tuh. *adj.* Wily.

Will, *n.* ka mon. *adj.* Wilful ;
Willing.

Willow, *n.* u dieng willo ; ka
dieng iap tnga.

Willy-nilly, *adv.* mon ne ym
mon ; ba dei ban leh.

Wimble, *n.* u buddu ; u
borma ; u phor. *v.* sam thliew.

Wimple, *n.* ka jingda khmat ;
ka jingda khlieh.

Win, *v.* jop ; ioh. *adj.* Winsome.

Wind, *n.* ka lyer. *v.* pyrsat
lyer ; khyrwait ; pynphai
sawdong. *adj.* Windy. *n.*
Winding.

Windfall, *n.* u soh ba la
pynhap da ka jingkynter ka
lyer.

Window, *n.* ka jingkhangit.

Wine, *n.* ka wain.

Wing, *n.* ka thapniang ; ka
jingher ; ka kynhun nong-
sain pynthei. *adj.* Winged.

Wink, *v.* khaprip khmat ; ai

dak. *n.* ka jingkhaprip khmat ;
ka khyllipmat.

Winnow, *v.* tai ; peh ; jied ;
bishar bniah. *n.* Winnower.

Winsome, *adj.* ba kmen ; ba
sngewbha ; ba jop.

Winter, *n.* ka tlang ; ka por
khriat. *adj.* Wintry ; Wintery.

Wipe, *v.* niad ; pynkhuid
rong ; tied. *n.* ka jingpynkhuid.

Wire, *n.* u sainar. *v.* teh da u
sainar ; ai khubor da u
sainar ; phah da ka Tele-
graph. *adj.* Wiry.

Wise, *adj.* bastad ; batbit. *n.*
Wisdom.

Wiseacre, *n.* u bieit sngew stad.

Wish, *v.* kwah ; pan. *n.* ka
jingkwah. *adj.* Wishful.

Wishy-Washy, *adj.* bad ka rai-
khoh bad ka tlot.

Wisp, *n.* ka song rit ; u synsar
rit.

Wist, *v.* tip. *adj.* Wistful, ba
dap da ka jingpyrkhat.

Wit, *v.* tip ; sngewthuh. To
wit, kata ban ong ; kum ban
ong noh. *n.* ka jingsngewthuh ;
ka bor pyrkhat. *adj.* Witty.

Witch, *n.* ka nongaiksuid ;
ka shwar. *n.* Witchery ; Witch-
craft.

With, *prep.* da ; bad ; lam.

Withal, *adv.* nalor kata ;
kumjuh.

Withdraw, *v.* kynran noh ; weng noh. *n.* **Withdrawal**.

Wither, *v.* iap stai. *n.* **Withering**.

Withhold, *v.* bat noh ; kynran noh ; pynsangeh.

Within, *prep.* hapoh.

Without, *prep.* shabar ; khlem.

Withstand, *v.* ialch pyrshah ; khang lad.

Witness, *n.* u sakhi ; u nong-pynsabud. *v.* sakhi ; pynshisha ; khmih kai.

Wive, *v.* shong kurim ; ioh lok.

Wizard, *n.* u nongaiksuid.

Woe, *n.* ka jingsngewsih ; ka jingkordit ; ka jingtim. *adj.*

Woeful.

Wolf, *n.* u suri. *adj.* **Wolfish** ; **Wolflike**.

Woman, *n.* ka kynthei. *adj.*

Womanly ; **Womanlike**. *n.*

Womanhood.

Womb, *n.* ka pla khun ; ka kpoh ka kmie.

Wonder, *n.* ka jingsngewphylla ; ka jingkwah tip. *v.* Sngewphylla ; kwah tip.

Wont, *v.* la mlien. *n.* **Wontedness**.

Wood, *n.* ka dieng ; ka khlaw ; ka dieng iap. *adj.* **Wooded** ; **Wooden**.

Woodcock, *n.* u puh wieh kdong.

Woodman, *n.* u nongthohdieng ; u nongbehmrad.

Woodpecker, *n.* u sim puh dieng.

Wool, *n.* u saiwul ; u sniuh langbrot. *adj.* **Woolen**.

Word, *n.* ka ktien ; ka juban ; ka kular ; ka dak. *adj.* **Wordy**.

Work, *n.* ka kam ; ka jingtrei ; ka jingleh. *v.* trei ; kam ; leh. *n.* **Worker** ; **Workman**, u nongtrei.

Workshop, *n.* ka jaka trei ; ka karkhana.

World, *n.* ka pyrtnei ; ka jingim ba kynja pyrtnei. *adj.* **Worldly**.

Worldling, *n.* uba pynleit jingmut tang ia ka kam pyrtnei.

Worm, *n.* u wieh ; u sai khir. *adj.* **Wormy**.

Worry, *v.* dait da ka bniat ; pynsalia ; khuslai.

Worse, *adj.* kham sniew. *v.* **Worsen**.

Worship, *v.* mane ; dem ; leh niam. *n.* ka jingmane. *adj.* **Worshipful**.

Worst, *adj.* basniew tam. *n.* kaba sniew tam.

Worth, *n.* ka dor ; ka jingshongdor ; ka jingdonkam. *v.* shongdor ; iadei dor ; dei hok. *adj.* **Worthy** ; **Worthless**.

Wot, *v.* tip.

Wound, *v.* la khyrwait. *n.* ka jingmynsaw ; ka jingmong.

Wraith, *n.* ka rngai.

Wrangle, *v.* iasaid nia ; ia nia ;

iakajia ; iawin kaw-kaw.
n. Wrangler.
Wrap, *v.* khylliap. *n.* Wrapper,
 ka jain kup.
Wrath, *n.* ka jingbitar. *adj.*
 Wrathful.
Wreak, *v.* beh noh ; pynshi-
 tom ; pynhiar kput.
Wreath, *n.* u kpieng. *v.*
 Wreathe, kyllain ; deng
 kpieng.
Wreck, *n.* ka jingjot ; ka
 jingpynjot ; ka jingpait lieng.
v. pynjot.
Wrench, *v.* khyrwait. *n.* ka
 jingkhyrwait ; ka tiar
 khyrwait.
Wrest, *v.* pynkylla ; pynphai ;
 knieh jubor.
Wrestle, *v.* ialympat. *n.* ka
 jingialympat. *n.* Wrestler.
Wretch, *adj.* bapoh ; ba jin-
 jar. *n.* u riewpoh ; u riew
 shempap.
Wriggle, *v.* khyrwait ; kkih.
Wright, *n.* u rongshna.
Wring, *v.* khyrwait ; khniot.
Wrinkle, *n.* ka jingsti. *v.* sti ;
 pynsti. *adj.* Wrinkly.
Wrist, *n.* ka ryndang kti.
Writ, *n.* ka jingthoh. **Writ**
 large, *v.* thoh da ki dak heh.
Write, *v.* thoh ; thaw ; buh jing-
 kynmaw.
Write, *v.* khyrwait ; pynphai
 shane shatai.

Wrong, *adj.* bym dei ; ba
 bakla. *n.* ka jingleh bymdei.
adj. Wrongful.
Wrong-headed, *adj.* ba mutlop
 ha ka jingiaid bakla.
Wroth, *adj.* ba bitar.
Wrought, *p. t.* jong ka. *v.* Work,
 la trei.
Wry, *adj.* ba pynran khmut ;
 bym dei ha ka lynti kaba dei.
Wry-necked, *adj.* ba kdor
 ryndang.

X

X, *n.* u dak ba arphewsaw
 ha ki dak pule phareng ;
 u dak lyngkot ia ka kyrteng
 u Khrist, kum X-mas, ka
 Khristmas.
Xebec, *n.* ka lieng rit ba don
 laitylli ki rishot lama.
Xenogamy, *n.* ka jingshong
 kurim.
Xiphoid, *adj.* ba kum ka
 waitlam.
Xylography, *n.* ka jingoh ne
 jingmut dur ha ka dieng.

Y

Y, *n.* u dak uba arphewsan ha
 ki dak pule phareng.
Yacht, *n.* ka lieng kynda ba
 iaaid stet.

Yahweh, *n.* u Iehobah.

Yak, *n.* u masi bordi.

Yankee, *n.* u nong-Amerika.

Yap, *n.* wiar man ka por ; mai.
n. Yelp, u ksew.

Yard, *n.* u dieng kot ; ka shi kot ;
ka phyllaw.

Yarn, *n.* u ksai ban thain jain.

Yawn, *v.* saham. *n.* ka jingsaham
shohsamthiah.

Ye, *pron.* phi.

Yea, *adv.* ho-oid ; da shisha ;
shisha shisha.

Yean, *v.* kha.

Year, *n.* ka snem ; ka rta.
n. pl. ka jinglong tymmen.
adj. Yearly, ba man ka
snem. *adv.* shisien shi
snem.

Yearling, *n.* i mrad ba dang
shisnem ka rta.

Yearn, *v.* angnud ; kwah eh ;
khmih lynti. *n.* Yearning.

Yeast, *n.* u thiat ; ka khangai
pylleng ; ka sboh ; ka thnam.
adj. Yeasty.

Yell, *v.* jlaw ; jlew. *n.* ka
jingjlaw.

Yellow, *adj.* ba stem. *n.* ka
rong stem. *n.* Yellowness.

Yelp, *v.* wiar ; kob.

Yeoman, *n.* u shipai nongrep ;
u riewpdeng.

Yes, *adv.* ho-oid. *n.* Yes-
man, uba shu kohnguh katba
ong.

Yester, *adj.* ba mynhynnin. *n.*

Yesterday, hynnin ka sngi ;

Yesternight, hynnin ka meit ;

Yesterevening, hynnin ka
janmiet.

Yet, *adv.* pynban ; nalog kata ;
wat la katta.

Yew, *n.* ka kynja dieng kseh
bilat.

Yield, *v.* siew ; ai ; pynmih ;
pyndem. *n.* ka jingmih.

Yoke, *n.* ka lyngkor ; ka bang
bah um ; ka jinglong mraw.
v. bah ; kit lyngkor.

Yoke-fellow, *n.* u para ba
iatrei lem ; u paralok.

Yolk, **Yelk**, *n.* ka khangai
pylleng. *adj.* Yolky.

Yon, **Yonder**, *adv.* sha lyndet ;
shatai.

You, *pron.* phi.

Young, *adj.* ba dang rit ; ba
dang lung. *n.* i khun mrad ne
khun sim.

Youngster, *n.* u samla dang khie.

Your, *pron.* jong phi. **Yours**,
jong phi.

Yourself, *pron.* maphi hi ; da phi
hi ; jong phi hi.

Youth, *n.* ka jinglong samla ;
u samla ; ki samla. *adj.* Youth-
ful.

Z

Z, *n.* u dak ba arphewhynriew
ha ki dak pule phareng.

Zambo, *n.* u shiteng jaid uba
u kpa dei u Negro bad ka
kmie ka nong-Amerika.

Zeal, *n.* ka jingshitrhem ; ka
jingshongshit. *adj.* **Zealous**.

Zealot, *n.* u 'riew shitrhem niam ;
u 'riew shit khlieh.

Zebra, *n.* u kulai wah.

Zebu, *n.* u masi kyrtong ba heh
syntai.

Zemindar, *n.* u trai khyndew ;
uba donbor halor ka khyndew
ka shyiap.

Zenana, *n.* ka jaka shong tang
ki kynthei suda ; ki kynthei
set pyrda.

Zenith, *n.* ka jaka ha kaba ka
bneng bad ka khyndew ki i

kumba ki ia kynduh lang ;
ka jaka bajrong tam.

Zephyr, *n.* ka lyer sepngi.

Zero, *n.* u nod ; ka suda ; ka
bym don ei ei.

Zest, *n.* ka jingshong shit.

Zigzag, *adj.* ba khongwiang ;
ba kyllain.

Zion, *n.* ka Jerusalem ; ka
balang Khristan.

Zone, *n.* u panpoh ; kawei na
ki san tylli ki bynta ba la
bynta ià ka pyrthei kat kum
ka jingshit ne jingkhriat ; ka
bynta. *adj.* **Zoned**.

Zoo, *n.* ka jaka ha kaba la
buh ia ki laiphew mrad ka
pyrthei.

Zoology, *n.* ka jingstad kaba
batai shaphang ki lai-
phew mrad jong ka pyrthei.

APPENDIX I

A List of Common Abbreviations

A.C.—Alternating Current.	B.Com.—Bachelor of Commerce.
a/c.—Account.	B.D.—Bachelor of Divinity.
A.C.S.—Assam Civil Service.	B.E.—Bachelor of Engineering.
A.D.—anno Domini (in the year of the Lord.	B.Ed.—Bachelor of Education.
A.D.C.—Aide-de-camp.	B.L.—Bachelor of Law.
A.D.M.—Addl. District Magistrate.	B.Mus.—Bachelor of Music.
A.G.—Accountant General.	B.O.A.C.—British Overseas Airways Corporation.
A.I.C.C.—All India Congress Committee.	Br.—Brother.
A.I.R.—All India Radio.	B.Sc.—Bachelor of Science.
a.m.—anti meridiem (before noon).	B.T.—Bachelor of Training.
Anon.—Anonymous.	B.Tech.—Bachelor of Technology.
ans.—answers.	C.A.—Chartered Accountant.
A.P.—Associated Press.	C. in C.—Commander-in-Chief.
A.P.C.C.—Assam Provincial Congress Committee.	C.I.—Corrugated Iron.
A.R.P.—Air Raid Precaution.	C.I.D.—Criminal Investigation Department.
Asst.—Assistant.	cm.—Centimetre.
B.A.—Bachelor of Arts.	Co.—Company.
B.Agr.—Bachelor of Agriculture.	C/o.—Care of.
B.B.C.—British Broadcasting Corporation.	C.P.C.—Civil Procedure Code.
B.C.—Before Christ.	C.P.I.—Communist Party of India.
B.C.G.—Bacillus Calmette Guerin (T.B. vaccine).	Cr.—Credit.
	Cr.P.C.—Criminal Procedure Code.

- D.A.**—Dearness Allowance.
D.C.—Direct Current or Deputy Commissioner.
D.D.—Doctor of Divinity.
D.Litt.—Doctor of Literature.
D.Mus.—Doctor of Music.
D.P.I.—Director of Public Instruction.
D.P.H.—Diploma in Public Health.
D.Phil.—Doctor of Philosophy.
Dr.—Doctor ; Debtor.
D.Sc.—Doctor of Science.
E.A.C.—Extra Assistant Commissioner.
Ed.—Editor, Edition.
e.g.—(*exempli gratia*) for example.
Esq.—Esquire.
etc.—(*et cetera*) and so forth.
E. & O. E.—Errors & omissions excepted.
F.—Fahrenheit.
F.O.B.—Free on Board.
F.O.R.—Free on Rail.
F.R.S.—Fellow of the Royal Society.
G.C.M.—Greatest Common Multiple.
G.M.T.—Greenwich Mean Time.
G.O.C.—General Officer Commanding.
G.P.O.—General Post Office.
H.—Hydrogen.
H.C.F.—Highest Common Factor.
H.M.V.—His Master's Voice.
Hon.—Honorary, Honorable.
H.Q.—Head Quarter.
I.A.F.—Indian Air Force.
I.A.S.—Indian Administrative Service.
I.C.S.—Indian Civil Service.
I.E.S.—Indian Education Service.
i.e.—(*id est*) that is.
I.F.A.—Indian Football Association.
I.L.O.—International Labour Organization.
I.M.S.—Indian Medical Service.
I.N.A.—Indian National Army.
I.N.T.U.C.—Indian National Trade Union Congress.
I.O.U.—I owe you.
I.P.C.—Indian Penal Code.
I.P.S.—Indian Police Service.
I.S.E.—Indian Service of Engineers.
I.S.O.—Imperial Service Order.
I.S.T.—Indian Standard Time.
J.P.—Justice of Peace.
Jr.—Junior.
K.C.I.E.—Knight Commander of the Indian Empire.
Kg.—Kilogram.
K.G.—Kinder Garten.
Km.—Kilometre.
Kt.—Knight.
Kw.—Kilowatt.
lb.—pound.

I.b.w.—leg before wicket.	Mus.D.—Doctor of Music.
I.c.—lower case.	NATO—North Atlantic Treaty Organization.
L.C.M.—Lowest Common Multiple.	N.B.—(nota bene) note well.
L.D.C.—Lower Division Clerk.	N.C.C.—National Cadet Corps.
LL.B.—Bachelor of Law.	N.C.O.—Non-commissioned Officer.
LL.D.—Doctor of Laws.	NEFA—North East Frontier Agency.
L.M.S.—Licentiate of Medicine & Surgery.	N.P.—News Print.
Log.—Logarithm.	No.—Number.
L.P.—Lower Primary.	N.T.—New Testament.
L.S.G.—Local Self Government.	o/a.—on account.
Ltd.—Limited.	O.K.—All correct.
M.A.—Master of Arts.	O.T.—Old Testament.
M.B.—Bachelor of Medicine.	O.T.C.—Officer's Training Corps.
M.B.B.S.—Bachelor of Medicine & Bachelor of Surgery.	Oz.—ounce.
M.Com.—Master of Commerce.	p.a.—per annum.
M.D.—Doctor of Medicine.	P.A.A.—Pan American Association.
M.Ed.—Master of Education.	P.C.—Post Card.
M.E.S.—Military Engineering Service.	per cent.—by the hundred.
mg.—milligram.	per pro.—by profession.
M.L.A.—Member of the Legislative Assembly.	Ph.D.—Doctor of Philosophy.
M.L.C.—Member of the Legislative Council.	pp.—Pages.
mm.—millimetre.	P.E.N.—Poets, Editors & Novelists.
M.P.—Member of Parliament, Military Police.	p.m.—per month, after noon.
m.p.h.—miles per hour.	P.M.G.—Post Master General.
Mr.—Mister, Master.	P.O.—Post Office.
Mrs.—Mistress.	prox.—(proximo) next.
M.Sc.—Master of Science.	P.R.S.—Premchand Roychand Scholar.
MSS.—Manuscripts.	P.S.—Post Script.
Mus.B.—Bachelor of Music.	

P.S.C.—Public Service Commission.

P.S.P.—Proja Socialist Party.

P.T.I.—Press Trust of India.

P.T.O.—Please Turn Over.

P.W.D.—Public Works Department.

Q.—Question.

R.A.—Royal Academy.

R.A.F.—Royal Air Force.

R.C.—Reinforced Concrete.

R.C.P.I.—Revolutionary Communist Party of India.

Rev.—Reverend.

Rgt.—Regiment.

R.M.S.—Railway Mail Service.

R.S.V.P.—Reply if you please.

R.S.S.—Rastriya Swayam Sevak Sangha.

R.T.O.—Railway Transport Office.

S.D.C.—Sub-Deputy Collector.

S.D.O.—Sub-Divisional Officer.

SEATO—South East Asia Treaty Organization.

S.I.—Sub-Inspector.

S.J.—Society of Jesus.

S.O.S.—Save our Souls (signal in distress).

S.P.—Superintendent of Police.

Sr.—Senior.

St.—Street.

T.A.—Territorial Army.

T.B.—Tuberculosis.

tr.—transpose.

T.M.O.—Telegraphic Money Order.

Tv.—Television.

T.U.C.—Trade Union Congress.

U.D.C.—Upper Division Clerk.

U.K.—United Kingdom.

Ult.—(ultimo) last.

UNESCO—United Nations Educational Scientific & Cultural Organization.

Univ.—University.

U.N.O.—United Nations Organization.

U.P.I.—United Press of India.

U.S.—United States.

U.S.A.—United States of America.

U.S.S.R.—Union of Soviet Socialist Republic.

V.C.—Victoria Cross.

V.I.P.—Very Important Person.

viz.—(videlicet) namely.

V.P.P.—Value Payable Post.

V.S.—Veterinary Surgeon.

W.A.A.C.—Women's Army Auxiliary Corps.

W.H.O.—World Health Organization.

W.V.S.—Women's Voluntary Service.

X'mas—Christmas.

Y.M.C.A.—Young Men's Christian Association.

Y.W.C.A.—Young Women's Christian Association.

APPENDIX II

FOREIGN WORDS AND PHRASES COMMONLY USED IN ENGLISH

(L—Latin, Fr—French, Ger.—German, It—Italian.)

alma mater (L)—benign mother, (applied by ex-students to their university).

ad hoc (L)—specially arranged for the purpose.

ad interim (L)—in the meantime.

ante meridian (L)—before noon.

anno Domini (L)—in the year of our Lord.—A.D.

agenda (L)—things to be done ; programme of business.

alias (L)—otherwise, an assumed name.

ad valorem (L)—according to value.

anno Christie (L)—in the year of Christ.—A.C.

au revoir (Fr)—adiu till we meet again.

belles lettres (Fr)—writing of a purely literary kind.

bon voyage—pleasant journey.

bona fide (L)—in good faith.

corrigenda (L)—things to be corrected.

de facto (L)—in actual fact.

de jure (L)—by right.

de novo (L)—a new.

de luxe (Fr)—sumptuous.

dictum (L)—something said.

en route (Fr)—on the road.

ex officio (L)—by virtue of office.

exit (L)—he goes out.

ex parte (L)—on one side.

elite (Fr)—a chosen part.

en block (Fr)—as one unit.

et tu Brute ! (L)—and thou also Brutus !

- facsimile (L)—an exact copy.
 forum (L)—a market place.
 honoris causa (L)—as an honour.
 habeas corpus—a writ to a jailer to produce a prisoner
 in person and to state the reason of detention.
 ipso facto (L)—in the fact itself.
 inter alia (L)—among other things.
 in toto (L)—entirely.
 in camera (L)—in secret.
 in cognito—with one's name, character, etc. concealed.
 locus standii (L)—a place for standing.
 liaison (Fr)—union.
 mala fide (L)—in bad faith.
 matinee (Fr)—a public entertainment held at day time.
 magnum opus (L)—a great work.
 modus operandi (L)—manner of working.
 mens sana in corpore sano (L)—sound mind in sound
 body.
 nom de plume (Fr)—an assumed name.
 nota bene (L)—mark well (N. B.)
 O, temporal O mores ! (L)—O the times ! O the manners !
 per centum (L)—rate per hundred.
 per capita (L)—by the heads.
 per diem (L)—daily.
 per mensem (L)—monthly.
 per annum (L)—annually.
 prima facie (L)—at the first consideration.
 pro forma (L)—for the sake of form.
 post mortem (L)—after death.
 pro rata (L)—in proportion.
 quod erat demonstrandum (L)—that which was to be
 proved.
 quo vadis ? (L)—wither goest thou ?
 sine die (L)—without a day being appointed.
 sine qua non (L)—an indispensable condition.

- stet (L)—let it stand.
sub judice (L)—under consideration.
summum bonum (L)—the chief good.
soirie (L)—an evening social meeting.
status quo (L)—the existing condition.
ultra vires (L)—beyond power given by law.
versus (L)—against.
via (L)—By way of.
via media (L)—a middle course.
vis-a-vis (L)—face to face with.
viva voce (L)—By the living voice, orally.
veni, vidi, vici (L)—I came, I saw, I conquered.
vice versa (L)—the order being reversed.
vox populi vox dei (L)—the voice of the people is
the voice of God.
vide (L)—see.
-

APPENDIX III

NOTABLE ENGLISH PROVERBS

- A bad workman quarrels with his tools.
A friend in need is a friend indeed.
A penny saved is a penny earned indeed.
A stitch in time saves nine.
A burnt child dreads fire.
After clouds come fair weather.
All that glitters is not gold.
A tree is known by its fruit.
An idle brain is the seat of devils.
A sleeping fox catches no poultry.
As you sow, so you reap.

A little learning is a dangerous thing.
A bird in hand is better than two in the bush.
All's well that ends well.
A rolling stone gathers no moss.
Barking dogs seldom bite.
Brevity is the soul of wit.
Beggars must not be choosers.
Better late than never.
Cut your coat according to your cloth.
Charity begins at home.
Cast pearls before swine.
Cleanliness is next to godliness.
Do your duty come what may.
Do not rob Peter to pay Paul.
Diligence is the mother of good luck.
Do or die.
Empty vessels sound much.
Examples are better than precepts.
Every bean has its black.
First deserve, then desire.
Forgiveness is divine.
Fools rush in where angels fear to tread.
Forgive and forget.
First come first served.
Fortune favours the brave.
Give the devil his due.
God helps those who help themselves.
Haste makes waste.
Honesty is the best policy.
Handsome is that handsome does.
He who hesitates is lost.
Hunger is the best sauce.
Ill got, ill spent.
It is never too late to mend.
It is no use crying over spilt milk.
Jack of all trades master of none.

Knowledge is power.
Keep thy shop and it will keep thee.
Know thyself.
Look before you leap.
Let bygones be bygones.
Little strokes fell great oaks.
Make hay while the sun shines.
Misfortune never comes alone.
Many a little makes a mickle.
Much ado about nothing.
Necessity is the mother of invention.
No pains, no gains.
Necessity knows no law.
Nothing venture, nothing have.
None but a fool is always right.
No smoke without fire.
One cannot please everybody.
Oil your own machine.
Out of sight, out of mind.
One swallow does not make a summer.
Out of debt, out of danger.
Prevention is better than cure.
Patience is bitter, but its fruit is sweet.
Penny-wise, pound foolish.
Practice makes perfect.
Quit not certainty for hope.
Rome was not built in a day.
Riches have wings.
Slow and steady wins the race.
Spare the rod, spoil the child.
Strike the iron while it is hot.
Something is better than nothing.
Self-help is the best help.
Set a thief to catch a thief.
Time and tide wait for none.
The grapes are sour.

Too many cooks spoil the broth.
The pen is mightier than the sword.
The devil can cite scriptures.
Time is the best healer.
There is many a slip between the cup and the lip.
The child is the father of man.
The leopard cannot change its spots.
The saucepan should not call the kettle black
Tit for tat.
To err is human.
To make a mountain of a mole-hill.
To the pure all things are pure.
Two is company, three is none.
Unity is strength.
United we stand, divided we fall.
Variety is the spice of life.
Well begun half done.
Walls have ears.
What cannot be cured must be endured.
Waste not, want not.
Where there is a will there is a way.
While at Rome, do as the Romans do.
When the danger is gone, God is forgotten.
While there is life, there is hope.
What is sport to the cat is death to the rat.
Where there is smoke, there is fire.
You cannot serve God and Mammon.

APPENDIX IV

ENGLISH PHRASES AND IDIOMS IN COMMON USE

As a matter of fact—in reality.

As ill luck would have it—unfortunately.

A bone of contention—a subject of dispute.

A bolt from the blue—a danger which befalls unexpectedly.

As a matter of course—happening in natural order.

At the eleventh hour—at the last moment.

A fair weather friend—a friend of sunny days only.

At the heat of the moment—under a sudden impulse.

A maiden speech—first speech in life.

At a snail's space—very slowly.

A tempest in a tea-pot—undue importance to insignificant things.

A hard nut to crack—very difficult subject.

A mare's nest—an illusion.

A burning question—a very important problem.

A chip of the old block—one with characteristic of his father.

A wet blanket—a damper of other's enthusiasm.

A black sheep—a man with a bad name.

By leaps and bounds—by rapid strides : very quickly.

By hook or crook—by any means.

By fits and starts—by working irregularly.

Birds of the same feather—people of the same status or nature.

By means fair or foul—by any means good or bad.

Child's play—something very easy to do.

Drinking the health of—drinking with good wishes for one's health.

Enough and to spare—more than one needs.

Every now and then—almost always.

From the bottom of one's heart—honestly and sincerely.

Few and far between—at long intervals.

Goods and chattles—everything.

Hair-breadth escape—narrow escape.

In black and white—in writing.

In season and out of season—at all times.

Jack of all trades—present in everything.

Kith and kin—relative.

Last but not the least—last in order not in importance.

Make the best of bad bargains—to draw the maximum benefit out of something not good.

Neither fish nor flesh—neither one thing nor another.

Not to care a fig for—not to care at all.

On the verge of—on the edge of.

Out of question—doubtless ; something that cannot be discussed.

Over and over again—repeatedly.

On the spur of the moment—impulsively.

Of one's own accord—willingly.

Out of the way—unusual.

On the whole—taking everything into consideration.

Out of place—not appropriate.

Pros and cons—both sides good and bad.

Queering the pitch—spoiling one's chances.

Red letter day—a day of great importance.

Red tape—unnecessary formality.

Stone deaf—completely deaf.

Spick and span—smart and new.

The last enemy—death.

The old enemy—devil.

To break the ice—to break silence ; to talk.

-
- To have an oar in every man's boat*—to meddle in everything.
- To build castles in the air*—to dream of things not possible.
- To rest in one's oars*—to cease work for a time.
- To have too many irons in the fire*—to have many undertakings.
- To bear the burnt of*—to face difficulty.
- To turn deaf ears to*—to pay no heed to.
- To bask in the sunshine*—to enjoy the warmth of.
- To beat about the bush*—to approach in zigzag way ; to be out of point.
- To be at one's beck and call*—to be at one's command.
- To be at daggers drawn*—to be hostile.
- To bell the cat*—to undertake the risky part of the job.
- To know no bound*—to have no ends.
- To breathe one's last*—to die.
- To beggar description*—to be unable to describe.
- To make clean breast of*—to give out frankly.
- To put the cart before the horse*—to do in the reverse order.
- To blow hot and cold*—to be both for and against a thing at the same time.
- To carry coal to Newcastle*—to perform a superfluous action.
- To appear once in a blue moon*—to make appearance very rarely.
- To bring to book*—to detect and register.
- To carry the day*—to win victory.
- To beside oneself with*—to lose oneself.
- To be between the horns of a dilemma*—to be in difficulty with evils on both sides.
- To cast pearls before the swine*—to give to one who cannot appreciate value.
- To live a cat and dog life*—to live a life full of quarrelsome days.

To let the cat out of the bag—to give out secrets.

To catch red handed—to arrest or detect while doing the mischievous.

To take the chair—to preside over.

To stand a good chance—to have a nice possibility.

To rain cats and dogs—to rain heavily.

To close the door against—to render impossible.

To shed crocodile tears—to express sorrow outwardly.

To be between the devil and the deep sea—to have no escape either way.

To be born with a silver spoon in one's mouth—to be born of rich parents.

To take into confidence—to trust with secrets.

To pluck up one's courage—to gather strength.

To be crowned with success—to be successful.

To cry in the wilderness—to cry in a place where nobody will sympathise or come to help.

To be an ass in a lion's skin—to have a false appearance.

To burn candles at both ends—to reap advantage both ways.

To flog the dead horse—to waste energy.

To cut a sorry figure—to be much less than expectation.

To die in harness—to die while on duty.

To do away with—to get rid of.

To give ear to—to listen to.

To make both ends meet—to live.

To look one in the face—to face one boldly.

To play on the second fiddle—to play a secondary part.

To be neither fish nor fowl—to be nothing.

To be a fish out of water—to be a misfit.

To flow with milk and honey—to have enough.

To and fro—here and there.

To guard up one's loins—to get ready.

To live from hand to mouth—to live with difficulty.

-
- To wash one's hands off*—to sever all connections with ;
to disclaim responsibility.
- To be penny wise and pound foolish*—to mind little
things and neglect big one's.
- To put a round peg in a square hole*—to place something
unsuitable in a position.
- To be head and ears in*—to be deeply involved.
- To hold the trump card*—to be in an advantageous
position.
- To turn over a new leaf*—to take to a better course.
- To try one's level best*—to try one's utmost.
- To bring to light*—to publish.
- To look down upon*—to hate.
- To look sharp*—to act quickly.
- To make up one's mind*—to decide.
- To move heaven and earth*—to try hard.
- To nip in the bud*—to destroy at birth.
- To poke one's nose into*—to take part unasked.
- To be out of the wood*—to be free from danger.
- To pave the way for*—to prepare for smooth passage.
- To pocket an insult*—to bear an insult silently.
- To wash dirty linen in public*—to expose a filthy affair.
- To go a long way*—to do a good deal.
- To put two and two together*—to reason logically.
- To be caught in one's own net*—to be in difficulty on
account of one's own statement or action done to
trap others.
- To one's heart's content*—till fully satisfied.
- To drive the thin end of the wedge*—to start insigni-
ficantly aiming at significant development.
- To take one to task*—to rebuke.
- To swim with the stream*—to follow smoothly.
- The sum and substance of*—the gist of.
- To be at sixes and sevens*—to be in disorder and con-
fusion.
- To pay in one's own coin*—to give tit for tat.

-
- To take a bull by the horn*—to grapple boldly with difficulty or danger.
To eat the salt of—to be maintained by.
To kill in cold blood—to kill deliberately.
To have the blues—to be depressed.
To be on the same boat—to be in the same position.
To come to light—to be revealed.
To split hairs—to argue unnecessarily for small matters.
To come round—to recover.
To change hands—to pass from one owner to another.
To keep the ball rolling—to continue in action.
To give up the ghost—to die.
To stand on ceremony—to behave in a stiff and correct way.
To take in hand—to begin to do.
To kick the bucket—to die.
To take to one's heels—to run away.
To turn a deaf ear to—to refuse to listen.
To take to one's bed—to be ill.
To be in hot water—to be in trouble.
To be under the thumb of—to be dominated by.
To pay call—to visit.
To make a clean breast of—to confess.
To take time by the forelock—to act without delay.
To drop a matter—to stop discussion.
To rub the wrong way—to annoy.
To take a thing dark—to keep secret.
To play with the fire—to face sure danger.
To bring home the bacon—to be successful in a work.
To get the better of—to gain supremacy over.
To call bad names—to abuse.
To go on wool gathering—to indulge in day dreaming.
To be at one's wit's end—not to know what steps to take next.
To watch how the wind blows—to wait for development.
To play truant—to remain absent.

-
- To be at death's door*—to be seriously ill.
To leave no stone unturned—to do everything possible.
To sneeze at—to despise.
To out-herod Herod—to surpass in oppression.
To be on the shady side of life—to be over 45.
To grease the paint—to bribe.
To show the white feather—to be cowardly.
To go on a wild goose chase—to pursue foolishly something unattainable.
To sail close to the wind—to take risk.
To hold one's tongue—to keep quiet.
To cut the Gordian Knot—to overcome a difficulty by violent measures.
To sit on the fence—to remain neutral.
To feather one's nest—to accumulate wealth for oneself while serving others in position of trust.
To play fast and loose—to be unreliable.
To dine with the Duke of Humphrey—to go without meal.
To live like fighting cocks—to get the best of meat and drink.
To have at one's finger's end—to be perfect master of a subject.
To cudgel one's brain—to think deeply.
To read between the lines—to find out the inner meaning.
To hold with the hare and run with the hound—to play a double game being on both sides at once.
To lose heart—to give up hopes ; to be depressed.
Under cover of—stealthily.
With one foot in the grave—about to die.
With a view to—for the purpose of.
Year in and year out—constantly.
-

APPENDIX V

A SELECT LIST OF ANTONYMS

Above—Below.
Absent—Present.
Accept—Reject.
Advance—Retreat.
Analysis—Synthesis.
Ancient—Modern.
Arrival—Departure.
Ascend—Descend.
Assemble—Disperse.
Associate—Dissociate.
Attract—Repel.
Bold—Timid.
Borrow—Lend.
Bright—Dark.
Cheap—Dear.
Cheerful—Melancholy.
Civil—Military.
Civilization—Barbarism.
Conceal—Reveal.
Contraction—Expansion.
Dead—Living.
Debtor—Creditor.
Defend—Attack.
Ebb—Flow.
Enrich—Impoverish.
Fast—Slow.
Fertile—Barren.
Freedom—Bondage.
Friend—Foe.
Frugal—Prodigal.
Gain—Loss.

Green—Ripe.
High—Low.
Import—Export.
Joy—Sorrow.
Light—Heavy.
Majority—Minority.
Maximum—Minimum.
Miser—Spendthrift.
Natural—Artificial.
Negative—Positive.
Optimist—Pessimist.
Pleasure—Pain.
Prosperity—Adversity.
Permanent—Temporary.
Quick—Slow.
Right—Wrong.
Right—Left.
Rise—Set.
Smile—Weep.
Simple—Complex.
Success—Failure.
Synonyms—Antonyms.
Top—Bottom.
Truth—Falsehood.
Transparent—Opaque.
Victory—Defeat.
Vice—Virtue.
War—Peace.
Wholesale—Retail.
Young—Old.

APPENDIX VI

A SELECT LIST OF SYNONYMS

Ability—Might, energy, vigour, force, power, strength, etc.

Beautiful—Handsome, lovely, graceful, pretty, charming, etc.

Conflict—Clash, skirmish, encounter, fracas, tussle, combat, struggle, etc.

Dark—Gloomy, black, sinister, secret, obscure, lightless, etc.

Eternal—Endless, everlasting, never-ending, perpetual, immortal, etc.

Form—Figure, shape, cut, mould, cast, fashion, etc.

Good—Nice, worthy, commendable, valid, suitable, beautiful, pleasing, etc.

Height—Altitude, elevation, pitch, tallness, loftiness, etc.

Infant—Child, baby, kid, nursling, tiny-tot, youngster, etc.

Just—Fair, upright, righteous, exact, normal, etc.

Keep—Tend, retain, guard, reserve, observe, etc.

Large—Bulky, big, extensive, great, abundant, magnanimous, etc.

Morning—Morn, dawn, daybreak, sunrise, peep of day, etc.

Nice—Excellent, good, delightful, agreeable, fastidious, etc.

Opening—Outlet, mouth, airhole, aperture, etc.

Peace—Amity, truce, concord, calmness, etc.

Quick—Swift, speedy, hasty, mobile, piercing, nimble, etc.

Rank—Order, grade, degree, status, position, etc.

Similarity—Resemblance, likeness, affinity, sameness, etc.

Talk—Conversation, speech, discussion, gossip, rumour, utterance, etc.

Ugly—Awkward, frightful, horrible, uncouth, ungraceful, etc.

Value—Price, worth, esteem, goodness, efficacy, excellence, etc.

Wealth—Riches, fortune, property, affluence, money, etc.

Young—Youthful, junior, vigorous, fresh, etc.

Zero—0, nought, nothing, cipher, nonentity, valueless, nil, etc.

APPENDIX VII

SOME IMPORTANT ELEMENTS

<i>Names of Elements</i>	<i>Symbols used</i>	<i>Atomic Number</i>	<i>Atomic Weight</i>
Alluminium	Al	13	26·97
Calcium	Ca	20	40·08
Chlorine	Cl	17	35·457
Carbon	C	6	12·01
Copper	Cu	29	63·57
Gold	Au	79	197·20
Hydrogen	H	1	1·008
Iodine	I	53	126·92
Iron	Fe	26	55·84
Lead	Pb	82	207·21
Manganese	Mn	12	54·93
Mercury	Hg	80	200·61
Nitrogen	N	7	14·008
Oxygen	O	8	16·00
Phosphorus	P	15	30·98
Platinum	Pt	78	195·23
Potassium	K	19	39·096
Radium	Ra	88	226·05
Silver	Ag	47	107·88
Sodium	Na	11	22·997
Sulphur	S	16	32·066
Tin	Sn	50	118·7
Uranium	U	92	238·07
Zinc	Zn	30	65·38

There are about a hundred Elements discovered so far.

APPENDIX VIII

ROMAN NUMERALS

1 I	11 XI	30 XXX	200 CC
2 II	12 XII	40 XL	300 CCC
3 III	13 XIII	50 L	400 CD
4 IV	14 XIV	60 LX	500 D
5 V	15 XV	70 LXX	600 DC
6 VI	16 XVI	80 LXXX	700 DCC
7 VII	17 XVII	90 XC	800 DCCC
8 VIII	18 XVIII	99 IC	900 CM
9 IX	19 XIX	100 C	999 CMXCIX
10 X	20 XX	110 CX	1000 M
		190 CXC	1500 MD
			2000 MM

APPENDIX IX

LIST OF SIGNS & SYMBOLS

@ at the rate of	— minus—sign of subtraction
& =and	∠ Angle
&c et cetera=and so forth	⊥ Perpendicular
+ plus—sign of addition	Parallel

$\times$ sign of multiplication.	$\triangle$ Triangle.
$\div$ sign of division.	$\propto$ Varies as.
$=$ is equal to.	α alpha.
$\neq$ is not equal to	β beta
$>$ is greater than.	γ gamma.
$<$ is less than.	δ Delta.
$\therefore$ Therefore.	θ Theta.
$\because$ Because.	π Pai.
$:$ is to.	ϕ Phai.
$::$ is as.	

APPENDIX X

CURRENCY OF DIFFERENT COUNTRIES

England—Pound	Greece—Drachma
Ceylon—Rupee	Egypt—Pound
France—Franc	Persia—Dinar
Germany—Reich Mark	Thailand—Baht
Belgium—Belga	Indonesia—Rupiah
Switzerland—France	Australia—Pound
Russia—Rouble	Austria—Schilling
U.S.A.—Doller	Burma—Kyat
Japan—Yen	Canada—Dollar
India—Rupee	Portugal—Escudos
Pakistan—Rupee	South Africa—Pound
Poland—Zloty	Brazil—Cruzeiro
Italy—Lira	China—Yuan
Norway—Kroner	Holland—Florint
Spain—Pesete	

APPENDIX XI

INDIA'S NEW (DECIMAL) COINAGE

1	rupee= 100	Paise
$\frac{1}{2}$	rupee= 50	"
$\frac{1}{4}$ th	rupee= 25	"
$\frac{1}{10}$ th	rupee= 10	"
$\frac{1}{20}$ th	rupee= 5	"
$\frac{3}{100}$ th	rupee= 3	"
$\frac{2}{100}$ th	rupee= 2	"
$\frac{1}{100}$ th	rupee= 1	"

APPENDIX XII

THE NEW SYSTEM

Linear Measure—

10 millimetres (mm)	= 1 centimetre (cm)
10 centimetres (cm)	= 1 decimetre (dm)
10 decimetres (dm)	= 1 metre (m)
10 metres (m)	= 1 dekametre (dam)
10 dekametres (dam)	= 1 hectometre (hm)
10 hectometres (hm)	= 1 kilometre (km)

RELATION BETWEEN OLD & NEW SYSTEM

1 inch	=2.54 cm.	1 mm	=.039	inch.
1 foot	=30.48 cm.	1 cm	=.39	inch.
1 yard	=0.91 m.	1 dm	=3.9	inch.
1 mile	=1.61 km.	1 metre	=39.37	inch.
		1 km	=.621	mile.
		or $\frac{5}{8}$ th of a mile.		

Weights

10 milligrams (mg)	=1 centigram (cg)
10 centigrams (cm)	=1 decigram (dg)
10 decigrams (dg)	=1 gram (gm)
10 grams (gm)	=1 dekagram (dag)
10 dekagrams (dag)	=1 hectogram (hg)
10 hectograms (hg)	=1 kilogram (kg)

RELATION BETWEEN OLD & NEW WEIGHT

1 tola	=11.66 grams.	1 gram	=.0857 tola.
1 chhatak	=58.36 gram	1 kg	=1 seer 6 tolas.
1 seer	=0.93 kilogram	1 lb	=0.45 kg.
1 maund	=37.20 kilogram	1 ton	=1.02 metric ton.
	or 0.37 Quintal		

APPENDIX XIII**THE METRIC SYSTEM****I. Measure of Length—**

1 Decametre	=	10	metres
1 Hectometre	=	100	"

1 Kilometre	=	1,000	metres
1 Myriametre	=	10,000	"
1 Decimetre	=	$\frac{1}{10}$ th	of a metre
1 Centimetre	=	$\frac{1}{100}$ th	" "
1 Millimetre	=	$\frac{1}{1000}$ th	" "

II. Measure of weight—

1 Decagramme	=	10	grams
1 Hectogramme	=	100	"
1 Kilogramme	=	1,000	"
1 Myriagramme	=	10,000	"
1 Decigramme	=	$\frac{1}{10}$ th	of a gram.
1 Centigramme	=	$\frac{1}{100}$ th	" "
1 Milligramme	=	$\frac{1}{1000}$	" "

1 metric Ton=1,000 Kilograms.

THE BRITISH SYSTEM

I. Measure of length—

12 inches = 1 foot 3 feet = 1 yard
1,760 yards=1 mile

II. Measure of weight—

16 oz	=	1 lb.	}	4 qrs.	=	1 cwt
28 lbs.	=	1 qr.		20 cwts	=	1 ton

RELATION BETWEEN THE TWO SYSTEMS

1 metre	=	39·37 inches.
1 pound	=	0·45359243 kilograms.
1 mile	=	1·6093 kilometres.
1 gallon	=	4·5459631 litres.
1 pint	=	0·568 litres.
1 ounce	=	28·350 grams.

APPENDIX XIV

STANDARD SIZES OF PAPER

Names	Sizes
1. Foolscap	33·5 × 42 cms.
2. Double Foolscap	43 × 59 cms.
3. Demy	45·5 × 56 cms.
4. Double Demy	56 × 91 cms.
5. Royal	51 × 66 cms.
6. Double Royal	66 × 102 cms.
7. Crown	38 × 51 cms.
8. Double Crown	51 × 76 cms.
9. Imperial	56 × 76 cms.
10. Double Imperial	76 × 112 cms.
11. Medium	45·5 × 58·5 cms.
12. Double Medium	58·5 × 91 cms.
13. Large Imperial	56 × 82 cms.
14. Large Post	42 × 53·6 cms.
15. Super Royal	56 × 73·5 cms.
16. Poster	56 × 71 cms.

APPENDIX XV

DIFFERENT TYPES OF PAPER

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Antique
2. Art
3. Azurelaid
4. Bank
5. Bond
6. Cartidge
7. Cromo
8. Coated | 9. Cover paper.
10. Imitation Art.
11. Ivory finish
12. Mottled
13. News print
14. Opaline
15. Poster
16. Tissue |
|--|---|
17. Super Calendered

APPENDIX XVI

HOW TO CORRECT PROOF OF BOOKS ETC.

δ/-	Delete (remove or take out.)
d ○	Delete and close up.
stet.	Let it remain as it is.
×	Change the broken type.
Cap.	Change to capital letter.
L. C.	Change to lower case.
Bold	Change to bold type.
<i>Ital.</i>	Change to italics.
w. f.	Wrong fount.
⌋/	Invert type.
∨	Put sign on top.
∧	Put sign at the bottom.
()	Close up.
⏏	Insert space.
eq ⏏	Equal space please.
N.P. ⏏	New paragraph.
less ⏏	Reduce space.
∞	Transpose.
=	Aline.
⊙	Put a full-stop.
‘,)	Put a comma.
⌋/	Put an inverted comma.
Rom.	Replace with Roman type.

APPENDIX XVII

TELEGRAPH CODE

(International)

(a) Alphabets—

A	B	C	D	
—	—...	—.—.	—..	
E	F	G	H	I
.	..—.	—.—.		..
J	K	L	M	N
— — — —	—.—	—..	— — —	—.
O	P	Q	R	S
— — — —	—.—.	— — — —	—.	...
T	U	V	W	X
—	..—	...—	— — —	—..
Y	Z			
—.— — —	— — —.			

(b) Numerals—

1	— — — — —	6	—...—
2	..— — — —	7	— — —..
3	...— — —	8	— — — —..
4	—	9	— — — — —.
5		10	— — — — — —

(c) Punctuation

Comma	Period	Semi-colon	Interrogation
—.—.	..— — —.		—..—.

(d) Other signs—

wait	understand	don't understand
—..—.	...—.	—...—.
call	finish	exclamation
—.—	—.—.	— — — — —.

APPENDIX XVIII

THERMOMETER COMPARISON

Centigrade Fahrenheit

100°	=	212°
95	=	203
90	=	194
85	=	185
78·9	=	174
75	=	167
70	=	158
65	=	149
60	=	140
55	=	131
52·8	=	127
50	=	122
45	=	113
42·2	=	108
40	=	104
36·7	=	98
35	=	95
32·2	=	90
30	=	86
26·7	=	80
25	=	77

Centigrade Fahrenheit

20	=	68
15·5	=	60
12·8	=	55
10	=	50
7·2	=	45
5	=	41
1·7	=	35
0	=	32
-1·1	=	30
-5	=	23
-6·7	=	20
-10	=	14
-12·2	=	10
-15	=	5
-17·8	=	0
-20	=	-4
-25	=	-13
-30	=	-22
-35	=	-31
-40	=	-40

SELF KHASI TEACHER

by U Edingson Blah

An excellent guide for those who want to learn Khasi language quickly.

3-50

KA KOT REP

by Rev. B. M. Pugh

An ideal book on agriculture in the hills written in elegant Khasi language.

2-00

KA GRAMMAR PHARENG

by U Edingson Blah

A nice book on English Grammar through the medium of Khasi intended for Middle School students.

2-50

KA KOT SIEN

by B. B. Chaudhuri

An illustrated book of numbers and tables in the Khasi language meant for Khasi boys and girls.

0-50

CHAPALA BOOK STALL
SHILLONG :: ASSAM

413
CHAPALA
5/030/4